WINSOURCE ELECTRONICS

# THE DATASHEET OF

TMS320C6472EZTZ

www.win-source.net 0086-755-83957316

# TMS320C6472 Fixed-Point Digital Signal Processor

## 1 Features

- Six On-Chip TMS320C64x+ Megamodules
- Endianess: Little Endian, Big Endian
- C64x+ Megamodule Main Features:
  - High-Performance, Fixed-Point TMS320C64x+ DSP
  - 500/625/700 MHz
  - Eight 32-Bit Instructions/Cycle
  - 4000 MIPS/MMACS (16-Bits) at 500 MHz
  - Dedicated SPLOOP Instruction
  - Compact Instructions (16-Bit)
  - Instruction Set Enhancements
  - Exception Handling
  - L1/L2 Memory Architecture:
    - 256K-Bit (32K-Byte) L1P Program RAM/Cache [Direct Mapped, Flexible Allocation]
    - 256K-Bit (32K-Byte) L1D RAM/Cache [2-Way Set-Associative, Flexible Allocation]
    - 4.75M-Bit (608K-Byte) L2 Unified Mapped RAM/Cache [4-Way Set-Associative, Flexible Allocation]
    - L1P Memory Controller
    - L1D Memory Controller
    - L2 Memory Controller
  - Time Stamp Counter
  - One 64-Bit General-Purpose/Watchdog Timer
- Shared Peripherals and Interfaces
  - EDMA Controller (64 Independent Channels)
  - Shared Memory Architecture
    - Shared L2 Memory Controller
    - 768K-Byte of RAM
    - Boot ROM
  - Three Telecom Serial Interface Ports (TSIPs)
    - Each TSIP is 8 Links of 8 Mbps per Direction
  - 32-Bit DDR2 Memory Controller (DDR2-533 SDRAM)
    - 256 M-Byte x 2 Addressable Memory Space
  - Two 1x Serial RapidIO® Links, v1.2 Compliant
    - 1.25-, 2.5-, 3.125-Gbps Link Rates
    - Message Passing, DirectIO Support, Error Management Extensions, and Congestion Control
    - IEEE 1149.6 Compliant I/Os
  - UTOPIA
    - UTOPIA Level 2 Slave ATM Controller
    - 8/16-Bit Transmit and Receive Operations up to 50 MHz per Direction
    - User-Defined Cell Format up to 64 Bytes
  - Two 10/100/1000 Mb/s Ethernet MACs (EMACs)
    - Both EMACs are IEEE 802.3 Compliant
    - EMAC0 Supports:
      - MII, RMII, SS-SMII, GMII, and RGMII
      - 8 Independent Transmit (TX) Channels
      - 8 Independent Receive (RX) Channels
    - EMAC1 Supports:
      - RMII, SS-SMII and RGMII
      - 8 Independent Transmit (TX) Channels
      - 8 Independent Receive (RX) Channels
    - Both EMACs (EMAC0 and EMAC1) Share MDIO Interface
  - 16-Bit Host-Port Interface (HPI)
  - One Inter-Integrated Circuit ($I^2C$) Bus
  - Six Shared 64-Bit General-Purpose Timers
- System PLL and PLL Controller
- Secondary PLL and PLL Controller, Dedicated to EMAC
- Third PLL and PLL Controller Dedicated to DDR2 Memory Controller
- 16 General-Purpose I/O (GPIO) Pins
- IEEE-1149.1 (JTAG™) Boundary-Scan-Compatible
- 737-Pin Ball Grid Array (BGA) Package (CTZ or ZTZ Suffix), 0.8-mm Ball Pitch
- 0.09-µm/7-Level Cu Metal Process (CMOS)
- 3.3-, 1.8-, 1.5-, 1.2-V I/O Supplies
- 1.0-/1.1-, 1.2-V Core Supplies
- Commercial Temperature [0°C to 85°C]
- Extended Temperature [-40°C to 100°C]

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Please be aware that an important notice concerning availability, standard warranty, and use in critical applications of Texas Instruments semiconductor products and disclaimers thereto appears at the end of this data sheet.

PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns products in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 1.1 CTZ/ZTZ BGA Package (Bottom View)

The TMS320C6472 devices are designed for a package temperature range of 0°C to 85°C (commercial temperature range) or -40°C to 100°C (extended temperature range).

**NOTE**

Extended temperature (A) range is available only on 500-MHz and 625-MHz devices.

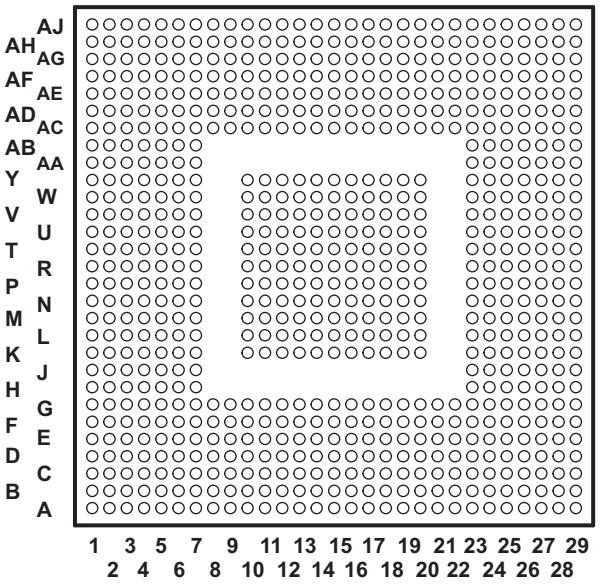



**Figure 1-1. CTZ/ZTZ 737-Pin Ball Grid Array (BGA) Package (Bottom View)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 1.2 Description

The TMS320C6472 device is a Texas Instruments next-generation fixed-point digital signal processor (DSP) targeting high-performance computing applications, including high-end industrial, mission-critical, high-end image and video, communication, media gateways, and remote access servers. This device was designed with these applications in mind. A common key requirement of these applications is the availability of large on-chip memories to handle vast amounts of data during processing. With 768K-Byte of shared RAM and 608K-Byte local L2 RAM per C64x+ Megamodule, the TMS320C6472 device can eliminate the need for external memory, thereby reducing system power dissipation and system cost and optimizing board density.

The TMS320C6472 device has six optimized TMS320C64x+™ megamodules, which combine high performance with the lowest power dissipation per port. The TMS320C6472 device includes three different speeds: 500 MHz, 625 MHz, and 700 MHz. The C64x+ megamodules are the highest-performance fixed-point DSP generation in the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform. The C64x+ megamodule is based on the third-generation high-performance, advanced VelociTI™ very-long-instruction-word (VLIW) architecture developed by Texas Instruments (TI), making devices like TMS320C6472 an excellent choice for applications including video and telecom infrastructure, imaging/medical, and wireless infrastructure (WI). The C64x+™ devices are upward code-compatible from previous devices that are part of the C6000™ DSP platform.

The C64x+ megamodule core employs eight functional units, two register files, and two data paths. Like the earlier C6000 devices, two of these eight functional units are multipliers or .M units. Each C64x+ megamodule core .M unit doubles the multiply throughput versus the C64x core by performing four 16-bit x 16-bit multiply-accumulates (MACs) every clock cycle. Thus, eight 16-bit x 16-bit MACs can be executed every cycle on the C64x+ core. At a 500-MHz clock rate, this means 4000 16-bit MMACs can occur every second. Moreover, each multiplier on the C64x+ megamodule core can compute one 32-bit x 32-bit MAC or four 8-bit x 8-bit MACs every clock cycle.

The C64x+ megamodule integrates a large amount of on-chip memory organized as a two-level memory system. The level-1 (L1) program and data memories on this C64x+ megamodule are 32KB each. This memory can be configured as mapped RAM, cache, or some combination of the two. When configured as cache, L1 program (L1P) is a direct mapped cache where as L1 data (L1D) is a two-way set associative cache. The level 2 (L2) memory is shared between program and data space and is 608K-Byte in size. L2 memory can also be configured as mapped RAM, cache, or some combination of the two. The C64x+ megamodule also has a 32-bit peripheral configuration (CFG) port, an internal DMA (IDMA) controller, a system component with reset/boot control, interrupt/exception control, a power-down control, and a free-running 32-bit timer for time stamp.

The peripheral set includes: three Telecom Serial Interface Port (TSIPs); an 16/8 bit Universal Test and Operations PHY Interface for Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Slave [UTOPIA Slave] port; two 10/100/1000 Ethernet media access controllers (EMACs), which provide an efficient interface between the C6472 DSP core processor and the network; a management data input/output (MDIO) module (shared by both EMACs) that continuously polls all 32 MDIO addresses in order to enumerate all PHY devices in the system; a Serial RapidIO® with two 1x lanes and support for packet forwarding; a 32-bit DDR2 SDRAM interface; 12 64-bit general-purpose timers; an inter-integrated circuit bus module (I2C); 16 general-purpose input/output ports (GPIO) with programmable interrupt/event generation modes; and a 16-bit multiplexed host-port interface (HPI16).

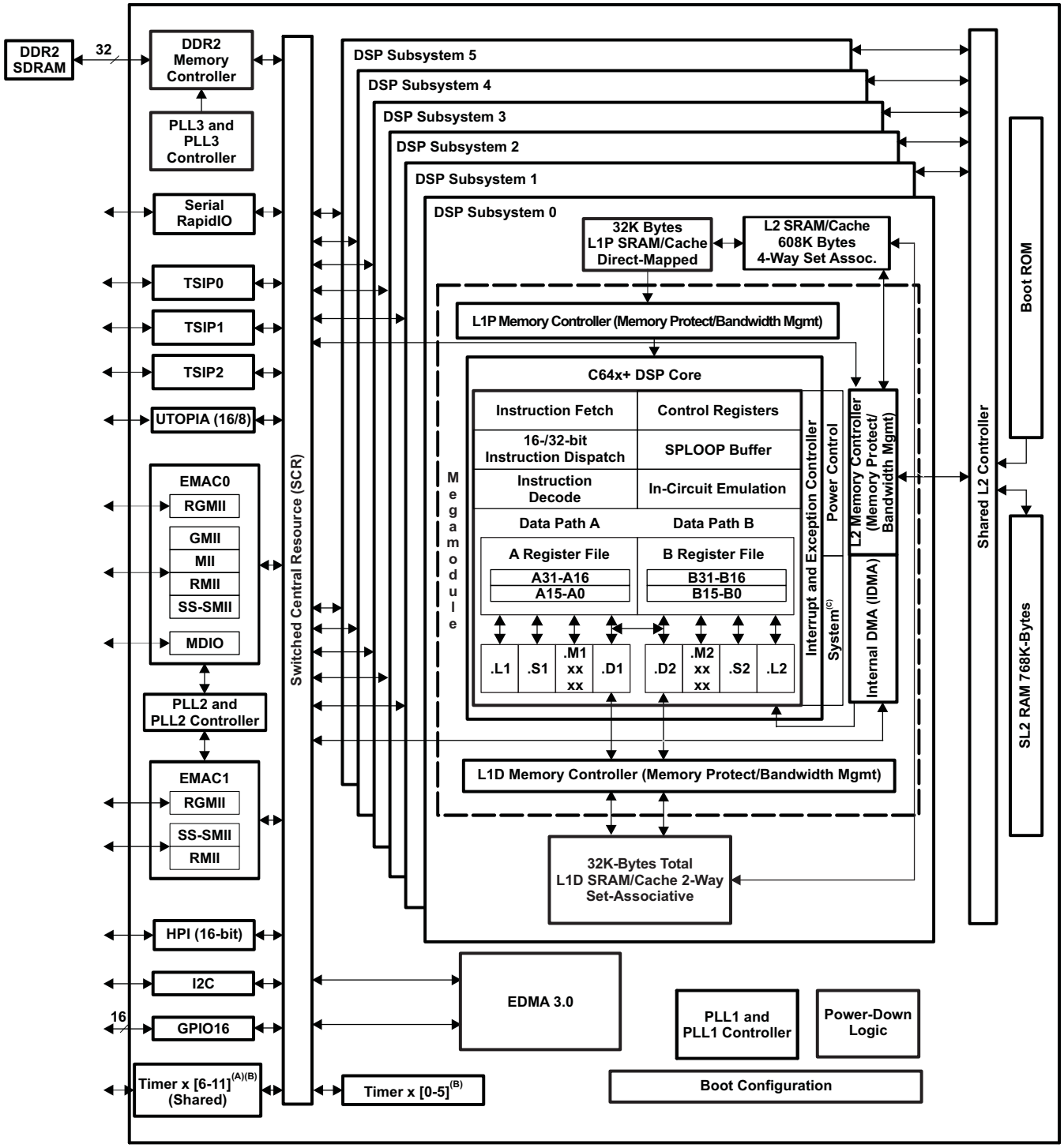
The C6472 device has a complete set of development tools which includes: a C compiler, an assembly optimizer to simplify programming and scheduling, and a Windows® debugger interface for visibility into source code execution.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 1.3 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 1-2 shows the functional block diagram of the C6472 device.




A. Timers 6-11 are shared.
B. Each of the Timer peripherals are configurable as either one 64-bit general-purpose timer *or* two 32-bit general-purpose timers *or* a watchdog timer.
C. System consists of Test, Emulation, Power Down, and Interrupt Controller.

**Figure 1-2. C6472 Functional Block Diagram**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**1 Features** ..... 1
1.1 CTZ/ZTZ BGA Package (Bottom View) ..... 2
1.2 Description ..... 3
1.3 Functional Block Diagram ..... 4
**Revision History** ..... 6
**2 Device Overview** ..... 7
2.1 Device Characteristics ..... 7
2.2 CPU (DSP Core) Description ..... 8
2.3 Memory Map Summary ..... 11
2.4 Boot Mode Sequence ..... 14
2.5 Pin Assignments ..... 19
2.6 Signal Groups Description ..... 23
2.7 Terminal Functions ..... 29
2.8 Development ..... 53
2.9 Community Resources ..... 58
**3 Device Configuration** ..... 59
3.1 Device Configuration at Device Reset ..... 59
3.2 Device Configuration Register Descriptions ..... 60
3.3 Peripheral Selection After Device Reset ..... 63
3.4 Device Status Register (DEVSTAT) ..... 73
3.5 RMII*n* Reset Registers (RMIIRESET0 and RMIIRESET1) ..... 74
3.6 Memory Privilege Registers ..... 75
3.7 Host and Inter-DSP Interrupt Registers ..... 78
3.8 Timer Event Manager Registers ..... 83
3.9 Reset and Boot Registers ..... 85
3.10 JTAG ID Register Description ..... 89
3.11 Silicon Revision ID Register Description ..... 89
**4 System Interconnect** ..... 90
4.1 Internal Buses, Bridges, and Switch Fabrics ..... 90
4.2 Data Switch Fabric Connections ..... 91
4.3 Priority Allocation ..... 94
4.4 Configuration Switch Fabric ..... 94
**5 C64x+ Megamodule** ..... 96
5.1 Memory Architecture ..... 96
5.2 Memory Protection Support ..... 100
5.3 Bandwidth Management ..... 101
5.4 Power-Down Control ..... 102
5.5 Megamodule Resets ..... 102
5.6 Megamodule Revision ..... 103
5.7 C64x+ Megamodule Register Descriptions ..... 104
5.8 CPU Revision ID ..... 112
**6 Device Operating Conditions** ..... 113
6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Case Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted) ..... 113
6.2 Recommended Operating Conditions ..... 114
6.3 Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Case Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted) ..... 116
**7 C64x+ Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications** ..... 118
7.1 Parameter Information ..... 118
7.2 Recommended Clock and Control Signal Transition Behavior ..... 119
7.3 Power Supplies ..... 119
7.4 Power and Sleep Controller (PSC) ..... 121
7.5 Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA3) Controller ..... 124
7.6 Interrupts ..... 137
7.7 Reset Controller ..... 141
7.8 PLL1 and PLL1 Controller ..... 149
7.9 PLL2 and PLL2 Controller ..... 161
7.10 PLL3 and PLL3 Controller ..... 172
7.11 DDR2 Memory Controller ..... 176
7.12 I2C Peripheral ..... 178
7.13 Host-Port Interface (HPI) Peripheral ..... 183
7.14 TSIP ..... 190
7.15 Ethernet MAC (EMAC) ..... 216
7.16 Timers ..... 237
7.17 UTOPIA ..... 243
7.18 Serial RapidIO (SRIO) Port ..... 248
7.19 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) ..... 259
7.20 Emulation Features and Capability ..... 261
**8 Mechanical Data** ..... 264
8.1 Thermal Data ..... 264
8.2 Packaging Information ..... 264

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

This revision history highlights the technical changes made to the document in this revision.

### C6472 Revisions

| SEE | ADDITIONS/MODIFICATIONS/DELETIONS |
|---|---|
| Section 1 | Features: |
| | Added CTZ package to Features list item |
| Section 1.1 | Changed section title to: CTZ/ZTZ BGA Package (Bottom View) |
| | Changed Figure 1-1 caption to: CTZ/ZTZ 737-Pin Ball Grid Array (BGA) Package (Bottom View) |
| Section 2.1 | Device Characteristics: |
| | Modified Description for BGA Package in Table 2-1, Characteristics of the C6472 Processor |
| Section 2.8.2.1 | Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature: |
| | Modified Figure 2-13, TMS320C64x+™ DSP Device Nomenclature (including the TMS320C6472 DSP) |
| Section 7.5.2 | EDMA3 Peripheral Register Descriptions: |
| | Added DMAQNUM4-7 to Table 7-5, EDMA3 Registers |
| Section 8.1 | Thermal Data: |
| | Changed Table 8-1 title to: Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [CTZ/ZTZ] |
| Section 8.2 | Packaging Information: |
| | Added CTZ mechanical package drawing |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 2 Device Overview

**NOTE**

Unless otherwise noted, all address locations in this document are stated in hexidecimal numbers.

## 2.1 Device Characteristics

Table 2-1, provides an overview of the C6472 DSP. The table shows significant features of the C6472 device, including the capacity of on-chip RAM, the peripherals, the CPU frequency, and the package type with pin count.

**Table 2-1. Characteristics of the C6472 Processor**

| HARDWARE FEATURES | | C6472 |
|---|---|---|
| Peripherals<br>Not all peripheral pins are available at the same time (for more detail, see Section 3). | DDR2 Memory Controller (32-bit bus width) [1.8 V I/O] (clock source = CLKIN3) | 1 |
| | EDMA (64 independent channels) | 1 |
| | High-speed Serial RapidIO Port | 2 |
| | I2C | 1 |
| | HPI (16 bit) | 1 |
| | Telecom Serial Interface Port (TSIP) | 3 |
| | UTOPIA (16/8-bit mode, 50-MHz, slave-only) | 1 |
| | 10/100/1000 Mb/s Ethernet MAC (EMAC) | 2 |
| | Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) | 1 |
| | 64-bit Timers (Configurable) | 12 (6 dedicated [0-5], 1 per core; 6 shared [6-11])<br>1 64-bit ***or*** 2 32-bit ***or*** WD each |
| | General-Purpose Input/Output Port (GPIO) | 16 |
| On-Chip Memory | Organization per C64x+ Megamodule | 32K-Byte L1 Program Memory [SRAM/Cache]<br>32K-Byte L1 Data Memory [SRAM/Cache]<br>608K-Byte L2 Unified Memory [SRAM/Cache] |
| | Shared by all 6 C64x+ Megamodules | 768K-byte SL2 Unified SRAM<br>768K-byte SL2 ROM |
| CPU MegaModule Revision ID | Revision ID Register (MM_REVID.[15:0])<br>Address 0181 2000 | 0003h |
| JTAG ID | JTAG ID register<br>Address 02A8 0008 | 0009 102Fh |
| Frequency | MHz | 500/625/700 MHz |
| Cycle Time | ns | 2 ns/1.6 ns |
| Voltage | Core (V) | 1.2 V (DDR2 EMIF)<br>1.0 V (500 MHz) / 1.1 V (625 MHz) / 1.2 V (700 MHz) |
| | I/O (V) | 1.2 V [RapidIO],<br>1.5 V/1.8 V [EMAC RGMII],<br>1.8 V [DDR2 EMIF I/O], and<br>1.8 V and 3.3 V [I/O Supply Voltage] |
| PLL1 and PLL1 Controller Options | CLKIN frequency multiplier | Bypass (x1), x10-x32 |
| PLL2 and PLL2 Controller Options | CLKIN frequency multiplier [EMAC support] | x20 |
| PLL3 and PLL3 Controller Options | CLKIN frequency multiplier [DDR2 Memory Controller support only] | x20 |
| BGA Package | 24 x 24 mm | 737-Pin Flip-Chip Plastic BGA (CTZ/ZTZ) |
| Process Technology | µm | 0.09 µm |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-1. Characteristics of the C6472 Processor (continued)**

| HARDWARE FEATURES | | C6472 |
|---|---|---|
| Product Status(1) | Product Preview (PP), Advance Information (AI), or Production Data (PD) | PP |
| Device Part Numbers | (For more details on the C64x+™ DSP part numbering, see Figure 2-13) | TMX320C6472 |

(1) PRODUCT PREVIEW information concerns products in the formative or design phase of development. Characteristic data and other specifications are design goals. Texas Instruments reserves the right to change or discontinue these products without notice.

## 2.2 CPU (DSP Core) Description

The C64x+ Central Processing Unit (CPU) consists of eight functional units, two register files, and two data paths as shown in Figure 2-1. The two general-purpose register files (A and B) each contain 32 32-bit registers for a total of 64 registers. The general-purpose registers can be used for data or can be data address pointers. The data types supported include packed 8-bit data, packed 16-bit data, 32-bit data, 40-bit data, and 64-bit data. Values larger than 32 bits, such as 40-bit-long or 64-bit-long values are stored in register pairs, with the 32 LSBs of data placed in an even register and the remaining 8 or 32 MSBs in the next upper register (which is always an odd-numbered register).

The eight functional units (.M1, .L1, .D1, .S1, .M2, .L2, .D2, and .S2) are each capable of executing one instruction every clock cycle. The .M functional units perform all multiply operations. The .S and .L units perform a general set of arithmetic, logical, and branch functions. The .D units primarily load data from memory to the register file and store results from the register file into memory.

The C64x+ CPU extends the performance of the C64x core through enhancements and new features.

Each C64x+ .M unit can perform one of the following each clock cycle: one 32 x 32 bit multiply, two 16 x 16 bit multiplies, two 16 x 32 bit multiplies, four 8 x 8 bit multiplies, four 8 x 8 bit multiplies with add operations, and four 16 x 16 multiplies with add/subtract capabilities (including a complex multiply). There is also support for Galois field multiplication for 8-bit and 32-bit data. Many communications algorithms such as FFTs and modems require complex multiplication. The complex multiply (CMPY) instruction takes four 16-bit inputs and produces a 32-bit real and a 32-bit imaginary output. There are also complex multiplies with rounding capability that produce one 32-bit packed output that contains 16-bit real and 16-bit imaginary values. The 32 x 32 bit multiply instructions provide the extended precision necessary for audio and other high-precision algorithms on a variety of signed and unsigned 32-bit data types.

The .L or Arithmetic Logic Unit now incorporates the ability to do parallel add/subtract operations on a pair of common inputs. Versions of this instruction exist to work on 32-bit data or on pairs of 16-bit data performing dual 16-bit add and subtracts in parallel. There are also saturated forms of these instructions.

The C64x+ core enhances the .S unit in several ways. In the C64x core, dual 16-bit MIN2 and MAX2 comparisons were only available on the .L units. On the C64x+ core they are also available on the .S unit which increases the performance of algorithms that do searching and sorting. Finally, to increase data packing and unpacking throughput, the .S unit allows sustained high performance for the quad 8-bit/16-bit and dual 16-bit instructions. Unpack instructions prepare 8-bit data for parallel 16-bit operations. Pack instructions return parallel results to output precision including saturation support.

Other new features include:

- **SPLOOP** - A small instruction buffer in the CPU that aids in creation of software pipelining loops where multiple iterations of a loop are executed in parallel. The SPLOOP buffer reduces the code size associated with software pipelining. Furthermore, loops in the SPLOOP buffer are fully interruptible.
- **Compact Instructions** - The native instruction size for the C6000 devices is 32 bits. Many common instructions such as MPY, AND, OR, ADD, and SUB can be expressed as 16 bits if the C64x+ compiler can restrict the code to use certain registers in the register file. This compression is performed by the code generation tools.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- **Instruction Set Enhancements** - As noted above, there are new instructions such as 32-bit multiplications, complex multiplications, packing, sorting, bit manipulation, and 32-bit Galois field multiplication.
- **Exception Handling** - Intended to aid the programmer in isolating bugs. The C64x+ CPU is able to detect and respond to exceptions, both from internally detected sources (such as illegal op-codes) and from system events (such as a watchdog time expiration).
- **Privilege** - Defines user and supervisor modes of operation, allowing the operating system to give a basic level of protection to sensitive resources. Local memory is divided into multiple pages, each with read, write, and execute permissions.
- **Time-Stamp Counter** - Primarily targeted for Real-Time Operating System (RTOS) robustness, a free-running time-stamp counter is implemented in the CPU which is ***not*** sensitive to system stalls.

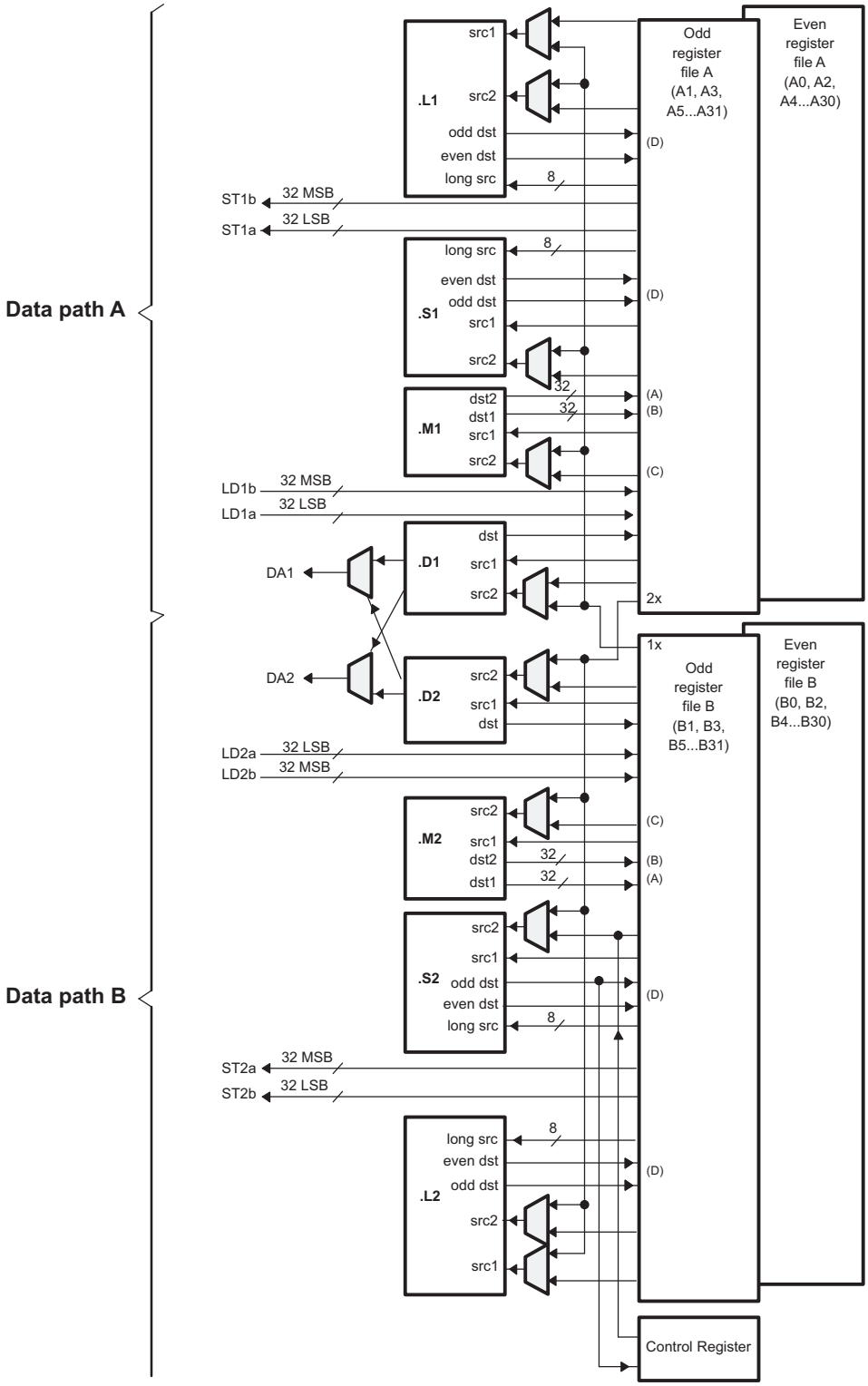
For more details on the C64x+ CPU and its enhancements over the C64x architecture, see the following documents:

- *TMS320C64x/C64x+ DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU732)
- *TMS320C64x+ DSP Cache User's Guide* (literature number SPRU862)
- *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871)
- *TMS320C64x Technical Overview* (literature number SPRU395)
- *TMS320C64x to TMS320C64x+ CPU Migration Guide* (literature number SPRAA84)

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

PRODUCT PREVIEW




A. On .M unit, *dst2* is 32 MSB.
B. On .M unit, *dst1* is 32 LSB.
C. On C64x CPU .M unit, *src2* is 32 bits; on C64x+ CPU .M unit, *src2* is 64 bits.
D. On .L and .S units, *odd dst* connects to odd register files and *even dst* connects to even register files.

**Figure 2-1. TMS320C64x+™ CPU (DSP Core) Data Paths**


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2.3 Memory Map Summary

Table 2-2 shows the memory map address ranges of the C6472 device. This table provides a combined view of both local and global addresses. The C64x+ megamodule local memories have both local and global addresses. The megamodule registers only have local addresses. Local addresses can only be resolved within the megamodule. They cannot be accessed from outside the megamodule. All of the other addresses listed in this table are global addresses. Global addresses can be accessed from any bus master including all six C64x+ megamodules, the transfer controllers within the EDMA3 block, and any peripheral that can master the bus.

**Note:** 1K = 1024, 1M = 1024K.

**Table 2-2. C6472 Memory Map Summary**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| **INTERNAL RAM AND ROM** | | |
| Reserved | 2M | 00000000 - 001FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (Local address map) | 768K | 00200000 - 002BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 002C0000 - 007FFFFF |
| Local L2 SRAM | 608K | 00800000 - 00897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 00898000 - 00DFFFFF |
| Local L1P SRAM | 32K | 00E00000 - 00E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 00E08000 - 00EFFFFF |
| Local L1D SRAM | 32K | 00F00000 - 00F07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 00F08000 - 00FFFFFF |
| **C64x+ MEGAMODULE REGISTERS** | | |
| Reserved | 8M | 01000000 - 017FFFFF |
| C64x+ Megamodule Registers | 4M | 01800000 - 01BFFFFF |
| **CONTROL REGISTERS ON CONFIG SCR** | | |
| Reserved | 9M | 01C00000 - 024FFFFF |
| TSIP0 | 256K | 02500000 - 0253FFFF |
| TSIP1 | 256K | 02540000 - 0257FFFF |
| TSIP2 | 256K | 02580000 - 025BFFFF |
| Reserved | 128K | 025C0000 - 025DFFFF |
| Timer0 | 64K | 025E0000 - 025EFFFF |
| Timer1 | 64K | 025F0000 - 025FFFFF |
| Timer2 | 64K | 02600000 - 0260FFFF |
| Timer3 | 64K | 02610000 - 0261FFFF |
| Timer4 | 64K | 02620000 - 0262FFFF |
| Timer5 | 64K | 02630000 - 0263FFFF |
| Timer6 | 64K | 02640000 - 0264FFFF |
| Timer7 | 64K | 02650000 - 0265FFFF |
| Timer8 | 64K | 02660000 - 0266FFFF |
| Timer9 | 64K | 02670000 - 0267FFFF |
| Timer10 | 64K | 02680000 - 0268FFFF |
| Timer11 | 64K | 02690000 - 0269FFFF |
| Reserved | 1.875M | 026A0000 - 0287FFFF |
| HPI Control | 128K | 02880000 - 0289FFFF |
| Reserved | 1M | 028A0000 - 0299FFFF |
| PLL Controller 1 | 1K | 029A0000 - 029A03FF |
| Reserved | 127K | 029A0400 - 029BFFFF |
| PLL Controller 2 | 1K | 029C0000 - 029C03FF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-2. C6472 Memory Map Summary (continued)**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| PLL Controller 3 | 1K | 029C0400 - 029C07FF |
| Reserved | 254K | 029C0800 - 029FFFFF |
| EDMA3 - EDMA3CC | 32K | 02A00000 - 02A07FFF |
| Reserved | 96K | 02A08000 - 02A1FFFF |
| EDMA3 - EDMA3TC0 | 32K | 02A20000 - 02A27FFF |
| EDMA3 - EDMA3TC1 | 32K | 02A28000 - 02A2FFFF |
| EDMA3 - EDMA3TC2 | 32K | 02A30000 - 02A37FFF |
| EDMA3 - EDMA3TC3 | 32K | 02A38000 - 02A3FFFF |
| Reserved | 256K | 02A40000 - 02A7FFFF |
| Chip-Level Registers | 128K | 02A80000 - 02A9FFFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 02AA0000 - 02AA7FFF |
| Shared Memory Controller | 32K | 02AA8000 - 02AAFFFF |
| Boot Controller | 32K | 02AB0000 - 02AB7FFF |
| Reserved | 160K | 02AB8000 - 02ADFFFF |
| PSC | 128K | 02AE0000 - 02AFFFFF |
| GPIO | 16K | 02B00000 - 02B03FFF |
| I2C Data and Control | 16K | 02B04000 - 02B07FFF |
| Reserved | 224K | 02B08000 - 02B3FFFF |
| UTOPIA | 256K | 02B40000 - 02B7FFFF |
| Reserved | 256K | 02B80000 - 02BBFFFF |
| UTOPIA-PDMA (PIM) Configuration | 256K | 02BC0000 - 02BFFFFF |
| Reserved | 128K | 02C00000 - 02C1FFFF |
| SMCP0 | 16K | 02C20000 - 02C23FFF |
| SMCP1 | 16K | 02C24000 - 02C27FFF |
| SMCP2 | 16K | 02C28000 - 02C2BFFF |
| SMCP3 | 16K | 02C2C000 - 02C2FFFF |
| SMCP4 | 16K | 02C30000 - 02C33FFF |
| SMCP5 | 16K | 02C34000 - 02C37FFF |
| Reserved | 32K | 02C38000 - 02C3FFFF |
| ETB0 | 4K | 02C40000 - 02C40FFF |
| ETB1 | 4K | 02C41000 - 02C41FFF |
| ETB2 | 4K | 02C42000 - 02C42FFF |
| ETB3 | 4K | 02C43000 - 02C43FFF |
| ETB4 | 4K | 02C44000 - 02C44FFF |
| ETB5 | 4K | 02C45000 - 02C45FFF |
| Reserved | 232K | 02C46000 - 02C7FFFF |
| EMAC0 Control | 4K | 02C80000 - 02C80FFF |
| EMIC0 | 2K | 02C81000 - 02C817FF |
| MDIO Control Registers | 2K | 02C81800 - 02C81FFF |
| EMAC0 Descriptor Memory | 8K | 02C82000 - 02C83FFF |
| Reserved | 240K | 02C84000 - 02CBFFFF |
| EMAC1 Control | 4K | 02CC0000 - 02CC0FFF |
| EMIC1 | 2K | 02CC1000 - 02CC17FF |
| Reserved | 2K | 02CC1800 - 02CC1FFF |
| EMAC1 Descriptor Memory | 8K | 02CC2000 - 02CC3FFF |
| Reserved | 240K | 02CC4000 - 02CFFFFF |
| RapidIO Control Registers | 256K | 02D00000 - 02D3FFFF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-2. C6472 Memory Map Summary (continued)**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved | 768K | 02D40000 - 02DFFFFF |
| RapidIO Descriptor Memory | 16K | 02E00000 - 02E03FFF |
| Reserved | 209M + 1008K | 02E04000 - 0FFFFFFF |
| **INTERNAL RAM (GLOBAL MEMORY MAP)** | | |
| Reserved | 2M | 10000000 - 101FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (through DSP0) | 768K | 10200000 - 102BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 102C0000 - 107FFFFF |
| DSP0 L2 SRAM | 608K | 10800000 - 10897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 10898000 - 10DFFFFF |
| DSP0 L1P SRAM | 32K | 10E00000 - 10E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 10E08000 - 10EFFFFF |
| DSP0 L1D SRAM | 32K | 10F00000 - 10F07FFF |
| Reserved | 2M + 992K | 10F08000 - 111FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (through DSP1) | 768K | 11200000 - 112BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 112C0000 - 117FFFFF |
| DSP1 L2 SRAM | 608K | 11800000 - 11897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 11898000 - 11DFFFFF |
| DSP1 L1P SRAM | 32K | 11E00000 - 11E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 11E08000 - 11EFFFFF |
| DSP1 L1D SRAM | 32K | 11F00000 - 11F07FFF |
| Reserved | 2M + 992K | 11F08000 - 121FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (through DSP2) | 768K | 12200000 - 122BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 122C0000 - 127FFFFF |
| DSP2 L2 SRAM | 608K | 12800000 - 12897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 12898000 - 12DFFFFF |
| DSP2 L1P SRAM | 32K | 12E00000 - 12E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 12E08000 - 12EFFFFF |
| DSP2 L1D SRAM | 32K | 12F00000 - 12F07FFF |
| Reserved | 2M + 992K | 12F08000 - 131FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (through DSP3) | 768K | 13200000 - 132BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 132C0000 - 137FFFFF |
| DSP3 L2 SRAM | 608K | 13800000 - 13897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 13898000 - 13DFFFFF |
| DSP3 L1P SRAM | 32K | 13E00000 - 13E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 13E08000 - 13EFFFFF |
| DSP3 L1D SRAM | 32K | 13F00000 - 13F07FFF |
| Reserved | 2M + 992K | 13F08000 - 141FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (through DSP4) | 768K | 14200000 - 142BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 142C0000 - 147FFFFF |
| DSP4 L2 SRAM | 608K | 14800000 - 14897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 14898000 - 14DFFFFF |
| DSP4 L1P SRAM | 32K | 14E00000 - 14E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 14E08000 - 14EFFFFF |
| DSP4 L1D SRAM | 32K | 14F00000 - 14F07FFF |
| Reserved | 2M + 992K | 14F08000 - 151FFFFF |
| SL2 RAM (through DSP5) | 768K | 15200000 - 152BFFFF |
| Reserved | 5.25M | 152C0000 - 157FFFFF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-2. C6472 Memory Map Summary (continued)**

| MEMORY BLOCK DESCRIPTION | BLOCK SIZE (BYTES) | HEX ADDRESS RANGE |
|---|---|---|
| DSP5 L2 SRAM | 608K | 15800000 - 15897FFF |
| Reserved | 5M + 416K | 15898000 - 15DFFFF |
| DSP5 L1P SRAM | 32K | 15E00000 - 15E07FFF |
| Reserved | 992K | 15E08000 - 15EFFFFF |
| DSP5 L1D SRAM | 32K | 15F00000 - 15F07FFF |
| Reserved | 161M + 992K | 15F08000 - 1FFFFFFF |
| **DATA SPACE ON DMA** | | |
| Reserved | 1408M | 20000000 - 77FFFFFF |
| DDR2 EMIF Config | 128M | 78000000 - 7FFFFFFF |
| Reserved | 1536M | 80000000 - DFFFFFFF |
| CE0-CE1 DDR2 SDRAM | 512M | E0000000 - FFFFFFFF |

## 2.4 Boot Mode Sequence

The boot sequence is a process by which the DSP's internal memory is loaded with program and data sections and the DSP's internal registers are programmed with predetermined values. The boot sequence is started automatically after each power-on, warm, and system reset. For more details on the initiators of these resets, see Section 7.7, *Reset Controller*.

There are several methods by which the memory and register initialization can take place. Each of these methods is referred to as a boot mode. The boot mode to be used is selected at reset through the BOOTMODE[3:0] pins.

### *2.4.1 Boot Modes Supported*

The TMS320C6472 has a dedicated Boot Controller, which is responsible for managing the boot process for single and multiple C64x+ megamodule core boots. There are two types of resets on the C6472 device:

1. Device-level Resets (Global Resets)
   - Power-on Reset; initiated by $\overline{\text{POR}}$
   - Chip-level Warm Reset (or Device Reset); initiated by $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
   - System Reset; initiated by a watchdog timeout or emulation
2. C64x+ megamodule-level Resets (Local Resets)
   - External C64x+ megamodule selectable LRESET
   - Local reset of the C64x+ megamodule initiated by on-chip Reset Controller
   - Power Sleep Controller initiated by local C64x+ megamodule reset

After $\overline{\text{POR}}$ and $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ asserted resets, the boot controller selects the boot mode based on the status of BOOTMODE[3:0] pins. When a system reset occurs, the boot mode used is determined by the BOOTMODE field in the DEVSTAT register. All possible bootmodes are listed in Table 2-3. For a detailed explanation of this operation, see the *TMS320C645x/C647x Bootloader User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEC6).

Following a device-level reset, each C64x+ megamodule core can set its boot mode choice for subsequent local resets using the registers BOOTMODE0 through BOOTMODE5 to either immediate boot mode or host boot mode. The default values of these registers are set to immediate boot mode.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-3. Boot Mode Operation**

| BOOTMODE[3:0] | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | CFGGP[4:0] |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 (0000) | Immediate boot | Immediate Boot | Don't Care |
| 1 (0001) | Host boot (HPI) | Host | Don't Care |
| 2 (0010) | Master I2C boot for I2C address 50h | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx9 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx19 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP[3:0] = Boot PARAM index |
| 3 (0011) | Master I2C boot for I2C address 51h | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx9 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx19 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP[3:0] = Boot PARAM index |
| 4 (0100) | Slave I2C boot | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx9 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx19 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP[3:0] = Don't Care |
| 5 (0101) | UTOPIA boot 8-bit PLLx10 of main PLLCTL | ROM | PHY ID |
| 6 (0110) | UTOPIA boot 8-bit PLLx20 of main PLLCTL | ROM | PHY ID |
| 7 (0111) | UTOPIA boot 16-bit PLLx10 of main PLLCTL | ROM | PHY ID |
| 8 (1000) | UTOPIA boot 16-bit PLLx20 of main PLLCTL | ROM | PHY ID |
| 9 (1001) | Ethernet MAC Port 0 boot (mode and speed determined by MACSEL0 pins) | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx10 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx20 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP[3:0]: Device ID (when RMII is selected, CFGGP[3] controls speed - 1 for 100 Mbs, 0 for 10 Mbps - and Device ID[3] is 0) |
| 10 (1010) | Ethernet MAC Port 1 boot (mode and speed determined by MACSEL1 pins) | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx10 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx20 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP[3:0]: Device ID (when RMII is selected, CFGGP[3] controls speed - 1 for 100 Mbs, 0 for 10 Mbps - and Device ID[3] is 0) |
| 11 (1011) | RIO1 | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx10 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx20 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP [3:0]: Node (1111b for default) |
| 12 (1100) | RIO2 | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx10 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx20 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP [3:0]: Node (1111b for default) |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-3. Boot Mode Operation (continued)**

| BOOTMODE[3:0] | DESCRIPTION | TYPE | CFGGP[4:0] |
|---|---|---|---|
| 13 (1101) | RIO3 | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx10 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx20 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP [3:0]: Node (1111b for default) |
| 14 (1110) | RIO4 | ROM | CFGGP[4] =<br>0 PLLx10 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>1 PLLx20 mode of main PLLCTL is selected<br>CFGGP [3:0]: Node (1111b for default) |
| 15 (1111) | Reserved | ROM | Reserved |

- Immediate boot

  When immediate boot is selected after global reset, the C64x+ megamodule core executes directly from the internal L2 SRAM address programmed in the DSP_BOOT_ADDRx register. Note: device operation is undefined if invalid code is address programmed in the DSP_BOOT_ADDRx register. Executing invalid code may prevent connection by an emulator.

  The default start addresses for megamodule core 0-5 boot are listed in Table 2-4.

**Table 2-4. Megamodule Core 0-5 Boot Start Addresses**

| MEGAMODULE CORE NAME | DEFAULT START ADDRESSES FOR DEVICE RESET/ BOOT MODE 0-1 | DEFAULT START ADDRESSES FOR DEVICE RESET/ BOOT MODE 2-15 | DEFAULT START ADDRESSES FOR LOCAL RESET |
|---|---|---|---|
| Megamodule Core 0 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0010_0000 | 0x0010_0000, if the device reset was boot mode 2-15; otherwise 0x0080_0000 |
| Megamodule Core 1 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 |
| Megamodule Core 2 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 |
| Megamodule Core 3 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 |
| Megamodule Core 4 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 |
| Megamodule Core 5 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 | 0x0080_0000 |

  For boot mode 1, these addresses can be modifed by the host before it releases each megamodule core from reset; for details, see Section 3.9.5. For boot mode 2-15, it is possible to have megamodule core 0 modify the default address of megamodule core 1-5 before it releases each megamodule core from reset; for details, see Section 2.4.1. For local reset, if all cores are required to begin from a particular address, the default addresses have to be modified. One example is that only the megamodule core 0's default address is modified to match megamodule core 1-5.

- Host boot

  If host boot is selected after global reset, all C64x+ megamodule cores are internally "held in reset" while the remainder of the device (including all memory subsystems of the C64x+ megamodule) is released from reset. During this period, an external host can initialize the C6472 device memory space (shared memory as well as the C64x+ megamodule memory), as necessary through an HPI interface, including internal configuration registers such as those that control the DDR2 or other peripherals. Once the host is finished with all necessary initialization, it must write a 1 to bit fields BC0 through BC5 of the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register (inside the Boot Controller) indicating boot complete of the

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

corresponding C64x+ megamodule. This transition causes the Boot Controller to bring the C64x+ megamodule core out of the "held-in-reset" state. The CPU then begins execution from the internal L2 SRAM address programmed in the DSP_BOOT_ADDRx register. All memory may be written to and read by the host. This allows for the host to verify what it sends to the DSP, if required.

For the C6472 device, only the Host Port Interface (HPI) peripheral can be used for host boot. PLL1, which provides CPU/6 clock to the HPI module, will initially be running in bypass mode. Therefore, the HPI interface will be very slow and $\overline{\text{HRDY}}$ must be observed. Initial HPI accesses can configure PLL1 for full-speed operation to make HPI accesses shorter.

- Master I2C boot

  After global reset, the C64x+ megamodule core 0 comes out of RESET and starts executing the shared ROM code from the address provided by the Boot Controller based on the I2C boot mode selection. Then C64x+ megamodule core 0 configures I2C and acts as a master to the I2C bus and copies data from an I2C EPROM or a device acting as an I2C slave to the DSP using a predefined boot table format. The destination address and length are contained within the boot table. After initializing the on-chip memory to the known state and initializing the start address of the other C64x+ megamodule cores, C64x+ megamodule core 0 brings the other cores out of reset by writing a 1 to bit fields BC1 through BC5 of the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register. After this, C64x+ megamodule cores 1 through 5 start executing from the start address provided by C64x+ megamodule core 0.

- Slave I2C boot

  A Slave I2C boot is also implemented, which programs the DSP as an I2C slave. A DSP in I2C slave mode will never transmit on the I2C bus. The slave DSP must first receive a three-word transmission from the master. This transmission includes a 16-bit length field (length is in bytes, should be 6 for this block), a 16-bit checksum field for which a value of zero means ignore the checksum, and the 16-bit options field described in the boot parameter table for standard I2C boot. This option field informs the slave what information is contained in the next data blocks. Typically, the option field is set to 1 to indicate boot tables will be received next. Only core 0 is active during the boot process. Using the slave I2C boot, a single DSP or device acting as an I2C master can simultaneously boot multiple slave DSPs connected to the same I2C bus. Note that the master DSP may require booting via an I2C EEPROM before acting as a master and booting other DSPs.

- Ethernet MAC boot

  When BOOTMODE [3:0] = 1001 is selected, Ethernet MAC boot is initiated on EMAC0 with the mode specified by the MACSEL0[2:0] pins. Alternately, when BOOTMODE [3:0] = 1010 is selected, Ethernet MAC boot is initiated on EMAC1 with the mode specified by the MACSEL1[1:0] pins.

  After reset, the C64x+ megamodule core 0 comes out of RESET and starts executing the shared ROM code from the address provided by the Boot Controller based on the Ethernet boot mode selection (1001b or 1010b). The C64x+ megamodule core 0 configures the appropriate Ethernet MAC and brings the code image into the on-chip memory via the protocol defined. After initializing the on-chip memory to the known state and initializing the start address of the other C64x+ megamodule cores (1 through 5), C64x+ megamodule core 0 brings the other cores out of reset by writing a 1 to bit fields BC1 through BC5 of the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register. After this, C64x+ megamodule cores 1 through 5 start executing from the start address provided by C64x+ megamodule core 0.

- Serial RapidIO boot

  After reset, the C64x+ megamodule core 0 comes out of RESET and starts executing the shared ROM code from the address provided by the Boot Controller based on the Serial RapidIO boot mode selection (1011b, 1100b, 1101b, or 1110b). The C64x+ megamodule core 0 configures Serial RapidIO and EDMA, if required, and brings the code image into the on-chip memory via the protocol defined by the boot method (SRIO bootloader). After initializing the on-chip memory to the known state and initializing the start address of the other C64x+ megamodule cores (1 through 5), C64x+ megamodule core 0 brings the other cores out of reset by writing a 1 to bit fields BC1 through BC5 of the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register. After this, the C64x+ megamodule cores 1 through 5 start executing from the start address provided by C64x+ megamodule core 0.

- UTOPIA boot

PRODUCT PREVIEW

After reset, the C64x+ megamodule core 0 comes out of RESET and starts executing the shared ROM code from the address provided by the Boot Controller based on the UTOPIA boot mode selection (0101b, 0110b, 0111b, 1000b). The C64x+ megamodule core 0 configures the UTOPIA and brings the code image into the on-chip memory via the protocol defined. After initializing the on-chip memory to the known state and initializing the start address of the other C64x+ megamodule cores (1 through 5), C64x+ megamodule core 0 brings the other cores out of reset by writing a 1 to bit fields ofBC1 through BC5 the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register. After this, C64x+ megamodule cores 1 through 5 start executing from the start address provided by C64x+ megamodule core 0.

After local resets, the C6472 device supports two boot modes via BOOTMODE0-BOOTMODE5 device-level registers:

- Immediate boot

  When immediate boot is selected after global reset, the C64x+ megamodule core (x) executes directly from the internal L2 SRAM address programmed in the DSP_BOOT_ADDRx register upon being given a local reset. Note: device operation is undefined if invalid code is address programmed in the DSP_BOOT_ADDRx register. Executing invalid code may prevent connection by an emulator.

- Host boot

  If host boot is selected after global reset, the C64x+ megamodule core (x) is internally "held in reset" while the remainder of the C64x+ megamodule is released from reset upon being given a local reset. During this period, an external host can initialize the C64x+ megamodule (x) memory space, as necessary, through an HPI interface. Once the host is finished with all necessary initialization, it must write a 1 to the corresponding bit field BCx of the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register (inside the Boot Controller) indicating boot complete of the corresponding C64x+ megamodule. This transition causes the Boot Controller to bring the C64x+ megamodule core out of the "held-in-reset" state. The core (x) then begins execution from the internal L2 SRAM programmed in the DSP_BOOT_ADDRx register. All memory may be written to and read by the host. This allows for the host to verify what it sends to the DSP, if required.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 2.4.2 BOOTACTIVE

The output pin, BOOTACTIVE, is asserted upon reset and de-asserted on boot complete. In the case of BOOTMODE 0, all cores are released from reset immediately. BOOTACTIVE also goes low within a small number of cycles, as all cores are out of reset and running. In the case of BOOTMODE 1, the host needs to write to the boot complete bit in the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register corresponding to each C64x+ megamodule that is to be taken out of reset. BOOTACTIVE will be high if any cores are held in reset. In the case of any other boot, core 0 comes out of RESET immediately, but all other cores are still in RESET, so BOOTACTIVE will be high. The ROM code will not write to either the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT or the BOOT_ADDRESS register unless explicitly directed to do so by the data provided in the boot process. Any active core can set bits in BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT at any time to begin code execution on inactive cores. BOOTACTIVE will go low after the boot complete bit (BCx) in the BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT register is set for all six cores. For a detailed explanation of this operation, see the *TMS320C645x/C647x Bootloader User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEC6).


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2.5 Pin Assignments

### 2.5.1 Pin Map

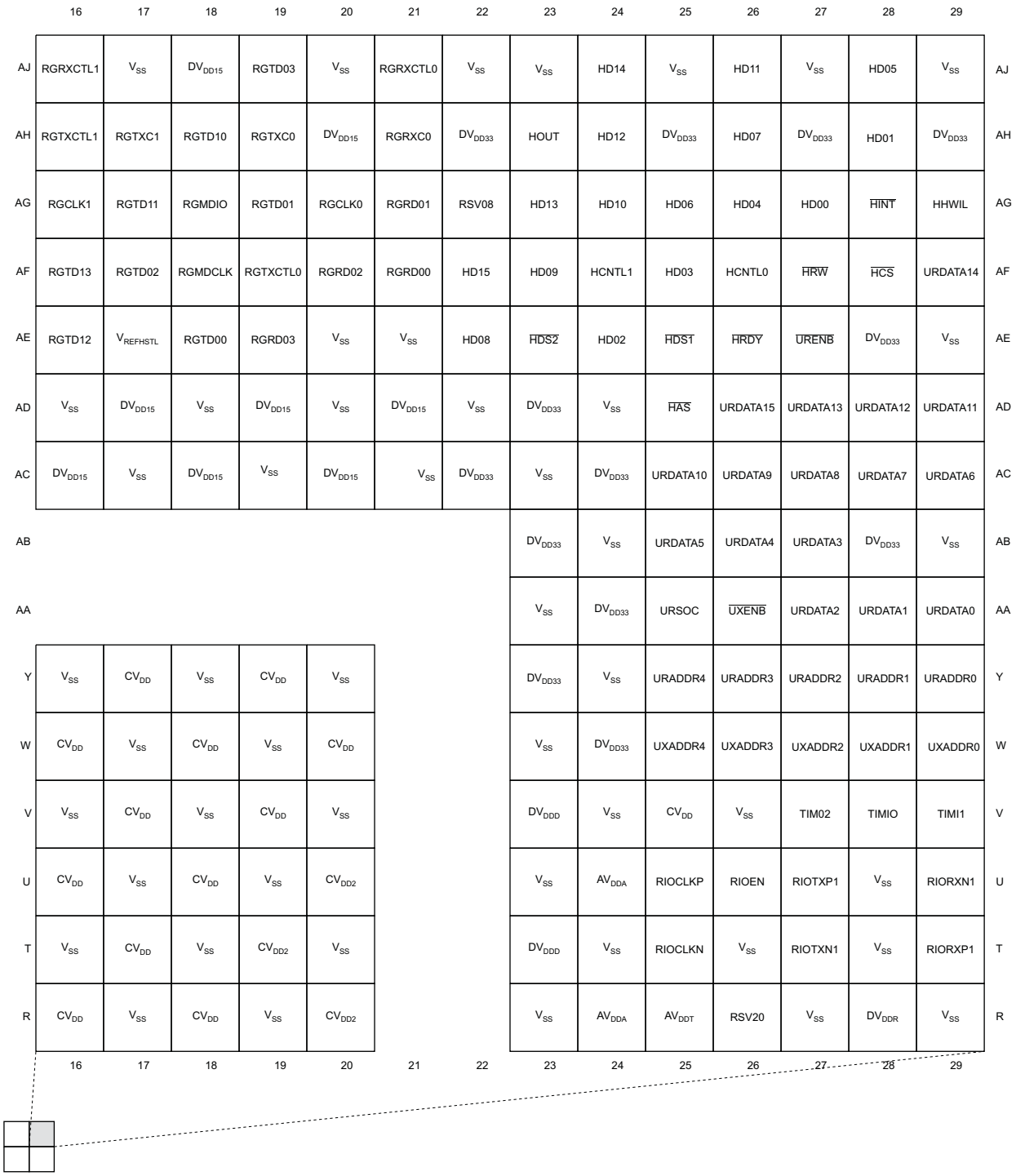
Figure 2-2 through Figure 2-5 show the C6472 pin assigments in four quadrants (A, B, C, and D).

| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AJ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RSV11 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | MRXD07 | MTXD05/ RMTXD11 | $V_{SS}$ | MTCLK0/ REFCLK0/ SREFCLK0 | MRXD03/ SRXSYNC1 | MRXD02/ SRXD1 | $DV_{DD33}$ | MRXD06/ RMRXER1 | $V_{SS}$ | RGRD13 | AJ |
| AH | $V_{SS}$ | TX14 | TR21 | LENDIAN | MACSEL11 | RSV10 | MTXD01/ RMTXD01/ STXSYNC0 | $DV_{DD33}$ | MRXD04/ RMRXD10 | GMDIO | MRXD00/ RMRXD00/ SRXD0 | $V_{SS}$ | CLKIN2 | $DV_{DD15}$ | RGRD12 | AH |
| AG | TR17 | TR16 | TX27 | RSV12 | MACSEL01 | GMTCLK0/ REFCLK1/ SREFCLK1 | MRXD05/ RMRXD11 | MTXD02/ STXD1 | GMDCLK | MRCLK0/ SRXCLK1 | MTXD07/ STXCLK0 | MRXD01/ RMRXD01/ SRXSYNC0 | $DV_{DD15MON}$ | $AV_{DDA2}$ | RGRXC1 | AG |
| AF | FSA1 | TX11 | TR22 | TX20 | MACSEL10 | MACSEL02 | RSV09 | MTXD00/ RMTXD00/ STXD0 | MTXD03/ STXSYNC1 | MCRS0/ RMCRSDV0 | MTXEN0/ RMRTXEN0 | MRXER0/ RMRXER0/ SRXCLK0 | HHV15EN | PTV15P | RGRD11 | AF |
| AE | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | TX26 | TR24 | TR23 | MACSEL00 | MTDX04/ RMTXD10/ STXCLK1 | MCOL0 | $CV_{DDMON}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | MTDX06/ RMTXEN1 | MRXDV0/ RMCRSDV1 | RSV14 | PTV15N | RGRD10 | AE |
| AD | TX16 | TX15 | TX13 | TR26 | TX22 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | AD |
| AC | CLKB1 | TR15 | TR10 | TX24 | TX23 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | AC |
| AB | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | TR11 | TR27 | TR20 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | | | | | | | AB |
| AA | TR02 | CLKB2 | TX10 | TR25 | TX21 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | | | | | | | AA |
| Y | FSB0 | TX17 | TR12 | TX12 | TX25 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | Y |
| W | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | FSA2 | TR14 | TR13 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | W |
| V | TR03 | FSA0 | CLKA1 | CLKA2 | $DV_{DD33MON}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | V |
| U | TR07 | TX00 | CLKA0 | TR01 | FSB2 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | U |
| T | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | TR00 | TX02 | FSB1 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | T |
| R | TX05 | TR05 | TR06 | CLKB0 | TX01 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | R |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |

**Figure 2-2. C6472 Pin Map (Bottom View) [Quadrant A]**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

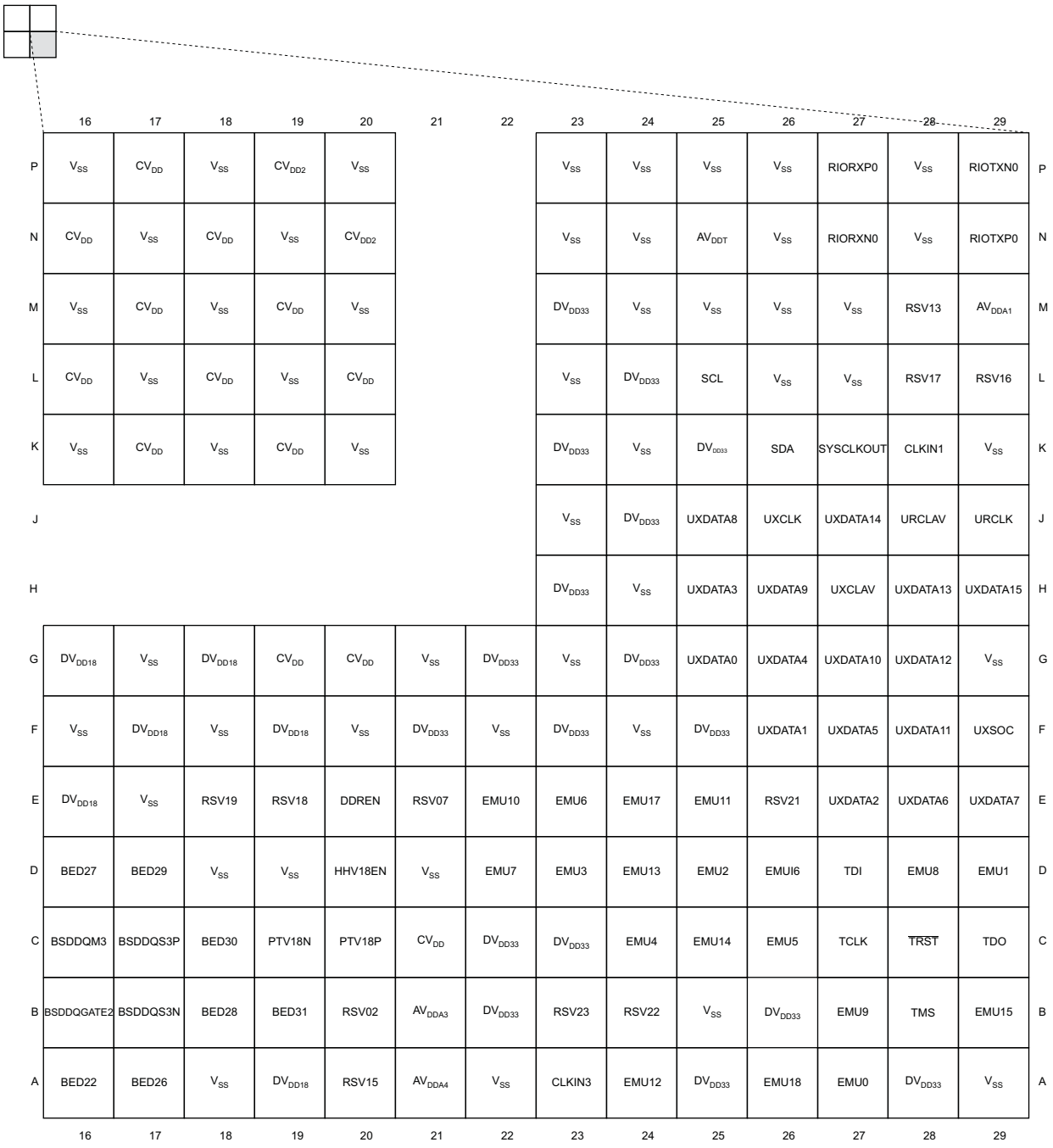
PRODUCT PREVIEW



| | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AJ | RGRXCTL1 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | RGTD03 | $V_{SS}$ | RGRXCTL0 | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | HD14 | $V_{SS}$ | HD11 | $V_{SS}$ | HD05 | $V_{SS}$ | AJ |
| AH | RGTXCTL1 | RGTXC1 | RGTD10 | RGTXC0 | $DV_{DD15}$ | RGRXC0 | $DV_{DD33}$ | HOUT | HD12 | $DV_{DD33}$ | HD07 | $DV_{DD33}$ | HD01 | $DV_{DD33}$ | AH |
| AG | RGCLK1 | RGTD11 | RGMDIO | RGTD01 | RGCLK0 | RGRD01 | RSV08 | HD13 | HD10 | HD06 | HD04 | HD00 | $\overline{HINT}$ | HHWIL | AG |
| AF | RGTD13 | RGTD02 | RGMDCLK | RGTXCTL0 | RGRD02 | RGRD00 | HD15 | HD09 | HCNTL1 | HD03 | HCNTL0 | $\overline{HRW}$ | $\overline{HCS}$ | URDATA14 | AF |
| AE | RGTD12 | $V_{REFHSTL}$ | RGTD00 | RGRD03 | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | HD08 | $\overline{HDS2}$ | HD02 | $\overline{HDS1}$ | $\overline{HRDY}$ | $\overline{URENB}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | AE |
| AD | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $\overline{HAS}$ | URDATA15 | URDATA13 | URDATA12 | URDATA11 | AD |
| AC | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD15}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | URDATA10 | URDATA9 | URDATA8 | URDATA7 | URDATA6 | AC |
| AB | | | | | | | | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | URDATA5 | URDATA4 | URDATA3 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | AB |
| AA | | | | | | | | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | URSOC | $\overline{UXENB}$ | URDATA2 | URDATA1 | URDATA0 | AA |
| Y | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | URADDR4 | URADDR3 | URADDR2 | URADDR1 | URADDR0 | Y |
| W | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | UXADDR4 | UXADDR3 | UXADDR2 | UXADDR1 | UXADDR0 | W |
| V | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $DV_{DDD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | TIM02 | TIMIO | TIMI1 | V |
| U | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD2}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $AV_{DDA}$ | RIOCLKP | RIOEN | RIOTXP1 | $V_{SS}$ | RIORXN1 | U |
| T | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD2}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $DV_{DDD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RIOCLKN | $V_{SS}$ | RIOTXN1 | $V_{SS}$ | RIORXP1 | T |
| R | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD2}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $AV_{DDA}$ | $AV_{DDT}$ | RSV20 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DDR}$ | $V_{SS}$ | R |
| | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |

**Figure 2-3. C6472 Pin Map (Bottom View) [Quadrant B]**

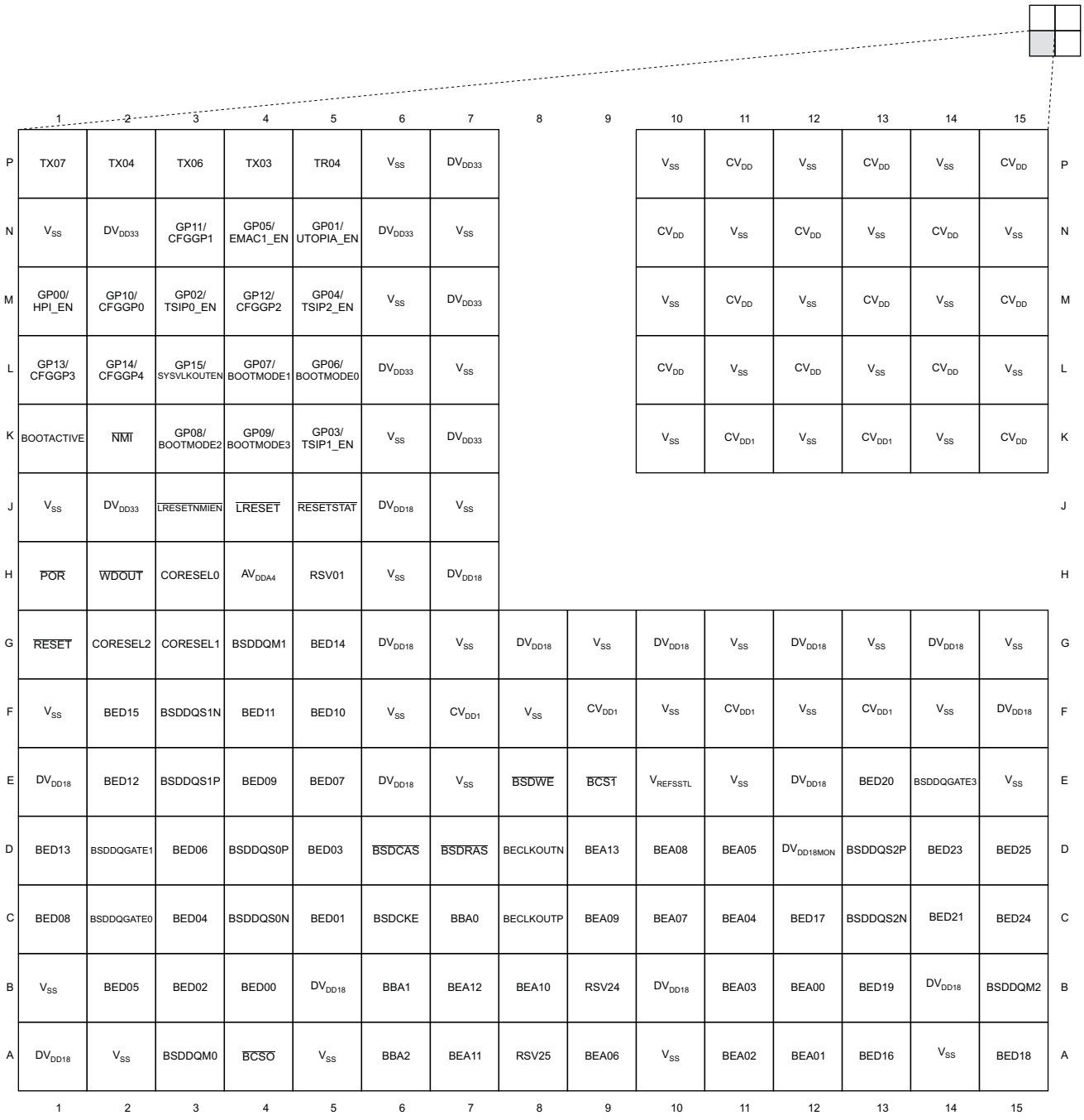

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated



| | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD2}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RIORXP0 | $V_{SS}$ | RIOTXN0 | P |
| N | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD2}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $AV_{DDT}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RIORXN0 | $V_{SS}$ | RIOTXP0 | N |
| M | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RSV13 | $AV_{DDA1}$ | M |
| L | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | SCL | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RSV17 | RSV16 | L |
| K | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | SDA | SYSCLKOUT | CLKIN1 | $V_{SS}$ | K |
| J | | | | | | | | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | UXDATA8 | UXCLK | UXDATA14 | URCLAV | URCLK | J |
| H | | | | | | | | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | UXDATA3 | UXDATA9 | UXCLAV | UXDATA13 | UXDATA15 | H |
| G | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | UXDATA0 | UXDATA4 | UXDATA10 | UXDATA12 | $V_{SS}$ | G |
| F | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | UXDATA1 | UXDATA5 | UXDATA11 | UXSOC | F |
| E | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | RSV19 | RSV18 | DDREN | RSV07 | EMU10 | EMU6 | EMU17 | EMU11 | RSV21 | UXDATA2 | UXDATA6 | UXDATA7 | E |
| D | BED27 | BED29 | $V_{SS}$ | $V_{SS}$ | HHV18EN | $V_{SS}$ | EMU7 | EMU3 | EMU13 | EMU2 | EMUI6 | TDI | EMU8 | EMU1 | D |
| C | BSDDQM3 | BSDDQS3P | BED30 | PTV18N | PTV18P | $CV_{DD}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | EMU4 | EMU14 | EMU5 | TCLK | $\overline{TRST}$ | TDO | C |
| B | BSDDQGATE2 | BSDDQS3N | BED28 | BED31 | RSV02 | $AV_{DDA3}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | RSV23 | RSV22 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | EMU9 | TMS | EMU15 | B |
| A | BED22 | BED26 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | RSV15 | $AV_{DDA4}$ | $V_{SS}$ | CLKIN3 | EMU12 | $DV_{DD33}$ | EMU18 | EMU0 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | A |
| | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | |

**Figure 2-4. C6472 Pin Map (Bottom View) [Quadrant C]**

PRODUCT PREVIEW



| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | TX07 | TX04 | TX06 | TX03 | TR04 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | P |
| N | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | GP11/ CFGGP1 | GP05/ EMAC1_EN | GP01/ UTOPIA_EN | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | N |
| M | GP00/ HPI_EN | GP10/ CFGGP0 | GP02/ TSIP0_EN | GP12/ CFGGP2 | GP04/ TSIP2_EN | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | M |
| L | GP13/ CFGGP3 | GP14/ CFGGP4 | GP15/ SYSVLKOUTEN | GP07/ BOOTMODE1 | GP06/ BOOTMODE0 | $DV_{DD33}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | $V_{SS}$ | L |
| K | BOOTACTIVE | $\overline{NMI}$ | GP08/ BOOTMODE2 | GP09/ BOOTMODE3 | GP03/ TSIP1_EN | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | | | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD1}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD1}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD}$ | K |
| J | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD33}$ | $\overline{LRESETNMIEN}$ | $\overline{LRESET}$ | $\overline{RESETSTAT}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | | | | | | | | | J |
| H | $\overline{POR}$ | $\overline{WDOUT}$ | CORESEL0 | $AV_{DDA4}$ | RSV01 | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | | | | | | | | | H |
| G | $\overline{RESET}$ | CORESEL2 | CORESEL1 | BSDDQM1 | BED14 | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | G |
| F | $V_{SS}$ | BED15 | BSDDQS1N | BED11 | BED10 | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD1}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD1}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD1}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $CV_{DD1}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | F |
| E | $DV_{DD18}$ | BED12 | BSDDQS1P | BED09 | BED07 | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $\overline{BSDWE}$ | $\overline{BCST}$ | $V_{REFSSTL}$ | $V_{SS}$ | $DV_{DD18}$ | BED20 | BSDDQGATE3 | $V_{SS}$ | E |
| D | BED13 | BSDDQGATE1 | BED06 | BSDDQS0P | BED03 | $\overline{BSDCAS}$ | $\overline{BSDRAS}$ | BECLKOUTN | BEA13 | BEA08 | BEA05 | $DV_{DD18MON}$ | BSDDQS2P | BED23 | BED25 | D |
| C | BED08 | BSDDQGATE0 | BED04 | BSDDQS0N | BED01 | BSDCKE | BBA0 | BECLKOUTP | BEA09 | BEA07 | BEA04 | BED17 | BSDDQS2N | BED21 | BED24 | C |
| B | $V_{SS}$ | BED05 | BED02 | BED00 | $DV_{DD18}$ | BBA1 | BEA12 | BEA10 | RSV24 | $DV_{DD18}$ | BEA03 | BEA00 | BED19 | $DV_{DD18}$ | BSDDQM2 | B |
| A | $DV_{DD18}$ | $V_{SS}$ | BSDDQM0 | $\overline{BCSO}$ | $V_{SS}$ | BBA2 | BEA11 | RSV25 | BEA06 | $V_{SS}$ | BEA02 | BEA01 | BED16 | $V_{SS}$ | BED18 | A |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |

**Figure 2-5. C6472 Pin Map (Bottom View) [Quadrant D]**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2.6 Signal Groups Description

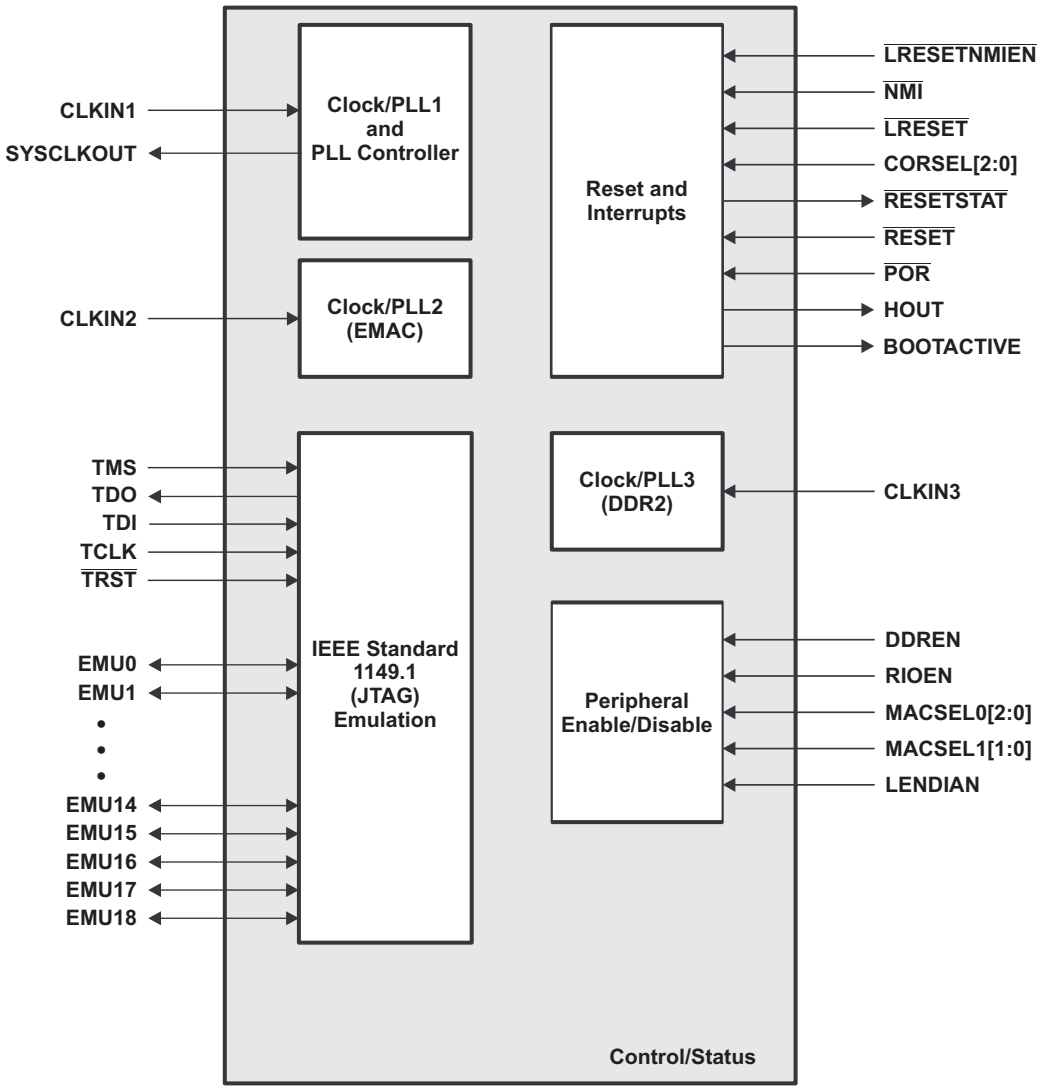
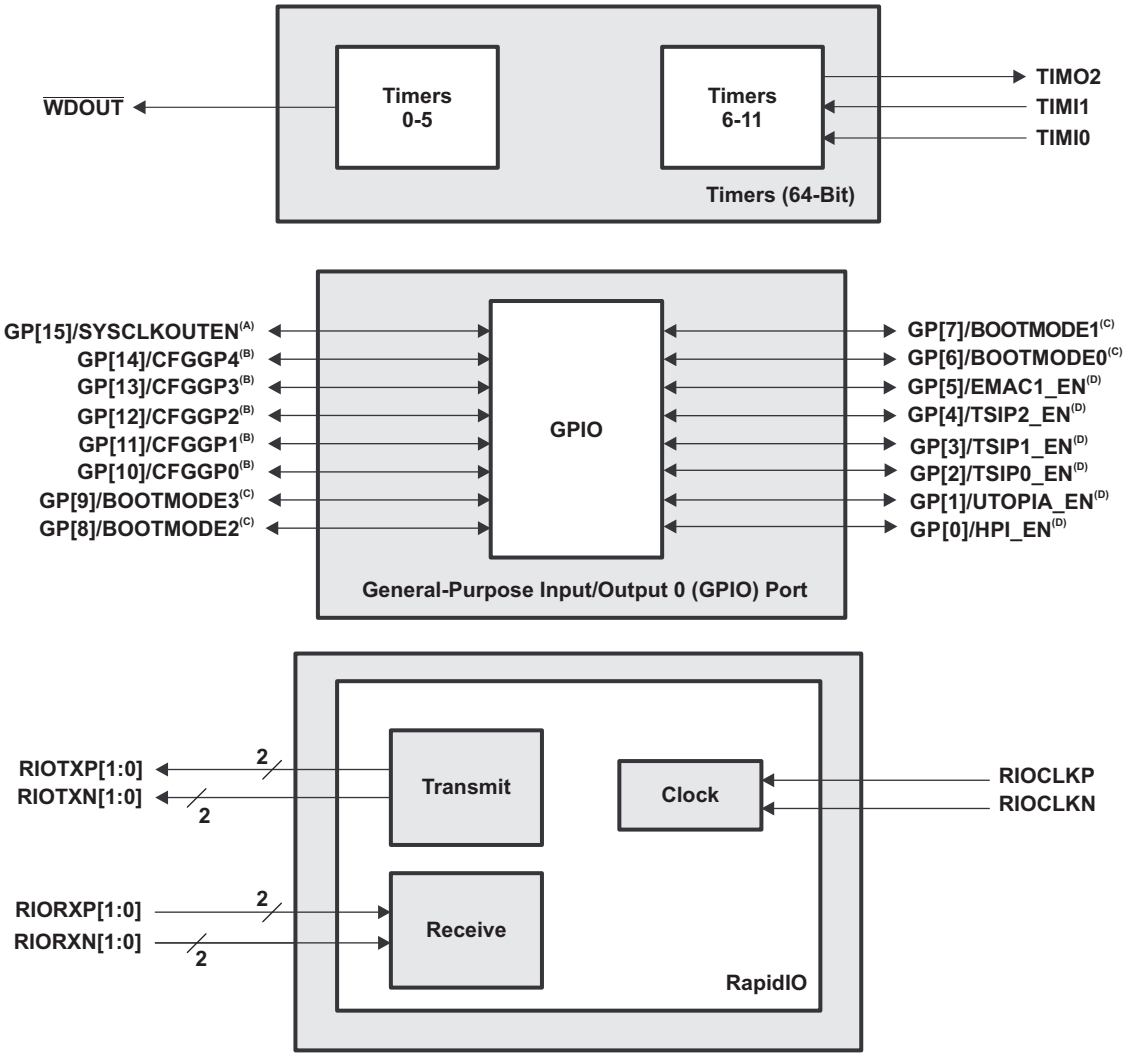



**Figure 2-6. CPU and Peripheral Signals**

PRODUCT PREVIEW




A. The SYSCLKOUTEN pin is muxed with GP[15]. For more details, see Section 3.
B. These CONFIG pins are muxed with the GPIO peripheral pins. For more details, see Section 3.
C. These BOOTMODE pins are muxed with the GPIO peripheral pins. For more details, see Section 3.
D. These pins are muxed with GPIO peripheral pins. For more details, see Section 3.

**Figure 2-7. Timers/GPIO/RapidIO Peripheral Signals**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

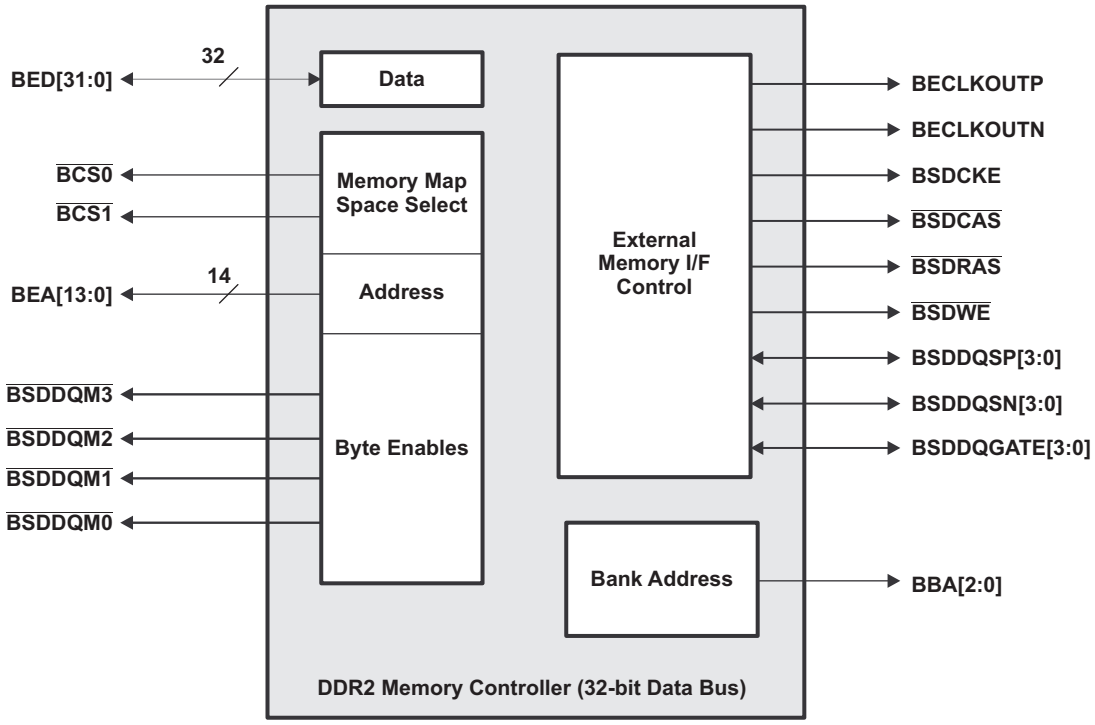



**Figure 2-8. DDR2 Memory Controller Peripheral Signals**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

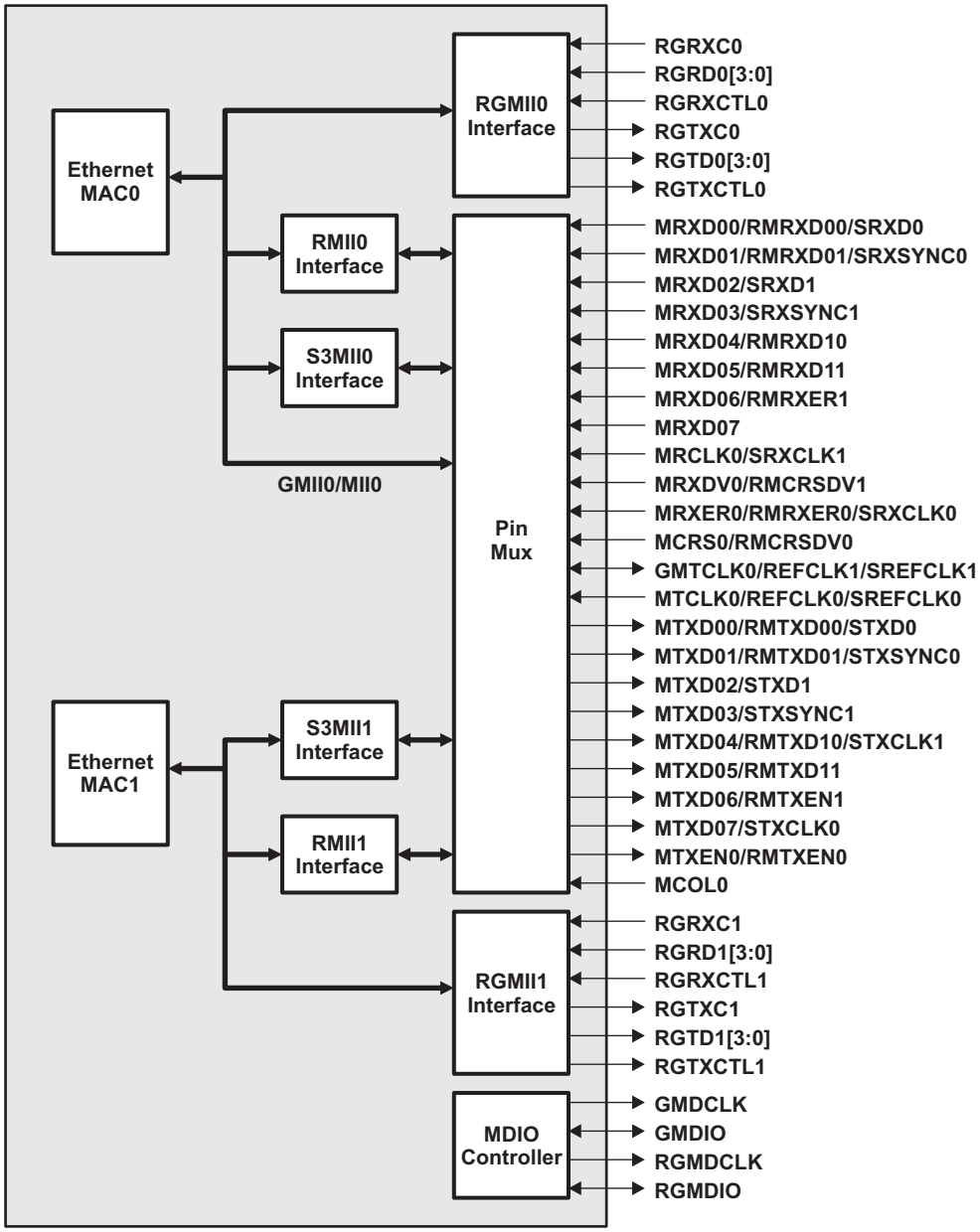



**Figure 2-9. EMAC[1:0]/MDIO (RGMII[1:0], S3MII[1:0], MII0, RMII[1:0], and GMII0) Peripheral Signals**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

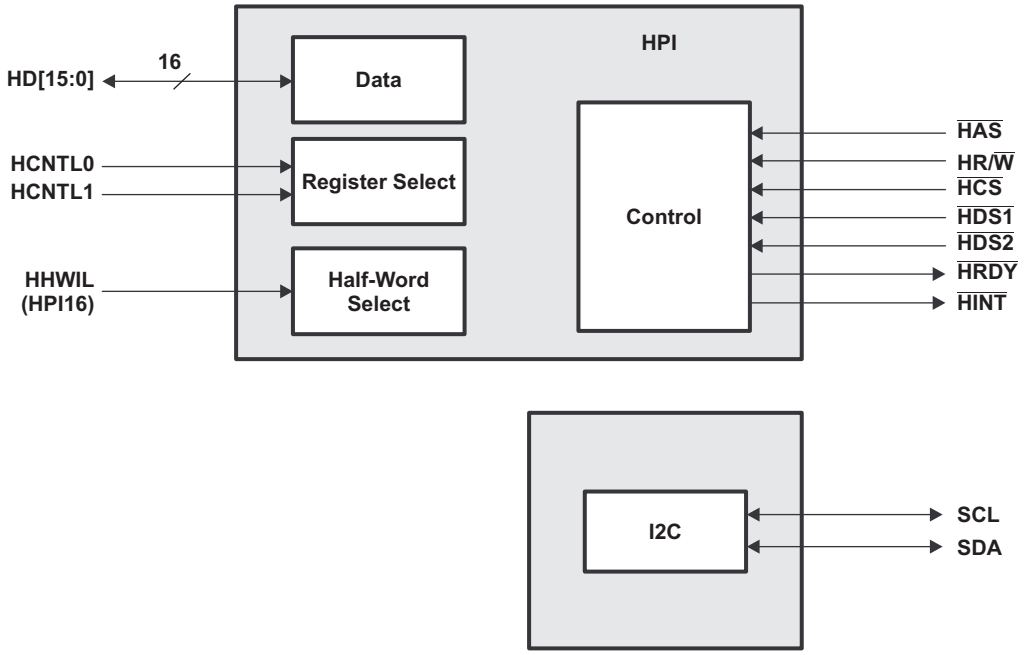



**Figure 2-10. HPI/I2C Peripheral Signals**

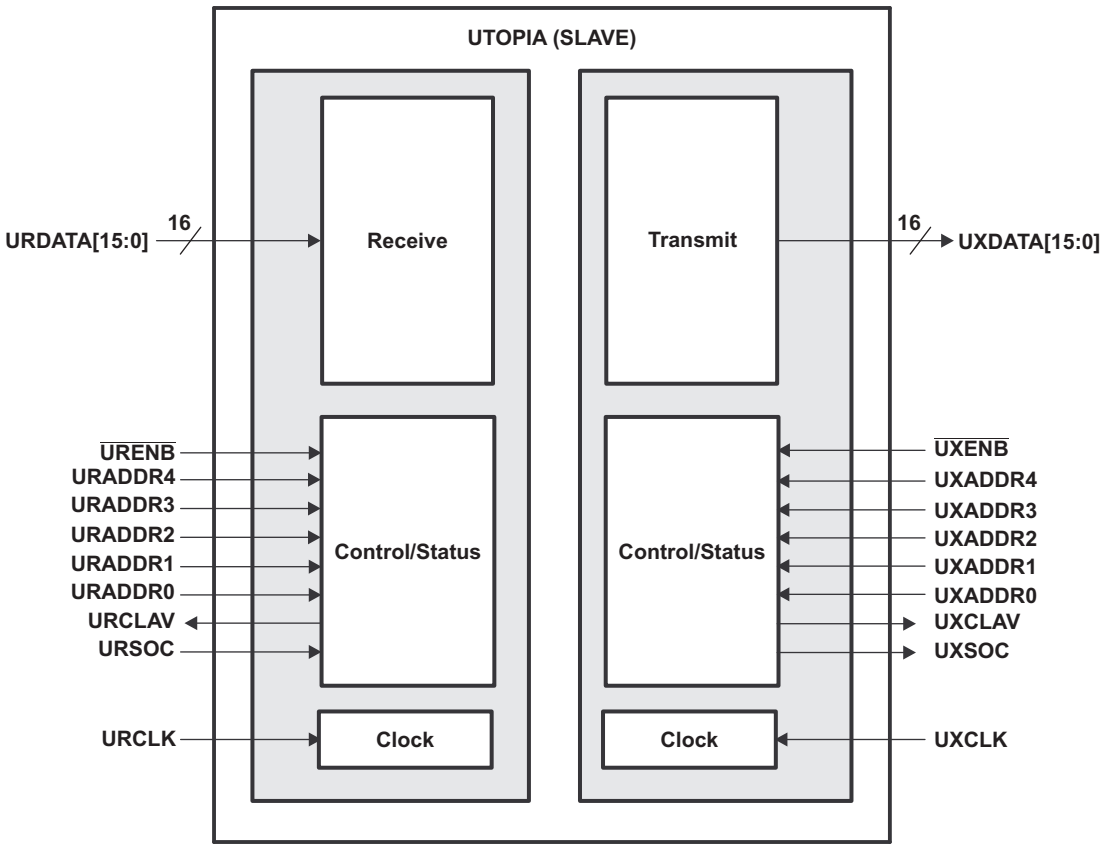



**Figure 2-11. UTOPIA Peripheral Signals**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

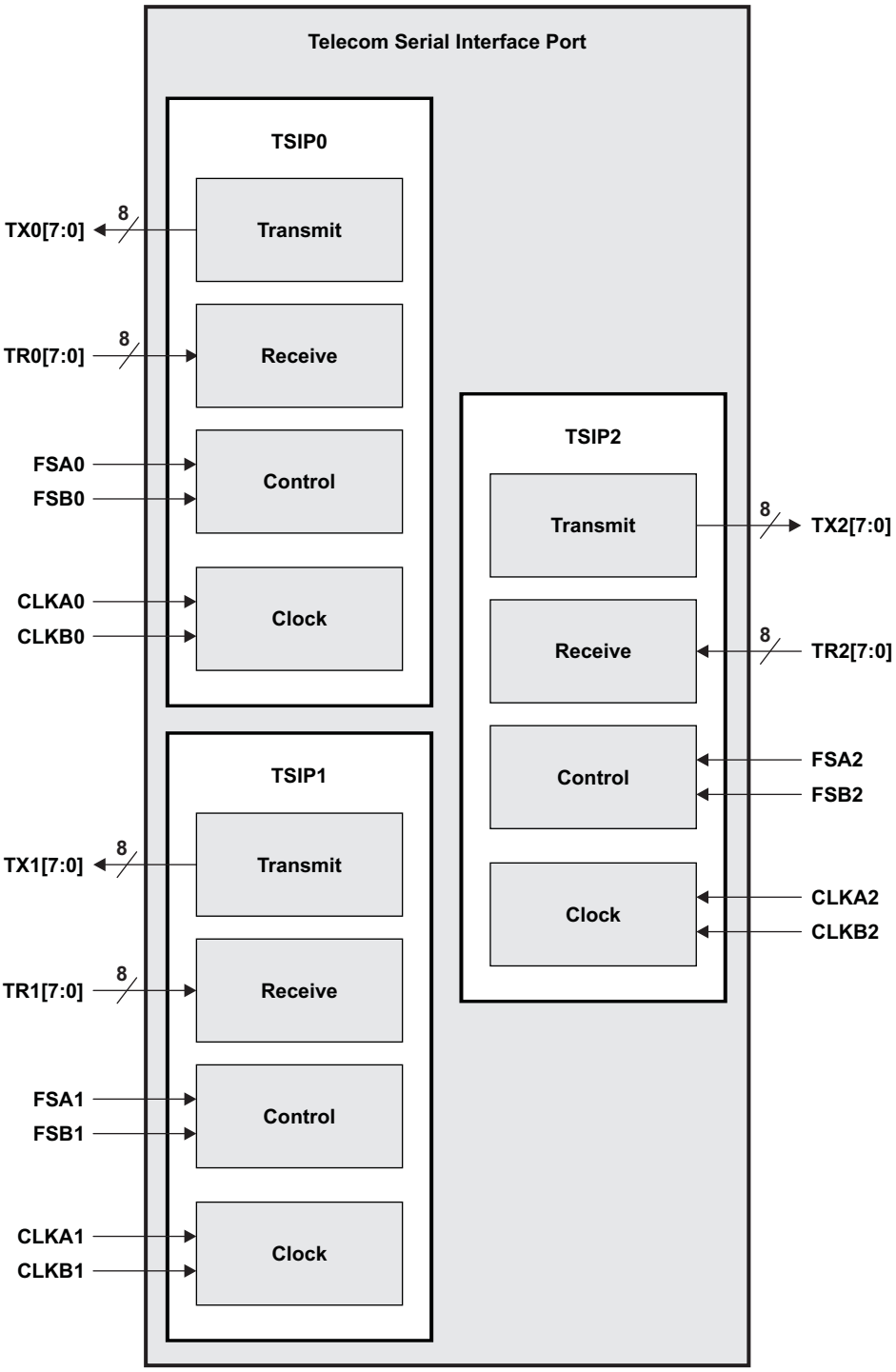



**Figure 2-12. TSIP[2:0] Peripheral Signals**


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2.7 Terminal Functions

The terminal functions table (Table 2-5) identifies the external signal names, the associated pin (ball) numbers along with the mechanical package designator, the pin type (I, O/Z, or I/O/Z), whether the pin has any internal pullup/pulldown resistors and a functional pin description. For more detailed information on device configuration, peripheral selection, multiplexed/shared pins, and debugging considerations, see Section 3.

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CONFIGURATION PINS** | | | | |
| MACSEL0[0] | AE6 | I | IPD | EMAC0 configuration select pin (for details, see Table 3-1). |
| MACSEL0[1] | AG5 | I | IPD | |
| MACSEL0[2] | AF6 | I | IPD | |
| LENDIAN | AH4 | I | IPU | Device Endian pin.<br>0 = System operates in Big-Endian mode<br>1 = System operates in Little-Endian mode (default) |
| MACSEL1[0] | AF5 | I | IPD | EMAC1 configuration select pin (for details, see Table 3-1). |
| MACSEL1[1] | AH5 | I | IPD | |
| DDREN | E20 | I | IPD | DDR2 Memory Controller enable<br>0 = disabled (only use this mode if DDR is not powered)<br>1 = enabled |
| RIOEN | U26 | I | IPD | RapidIO enable<br>0 = disabled (only use this mode if RapidIO is not powered)<br>1 = enabled |
| **HOST EVENT PINS** | | | | |
| HOUT | AH23 | O/Z | IPU | Host event output. |
| **GENERAL-PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT PINS** | | | | |
| GP00/HPI_EN | M1 | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output pin 0 multiplexed with HPI internal pulls enable/disable<br>0 = Internal pulls on HPI IO are enabled and buffers are turned off.<br>1 = Internal pulls on most HPI IO are disabled and all buffers are turned on.<br>For more detail about internal pull options, see Section 3.3.1. |
| GP01/UTOPIA_EN | N5 | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output pin 1 multiplexed with UTOPIA internal pulls enable/disable<br>0 = Internal pulls on UTOPIA IO are enabled and buffers are turned off.<br>1 = Internal pulls on UTOPIA IO are disabled and buffers are turned on.<br>For more detail about internal pull options, see Section 3.3.1. |
| GP02/TSIP0_EN | M3 | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output pin [4:2] multiplexed with TSIP[2:0] internal pulls enable/disable<br>0 = Internal pulls on TSIPx IO are enabled and buffers are turned off.<br>1 = Internal pulls on TSIPx IO are disabled and buffers are turned on.<br>For more detail about internal pull options, see Section 3.3.1. |
| GP03/TSIP1_EN | K5 | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP04/TSIP2_EN | M5 | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP05/EMAC1_EN | N4 | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output pin 5 multiplexed with EMAC1 internal pulls enable/disable<br>0 = Internal pulls on EMAC1 IO are enabled and buffers are turned off.<br>1 = Internal pulls on EMAC1 IO are disabled and buffers are turned on.<br>For more detail about internal pull options, see Section 3.3.1. |

(1) I = Input, O = Output, Z = High impedance, S = Supply voltage, GND = Ground, A = Analog signal
(2) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)
(3) IPU/IPD logic on some pins can be disabled based on configuration. For more information, see .

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GP06/BOOTMODE0 | L5 | I/O/Z | IPU | General-purpose input/output pin [9:6] multiplexed with BOOTMODE selection pin [3:0] (for details, see Table 3-1 and Section 2.4). |
| GP07/BOOTMODE1 | L4 | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| GP08/BOOTMODE2 | K3 | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| GP09/BOOTMODE3 | K4 | I/O/Z | IPU | |
| GP10/CFGGP0 | M2 | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output pin [14:10] multiplexed with configuration selection pin [4:0]. |
| GP11/CFGGP1 | N3 | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP12/CFGGP2 | M4 | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP13/CFGGP3 | L1 | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP14/CFGGP4 | L2 | I/O/Z | IPD | |
| GP15/SYSCLKOUTEN | L3 | I/O/Z | IPD | General-purpose input/output pin 15 multiplexed with SYSCLKOUT enable.<br>0 = SYSCLKOUT is disabled (default)<br>1 = SYSCLKOUT is enabled |
| **DDR2 MEMORY CONTROLLER** | | | | |
| BSDDQM3 | C16 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller byte-enable controls<br>• Decoded from the low-order address bits. The number of address bits or byte enables used depends on the width of external memory.<br>• Byte-write enables for most types of memory.<br>• Can be directly connected to SDRAM read and write mask signal (SDQM). |
| BSDDQM2 | B15 | O/Z | | |
| BSDDQM1 | G4 | O/Z | | |
| BSDDQM0 | A3 | O/Z | | |
| $\overline{\text{BCS1}}$ | E9 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller memory space enable. When the DDR2 Memory Controller is enabled, it first sets these pins low. Then as accesses occur to the DDR2 memory, only the chip select corresponding to the accessed DDR2 memory is low. |
| $\overline{\text{BCS0}}$ | A4 | O/Z | | |
| BBA2 | A6 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller bank address control |
| BBA1 | B6 | O/Z | | |
| BBA0 | C7 | O/Z | | |
| BEA00 | B12 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller address bus |
| BEA01 | A12 | | | |
| BEA02 | A11 | | | |
| BEA03 | B11 | | | |
| BEA04 | C11 | | | |
| BEA05 | D11 | | | |
| BEA06 | A9 | | | |
| BEA07 | C10 | | | |
| BEA08 | D10 | | | |
| BEA09 | C9 | | | |
| BEA10 | B8 | | | |
| BEA11 | A7 | | | |
| BEA12 | B7 | | | |
| BEA13 | D9 | | | |
| BECLKOUTP | C8 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller output clock (CLKIN3 frequency × 10) - differential output |
| BECLKOUTN | D8 | O/Z | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BED31 | B19 | I/O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller data bus |
| BED30 | C18 | | | |
| BED29 | D17 | | | |
| BED28 | B18 | | | |
| BED27 | D16 | | | |
| BED26 | A17 | | | |
| BED25 | D15 | | | |
| BED24 | C15 | | | |
| BED23 | D14 | | | |
| BED22 | A16 | | | |
| BED21 | C14 | | | |
| BED20 | E13 | | | |
| BED19 | B13 | | | |
| BED18 | A15 | | | |
| BED17 | C12 | | | |
| BED16 | A13 | | | |
| BED15 | F2 | | | |
| BED14 | G5 | | | |
| BED13 | D1 | | | |
| BED12 | E2 | | | |
| BED11 | F4 | | | |
| BED10 | F5 | | | |
| BED09 | E4 | | | |
| BED08 | C1 | | | |
| BED07 | E5 | | | |
| BED06 | D3 | | | |
| BED05 | B2 | | | |
| BED04 | C3 | | | |
| BED03 | D5 | | | |
| BED02 | B3 | | | |
| BED01 | C5 | | | |
| BED00 | B4 | | | |
| $\overline{\text{BSDCAS}}$ | D6 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM column-address strobe |
| $\overline{\text{BSDRAS}}$ | D7 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM row-address strobe |
| $\overline{\text{BSDWE}}$ | E8 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM write-enable |
| BSDCKE | C6 | O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM clock-enable (used for self-refresh mode) |
| BSDDQS3P | C17 | I/O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller data strobe 3 positive/negative |
| BSDDQS3N | B17 | I/O/Z | | |
| BSDDQS2P | D13 | I/O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller data strobe 2 positive/negative |
| BSDDQS2N | C13 | I/O/Z | | |
| BSDDQS1P | E3 | I/O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller data strobe 1 positive/negative |
| BSDDQS1N | F3 | I/O/Z | | |
| BSDDQS0P | D4 | I/O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller data strobe 0 positive/negative |
| BSDDQS0N | C4 | I/O/Z | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BSDDQGATE3 | E14 | I/O/Z | | DDR2 Memory Controller data strobe gate [3:0] |
| BSDDQGATE2 | B16 | I/O/Z | | |
| BSDDQGATE1 | D2 | I/O/Z | | |
| BSDDQGATE0 | C2 | I/O/Z | | |
| **RESETS** | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{LRESET}}$ | J4 | I | IPU | External $\overline{\text{LRESET}}$ input pin to assert/de-assert LRESET to the core specified by CORESEL[2:0] is latched when $\overline{\text{LRESETNMIEN}}$ is rising. |
| $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ | K2 | I | IPU | External nonmaskable interrupt input to assert/de-assert $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ to the core specified by CORESEL[2:0] is latched when $\overline{\text{LRESETNMIEN}}$ is rising. |
| CORESEL0 | H3 | I | IPU | Core Select input pins used to identify the designated megamodule(s) for $\overline{\text{LRESET}}$ or $\overline{\text{NMI}}$<br>000 = C64x+ megamodule 0<br>001 = C64x+ megamodule 1<br>010 = C64x+ megamodule 2<br>011 = C64x+ megamodule 3<br>100 = C64x+ megamodule 4<br>101 = C64x+ megamodule 5<br>110 = Reserved<br>111 = All C64x+ megamodules |
| CORESEL1 | G3 | I | IPU | |
| CORESEL2 | G2 | I | IPU | |
| $\overline{\text{LRESETNMIEN}}$ | J3 | I | IPU | $\overline{\text{LRESET}}$ and $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ latch enable. The state of the $\overline{\text{LRESET}}$ and $\overline{\text{NMI}}$ inputs is latched to the selected megamodule(s) on the rising edge. |
| $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ | G1 | I | | Device reset |
| $\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$ | J5 | O | IPU | Reset status pin. The $\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$ output is active (low) when the device is in reset. |
| BOOTACTIVE | K1 | O/Z | IPU | Bootactive indication from the boot controller that boot is active (see Section 3.9.2). |
| $\overline{\text{POR}}$ | H1 | I | | Power-on reset |
| **PLL** | | | | |
| CLKIN1 | K28 | I | IPD | Clock input for PLL1 (core clock) |
| CLKIN2 | AH13 | I | IPD | Clock input for PLL2 (EMAC clock) |
| CLKIN3 | A23 | I | IPD | Clock input for PLL3 (DDR2 clock) |
| SYSCLKOUT | K27 | O/Z | IPU | Clock output (PLL1 output clock/6) |
| **RAPIDIO** | | | | |
| RIOCLKP | U25 | I | | RapidIO serial port source (reference) clock positive/negative |
| RIOCLKN | T25 | | | |
| RIORXP0 | P27 | I | | RapidIO receive port 0 positive/negative (differential) |
| RIORXN0 | N27 | | | |
| RIORXP1 | T29 | I | | RapidIO receive port 1 positive/negative (differential) |
| RIORXN1 | U29 | | | |
| RIOTXP0 | N29 | O | | RapidIO transmit port 0 positive/negative (differential) |
| RIOTXN0 | P29 | | | |
| RIOTXP1 | U27 | O | | RapidIO transmit port 1 positive/negative (differential) |
| RIOTXN1 | T27 | | | |
| **TIMERS** | | | | |
| $\overline{\text{WDOUT}}$ | H2 | O/Z | IPU | Watchdog timer output (logical combination of six watchdog timers) |
| TIMI0 | V28 | I | IPD | Timer input pin |
| TIMI1 | V29 | I | IPD | Timer input pin |
| TIMO2 | V27 | O/Z | IPD | Timer output pin |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **UNIVERSAL TEST AND OPERATIONS PHY INTERFACE FOR ASYNCHRONOUS TRANSFER MODE (ATM) [UTOPIA]** | | | | |
| URCLK | J29 | I | IPD | Source clock for UTOPIA receive driven by Master ATM Controller. |
| URCLAV | J28 | O/Z | IPD | Receive cell available status output signal from UTOPIA Slave.<br>0 indicates NO space is available to receive a cell from Master ATM Controller.<br>1 indicates space is available to receive a cell from Master ATM Controller. |
| URADDR0 | Y29 | I | IPD | UTOPIA receive address bus |
| URADDR1 | Y28 | | | |
| URADDR2 | Y27 | | | |
| URADDR3 | Y26 | | | |
| URADDR4 | Y25 | | | |
| URDATA0 | AA29 | I | IPD | UTOPIA 16-bit receive data bus (also supports 8-bit mode on pins [7:0]) |
| URDATA1 | AA28 | | | |
| URDATA2 | AA27 | | | |
| URDATA3 | AB27 | | | |
| URDATA4 | AB26 | | | |
| URDATA5 | AB25 | | | |
| URDATA6 | AC29 | | | |
| URDATA7 | AC28 | | | |
| URDATA8 | AC27 | | | |
| URDATA9 | AC26 | | | |
| URDATA10 | AC25 | | | |
| URDATA11 | AD29 | | | |
| URDATA12 | AD28 | | | |
| URDATA13 | AD27 | | | |
| URDATA14 | AF29 | | | |
| URDATA15 | AD26 | | | |
| $\overline{\text{URENB}}$ | AE27 | I | IPU | UTOPIA receive interface enable input signal. Asserted by the Master ATM Controller to indicate to the UTOPIA slave to receive one or more cells on the URDATA bus with URSOC active on the first data cycle. |
| URSOC | AA25 | I | IPD | Receive start-of-cell signal. This signal is output by the Master ATM Controller to indicate to the UTOPIA Slave that the first valid byte of the cell is available to sample on the 16-bit Receive Data Bus (URDATA[15:0]). |
| UXCLK | J26 | I | IPD | Source clock for UTOPIA transmit driven by Master ATM Controller. |
| UXCLAV | H27 | O/Z | IPD | Transmit cell available status output signal from UTOPIA Slave.<br>0 indicates a complete cell is NOT available for transmit.<br>1 indicates a complete cell is available for transmit. |
| UXADDR0 | W29 | I | IPD | UTOPIA transmit address bus |
| UXADDR1 | W28 | | | |
| UXADDR2 | W27 | | | |
| UXADDR3 | W26 | | | |
| UXADDR4 | W25 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UXDATA0 | G25 | O/Z | IPD | UTOPIA 16-bit transmit data bus (also supports 8-bit mode on pins [7:0]) |
| UXDATA1 | F26 | | | |
| UXDATA2 | E27 | | | |
| UXDATA3 | H25 | | | |
| UXDATA4 | G26 | | | |
| UXDATA5 | F27 | | | |
| UXDATA6 | E28 | | | |
| UXDATA7 | E29 | | | |
| UXDATA8 | J25 | | | |
| UXDATA9 | H26 | | | |
| UXDATA10 | G27 | | | |
| UXDATA11 | F28 | | | |
| UXDATA12 | G28 | | | |
| UXDATA13 | H28 | | | |
| UXDATA14 | J27 | | | |
| UXDATA15 | H29 | | | |
| $\overline{\text{UXENB}}$ | AA26 | I | IPU | UTOPIA transmit interface enable input signal. Asserted by the Master ATM Controller to indicate that the UTOPIA slave should transmit one or more cells on the UXDATA bus with UXSOC active on the first data cycle. |
| UXSOC | F29 | O/Z | IPD | Transmit start-of-cell signal. This signal is output by the UTOPIA Slave on the rising edge of the UXCLK, indicating that the first valid byte of the cell is available on the 16-bit Transmit Data Bus (UXDATA[15:0]). |
| **MANAGEMENT DATA INPUT/OUTPUT (MDIO)** | | | | |
| GMDIO | AH10 | I/O/Z | IPU | MDIO serial data input/output. Only active if MACSEL0[2:0] is any value but 011 (RGMII). |
| GMDCLK | AG9 | O/Z | IPU | MDIO serial clock output. Only active if MACSEL0[2:0] is any value but 011 (RGMII). |
| RGMDIO | AG18 | I/O | | MDIO serial data input/output. Only active if MACSEL0[2:0] = 011 (RGMII). |
| RGMDCLK | AF18 | O | | MDIO serial clock output. Only active if MACSEL0[2:0] = 011 (RGMII). |
| **ETHERNET MAC (EMAC0 and EMAC1) (MII0/GMII0/RMII[1:0]/S3MII[1:0])** | | | | |
| MRXD00/RMRXD00/SRXD0 | AH11 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 0 (MRXD0) for MII0 [default], GMII0 and RMII0 or Receive Data (RXD) for S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXD01/RMRXD01/SRXSYNC0 | AG12 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 1 (MRXD1) for MII0 [default], GMII0 and RMII0 or Receive Sync (RXSYNC) for S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXD02/SRXD1 | AJ11 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 2 (MRXD2) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Receive Data (RXD) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXD03/SRXSYNC1 | AJ10 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 3 (MRXD3) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Receive Sync (RXSYNC) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXD04/RMRXD10 | AH9 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 4 (MRXD4) for GMII0 or Receive Data 0 (RXD0) for RMII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXD05/RMRXD11 | AG7 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 5 (MRXD5) for GMII0 or Receive Data 1 (RXD1) for RMII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MRXD06/RMRXER1 | AJ13 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 6 (MRXD6) for GMII0 or Receive Error (RXER) for RMII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXD07 | AJ6 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data 7 (MRXD7) for GMII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRCLK0/SRXCLK1 | AG10 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Clock (MRCLK) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Receive Clock (RXCLK) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXDV0/RMCRSDV1 | AE12 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Data Valid (MRDV) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Receive Carrier Sense/Data Valid (CRSDV) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MRXER0/RMRXER0/SRXCLK0 | AF12 | I | IPU | EMAC Receive Error (MRXER) for MII0 [default], GMII0 and RMII0 or Receive Clock (RXCLK) for S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MCRS0/RMCRSDV0 | AF10 | I | IPD | EMAC Receive Carrier Sense (MCRS) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Receive Carrier Sense/Data Valid (CRSDV) for RMII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| GMTCLK0/REFCLK1/SREFCLK1 | AG6 | I/O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Clock output (GMTCLK) for GMII0 or Reference clock input (REFCLK) for RMII1 and S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTCLK0/REFCLK0/SREFCLK0 | AJ9 | I | IPU | EMAC Transmit Clock input (MTCLK) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Reference clock input (REFCLK) for RMII0 and S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD00/RMTXD00/STXD0 | AF8 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 0 (MTXD0) for MII0 [default], GMII0 and RMII0 or Transmit Data (TXD) for S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD01/RMTXD01/STXSYNC0 | AH7 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 1 (MTXD1) for MII0 [default], GMII0 and RMII0 or Transmit Sync (TXSYNC) for S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD02/STXD1 | AG8 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 2 (MTXD2) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Transmit Data (TXD) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD03/STXSYNC1 | AF9 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 3 (MTXD3) for MII0 [default] and GMII0 or Transmit Sync (TXSYNC) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD04/RMTXD10/STXCLK1 | AE7 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 4 (MTXD4) for GMII0 or Transmit Data 0 (TXD0) for RMII1 or Transmit Clock (TXCLK) for S3MII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD05/RMTXD11 | AJ7 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 5 (MTXD5) for GMII0 or Transmit Data 1 (TXD1) for RMII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD06/RMTXEN1 | AE11 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 6 (MTXD6) for GMII0 or Transmit Enable (TXEN) for RMII1. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXD07/STXCLK0 | AG11 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Data 7 (MTXD7) for GMII0 or Transmit Clock (TXCLK) for S3MII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MTXEN0/RMTXEN0 | AF11 | O | IPU | EMAC Transmit Enable (MTXEN) for MII0 [default], GMII0 and RMII0. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| MCOL0 | AE8 | I | IPD | EMAC Collision (MCOL) for MII0 [default]. Pin function defined by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ETHERNET MAC (EMAC) (RGMII[1:0])** | | | | |
| RGTXC0 | AH19 | O | | EMAC Transmit Clock (TXC) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGTD00 | AE18 | O | | EMAC Transmit Data bus (TD[3:0]) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGTD01 | AG19 | | | |
| RGTD02 | AF17 | | | |
| RGTD03 | AJ19 | | | |
| RGTXCTL0 | AF19 | O | | EMAC Transmit Control (TXCTL) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGRXC0 | AH21 | I | | EMAC Receive Clock (RXC) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGRD00 | AF21 | I | | EMAC Receive Data bus (RD[3:0]) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGRD01 | AG21 | | | |
| RGRD02 | AF20 | | | |
| RGRD03 | AE19 | | | |
| RGRXCTL0 | AJ21 | I | | EMAC Receive Control (RXCTL) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGCLK0 | AG20 | O | | EMAC Reference Clock (REFCLK) for RGMII0 if enabled by MACSEL0[2:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGTXC1 | AH17 | O | | EMAC Transmit Clock (TXC) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGTD10 | AH18 | O | | EMAC Transmit Data bus (TD[3:0]) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGTD11 | AG17 | | | |
| RGTD12 | AE16 | | | |
| RGTD13 | AF16 | | | |
| RGTXCTL1 | AH16 | O | | EMAC Transmit Control (TXCTL) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGRXC1 | AG15 | I | | EMAC Receive Clock (RXC) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGRD10 | AE15 | I | | EMAC Receive Data bus (RD[3:0]) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGRD11 | AF15 | | | |
| RGRD12 | AH15 | | | |
| RGRD13 | AJ15 | | | |
| RGRXCTL1 | AJ16 | I | | EMAC Receive Control (RXCTL) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| RGCLK1 | AG16 | O | | EMAC Reference Clock (REFCLK) for RGMII1 if enabled by MACSEL1[1:0] (see Table 3-1). |
| **I2C** | | | | |
| SDA | K26 | I/O/Z | | I2C data. When the I2C module is used, ensure that there is an external pull-up resistor. |
| SCL | L25 | I/O/Z | | I2C clock. When the I2C module is used, ensure that there is an external pull-up resistor. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **JTAG EMULATION/TEST** | | | | |
| TCLK | C27 | I | IPU | JTAG test-port clock |
| TDI | D27 | I | IPU | JTAG test-port data in |
| TDO | C29 | O/Z | IPU | JTAG test-port data out |
| TMS | B28 | I | IPU | JTAG test-port mode select |
| $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ | C28 | I | IPD | JTAG test-port reset. For IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compatibility, see the IEEE 1149.1 JTAG compatibility statement portion of this data sheet. |
| EMU0 | A27 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 0 |
| EMU1 | D29 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 1 |
| EMU2 | D25 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 2 |
| EMU3 | D23 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 3 |
| EMU4 | C24 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 4 |
| EMU5 | C26 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 5 |
| EMU6 | E23 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 6 |
| EMU7 | D22 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 7 |
| EMU8 | D28 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 8 |
| EMU9 | B27 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 9 |
| EMU10 | E22 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 10 |
| EMU11 | E25 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 11 |
| EMU12 | A24 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 12 |
| EMU13 | D24 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 13 |
| EMU14 | C25 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 14 |
| EMU15 | B29 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 15 |
| EMU16 | D26 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 16 |
| EMU17 | E24 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 17 |
| EMU18 | A26 | I/O/Z | IPU | Emulation pin 18 |
| **TELECOM SERIAL INTERFACE PORT 0 (TSIP0)** | | | | |
| CLKA0 | U3 | I | IPD | TSIP0 external clock A |
| CLKB0 | R4 | I | IPD | TSIP0 external clock B |
| FSA0 | V2 | I | IPD | TSIP0 frame sync A |
| FSB0 | Y1 | I | IPD | TSIP0 frame sync B |
| TR00 | T3 | I | IPD | TSIP0 receive data |
| TR01 | U4 | | | |
| TR02 | AA1 | | | |
| TR03 | V1 | | | |
| TR04 | P5 | | | |
| TR05 | R2 | | | |
| TR06 | R3 | | | |
| TR07 | U1 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TX00 | U2 | O/Z | IPD | TSIP0 transmit data |
| TX01 | R5 | | | |
| TX02 | T4 | | | |
| TX03 | P4 | | | |
| TX04 | P2 | | | |
| TX05 | R1 | | | |
| TX06 | P3 | | | |
| TX07 | P1 | | | |
| **TELECOM SERIAL INTERFACE PORT 1 (TSIP1)** | | | | |
| CLKA1 | V3 | I | IPD | TSIP1 external clock A |
| CLKB1 | AC1 | I | IPD | TSIP1 external clock B |
| FSA1 | AF1 | I | IPD | TSIP1 frame sync A |
| FSB1 | T5 | I | IPD | TSIP1 frame sync B |
| TR10 | AC3 | I | IPD | TSIP1 receive data |
| TR11 | AB3 | | | |
| TR12 | Y3 | | | |
| TR13 | W5 | | | |
| TR14 | W4 | | | |
| TR15 | AC2 | | | |
| TR16 | AG2 | | | |
| TR17 | AG1 | | | |
| TX10 | AA3 | O/Z | IPD | TSIP1 transmit data |
| TX11 | AF2 | | | |
| TX12 | Y4 | | | |
| TX13 | AD3 | | | |
| TX14 | AH2 | | | |
| TX15 | AD2 | | | |
| TX16 | AD1 | | | |
| TX17 | Y2 | | | |
| **TELECOM SERIAL INTERFACE PORT 2 (TSIP2)** | | | | |
| CLKA2 | V4 | I | IPD | TSIP2 external clock A |
| CLKB2 | AA2 | I | IPD | TSIP2 external clock B |
| FSA2 | W3 | I | IPD | TSIP2 frame sync A |
| FSB2 | U5 | I | IPD | TSIP2 frame sync B |
| TR20 | AB5 | I | IPD | TSIP2 receive data |
| TR21 | AH3 | | | |
| TR22 | AF3 | | | |
| TR23 | AE5 | | | |
| TR24 | AE4 | | | |
| TR25 | AA4 | | | |
| TR26 | AD4 | | | |
| TR27 | AB4 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| TX20 | AF4 | O/Z | IPD | TSIP2 transmit data |
| TX21 | AA5 | | | |
| TX22 | AD5 | | | |
| TX23 | AC5 | | | |
| TX24 | AC4 | | | |
| TX25 | Y5 | | | |
| TX26 | AE3 | | | |
| TX27 | AG3 | | | |
| **HOST-PORT INTERFACE (HPI16)** | | | | |
| HD00 | AG27 | I/O/Z | IPD | Host port multiplexed data bus |
| HD01 | AH28 | | | |
| HD02 | AE24 | | | |
| HD03 | AF25 | | | |
| HD04 | AG26 | | | |
| HD05 | AJ28 | | | |
| HD06 | AG25 | | | |
| HD07 | AH26 | | | |
| HD08 | AE22 | | | |
| HD09 | AF23 | | | |
| HD10 | AG24 | | | |
| HD11 | AJ26 | | | |
| HD12 | AH24 | | | |
| HD13 | AG23 | | | |
| HD14 | AJ24 | | | |
| HD15 | AF22 | | | |
| $\overline{HAS}$ | AD25 | I | IPU | Host port address strobe |
| HCNTL0 | AF26 | I | IPD | Host port control select. Selects between control, address, or data registers. |
| HCNTL1 | AF24 | I | IPD | |
| $\overline{HCS}$ | AF28 | I | IPU | Host port chip select |
| $\overline{HDS1}$ | AE25 | I | IPU | Host port data strobe |
| $\overline{HDS2}$ | AE23 | I | IPU | |
| HHWIL | AG29 | I | IPU | Host port half-word select. First or second half-word (not necessarily high or low order). |
| $\overline{HINT}$ | AG28 | O/Z | IPU | Host port interrupt from DSP to host |
| HR/$\overline{W}$ | AF27 | I | IPU | Host port read or write select |
| $\overline{HRDY}$ | AE26 | O/Z | IPU | Host port ready indication |
| **TEST/RESERVED** | | | | |
| RSV01 | H5 | NC | | |
| RSV02 | B20 | NC | | |
| RSV07 | E21 | NC | | |
| RSV08 | AG22 | NC | | |
| RSV09 | AF7 | NC | | |
| RSV10 | AH6 | NC | | |
| RSV11 | AJ3 | NC | | |
| RSV12 | AG4 | NC | | |
| RSV13 | M28 | NC | | |
| RSV14 | AE13 | NC | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RSV15 | A20 | NC | | |
| RSV16 | L29 | NC | | |
| RSV17 | L28 | NC | | |
| RSV18 | E19 | NC | | |
| RSV19 | E18 | NC | | |
| RSV20 | R26 | NC | | |
| RSV21 | E26 | NC | | |
| RSV22 | B24 | NC | | |
| RSV23 | B23 | NC | | |
| RSV24 | B9 | NC | | |
| RSV25 | A8 | NC | | |
| **SUPPLY VOLTAGE MONITOR PINS** | | | | |
| $CV_{DDMON}$ | AE9 | | | Die-side core supply ($CV_{DD}$) voltage monitor pin. The monitor pins indicate the voltage on the die and, therefore, provide the best probe point for voltage monitoring purposes. For more information regarding the use of this and other voltage monitoring pins, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Hardware Design Guide* application report (literature number SPRAAQ4). If the $CV_{DDMON}$ pin is not used, it should be connected directly to the die-side core supply ($CV_{DD}$). |
| $DV_{DD15MON}$ | AG13 | | | Die-side 1.5-/1.8-V I/O supply ($DV_{DD15}$) voltage monitor pin. The monitor pins indicate the voltage on the die and, therefore, provide the best probe point for voltage monitoring purposes. For more information regarding the use of this and other voltage monitoring pins, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Hardware Design Guide* application report (literature number SPRAAQ4). If the $DV_{DD15MON}$ pin is not used, it should be connected directly to the 1.5-/1.8-V I/O supply ($DV_{DD15}$).<br>**NOTE:** If the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, PTV15N, and HHV15EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins in this way will prevent boundary-scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $DV_{DD18MON}$ | D12 | | | Die-side 1.8-V I/O supply ($DV_{DD18}$) voltage monitor pin. The monitor pins indicate the voltage on the die and, therefore, provide the best probe point for voltage monitoring purposes. For more information regarding the use of this and other voltage monitoring pins, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Hardware Design Guide* application report (literature number SPRAAQ4). If the $DV_{DD18MON}$ pin is not used, it should be connected directly to the 1.8-V I/O supply ($DV_{DD18}$).<br>When DDR is used, connect to $DV_{DD18}$ (1.8V)<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DD3}$, $AV_{DD4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, PTV18N, and HHV18EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $DV_{DD33MON}$ | V5 | | | Die-side 3.3-V I/O supply ($DV_{DD33}$) voltage monitor pin. The monitor pins indicate the voltage on the die and, therefore, provide the best probe point for voltage monitoring purposes. For more information regarding the use of this and other voltage monitoring pins, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Hardware Design Guide* application report (literature number SPRAAQ4). If the $DV_{DD33MON}$ pin is not used, it should be connected directly to the 3.3-V I/O supply ($DV_{DD33}$). |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PTV PINS | | | | |
| PTV18P | C20 | I | | If DDR is used, connect to $V_{SS}$ (GND) via 200-Ω precision resistor<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DD3}$, $AV_{DD4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, PTV18N, and HHV18EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| PTV18N | C19 | I | | If DDR is used, connect to $DV_{DD18}$ (1.8 V) via 200-Ω precision resistor<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DD3}$, $AV_{DD4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, PTV18N, and HHV18EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| PTV15P | AF14 | I | | If RGMII is used, connect to $V_{SS}$ (GND) via 200-Ω precision resistor<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RGMII is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, PTV15N, and HHV15EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins in this way will prevent boundary-scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| PTV15N | AE14 | I | | If RGMII is used, connect to $DV_{DD15}$ (1.5 V/1.8 V) via 200-Ω precision resistor<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RGMII is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, PTV15N, and HHV15EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins in this way will prevent boundary-scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins, see Section 7.3.3. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SUPPLY VOLTAGE PINS** | | | | |
| HHV15EN | AF13 | I | | When RGMII is used, connect to $DV_{DD15}$ (1.5V/1.8V)<br>Connected to $V_{SS}$, if RGMII is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, PTV15N, and HHV15EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins in this way will prevent boundary-scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| HHV18EN | D20 | I | | When DDR is used, connect to $DV_{DD18}$ (1.8V)<br>Connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DD3}$, $AV_{DD4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, PTV18N, and HHV18EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $CV_{DD}$ | AE10 | I | | 1-V (500-MHz device),<br>1.1-V (625-MHz device),<br>1.2-V (700-MHz device)<br>supply voltage for core logic |
| | C21 | | | |
| | G19 | | | |
| | G20 | | | |
| | K15 | | | |
| | K17 | | | |
| | K19 | | | |
| | L10 | | | |
| | L12 | | | |
| | L14 | | | |
| | L16 | | | |
| | L18 | | | |
| | L20 | | | |
| | M11 | | | |
| | M13 | | | |
| | M15 | | | |
| | M17 | | | |
| | M19 | | | |
| | N10 | | | |
| | N12 | | | |
| | N14 | | | |
| | N16 | | | |
| | N18 | | | |
| | P11 | | | |
| | P13 | | | |
| | P15 | | | |
| | P17 | | | |
| | R10 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CV_{DD}$ | R12 | I | | 1-V (500-MHz device), 1.1-V (625-MHz device), 1.2-V (700-MHz device) supply voltage for core logic |
| | R14 | | | |
| | R16 | | | |
| | R18 | | | |
| | T11 | | | |
| | T13 | | | |
| | T15 | | | |
| | T17 | | | |
| | U10 | | | |
| | U12 | | | |
| | U14 | | | |
| | U16 | | | |
| | U18 | | | |
| | V11 | | | |
| | V13 | | | |
| | V15 | | | |
| | V17 | | | |
| | V19 | | | |
| | V25 | | | |
| | W10 | | | |
| | W12 | | | |
| | W14 | | | |
| | W16 | | | |
| | W18 | | | |
| | W20 | | | |
| | Y11 | | | |
| | Y13 | | | |
| | Y15 | | | |
| | Y17 | | | |
| | Y19 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | A25 | | | |
| | A28 | | | |
| | AA24 | | | |
| | AA6 | | | |
| | AB2 | | | |
| | AB7 | | | |
| | AB23 | | | |
| | AB28 | | | |
| | AC6 | | | |
| | AC8 | | | |
| | AC10 | | | |
| | AC12 | | | |
| | AC22 | | | |
| | AC24 | | | |
| | AD11 | | | |
| | AD13 | | | |
| | AD23 | | | |
| | AD7 | | | |
| $DV_{DD33}$ | AD9 | I | | 3.3-V I/O supply voltage |
| | AE2 | | | |
| | AE28 | | | |
| | AH22 | | | |
| | AH25 | | | |
| | AH27 | | | |
| | AH29 | | | |
| | AH8 | | | |
| | AJ1 | | | |
| | AJ12 | | | |
| | AJ4 | | | |
| | B22 | | | |
| | B26 | | | |
| | C22 | | | |
| | C23 | | | |
| | F21 | | | |
| | F23 | | | |
| | F25 | | | |
| | G22 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $DV_{DD33}$ | G24 | I | | 3.3-V I/O supply voltage |
| | H23 | | | |
| | J2 | | | |
| | J24 | | | |
| | K23 | | | |
| | K25 | | | |
| | K7 | | | |
| | L24 | | | |
| | L6 | | | |
| | M23 | | | |
| | M7 | | | |
| | N2 | | | |
| | N6 | | | |
| | P7 | | | |
| | R6 | | | |
| | T2 | | | |
| | T7 | | | |
| | U6 | | | |
| | V7 | | | |
| | W2 | | | |
| | W24 | | | |
| | W6 | | | |
| | Y23 | | | |
| | Y7 | | | |
| $CV_{DD1}$ | F7 | I | | 1.2-V supply voltage for DDR EMIF<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DD3}$, $AV_{DD4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, PTV18N, and HHV18EN pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| | F9 | | | |
| | F11 | | | |
| | F13 | | | |
| | K11 | | | |
| | K13 | | | |
| $CV_{DD2}$ | N20 | I | | 1-V (500-MHz device), 1.1-V (625-MHz device), 1.2-V (700-MHz device) supply voltage for SRIO core logic<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RapidIO is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RapidIO interface is not used, the $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to reduce power use. However, connecting these pins in this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the RapidIO pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RapidIO pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| | P19 | | | |
| | R20 | | | |
| | T19 | | | |
| | U20 | | | |
| $AV_{DDA}$ | R24 | I | | 1.2-V RapidIO analog supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RapidIO is not used<br>Do not connect this SERDES supply to $CV_{DD1}$<br>**NOTE:** If the RapidIO interface is not used, the $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to reduce power use. However, connecting these pins in this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the RapidIO pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RapidIO pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| | U24 | | | |
| $AV_{DDA1}$ | M29 | I | | 1.8-V System PLL analog supply voltage |
| $AV_{DDA2}$ | AG14 | I | | 1.8-V EMAC PLL analog supply voltage |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE(1) | IPD/IPU(2) (3) | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $AV_{DDA3}$ | B21 | I | | 1.8-V DDR PLL analog supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, and PTV18N pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $AV_{DDA4}$ | H4<br>A21 | I | | 1.8-V DDR analog supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, and PTV18N pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $DV_{DDD}$ | T23<br>V23 | I | | 1.2-V RapidIO digital supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RapidIO is not used<br>Do not connect this SERDES supply to $CV_{DD1}$<br>**NOTE:** If the RapidIO interface is not used, the $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to reduce power use. However, connecting these pins in this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the RapidIO pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RapidIO pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $DV_{DDR}$ | R28 | I | | 1.5-V/1.8-V RapidIO regulator supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RapidIO is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RapidIO interface is not used, the $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to reduce power use. However, connecting these pins in this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the RapidIO pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RapidIO pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $DV_{DD18}$ | A1<br>A19<br>B10<br>B14<br>B5<br>E1<br>E12<br>E16<br>E6<br>F15<br>F17<br>F19<br>G10<br>G12<br>G14<br>G16<br>G18<br>G6<br>G8<br>H7<br>J6 | I | | 1.8-V I/O supply voltage for DDR2 buffers<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, and PTV18N pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $AV_{DDT}$ | N25<br>R25 | I | | 1.2-V RapidIO termination supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RapidIO is not used<br>Do not connect this SERDES supply to $CV_{DD1}$<br>**NOTE:** If the RapidIO interface is not used, the $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to reduce power use. However, connecting these pins in this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the RapidIO pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RapidIO pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $DV_{DD15}$ | AC14<br>AC16<br>AC18<br>AC20<br>AD15<br>AD17<br>AD19<br>AD21<br>AH14<br>AH20<br>AJ18 | I | | 1.5-V/1.8-V supply voltage for RGMII HSTL buffers<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RGMII is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, and PTV15N pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins in this way will prevent boundary-scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $V_{REFHSTL}$ | AE17 | I | | 0.75-V/0.9-V $DV_{DD15}$ reference supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if RGMII is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, and PTV15N pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins in this way will prevent boundary-scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins, see Section 7.3.3. |
| $V_{REFSSTL}$ | E10 | I | | DDR 0.9-V $V_{REFSSTL}$ reference supply voltage<br>NC or connected to $V_{SS}$, if DDR is not used<br>**NOTE:** If the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, and PTV18N pins can be NC or connected directly to $V_{SS}$ (GND) to save power. However, connecting these pins this way prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins, see Section 7.3.3. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROUND PINS | | | | |
| $V_{SS}$ | A10 | GND | | Ground pins |
| | A14 | | | |
| | A18 | | | |
| | A2 | | | |
| | A22 | | | |
| | A29 | | | |
| | A5 | | | |
| | AA23 | | | |
| | AA7 | | | |
| | AB1 | | | |
| | AB6 | | | |
| | AB24 | | | |
| | AB29 | | | |
| | AC7 | | | |
| | AC9 | | | |
| | AC11 | | | |
| | AC13 | | | |
| | AC15 | | | |
| | AC17 | | | |
| | AC19 | | | |
| | AC21 | | | |
| | AC23 | | | |
| | AD10 | | | |
| | AD12 | | | |
| | AD14 | | | |
| | AD16 | | | |
| | AD18 | | | |
| | AD20 | | | |
| | AD22 | | | |
| | AD24 | | | |
| | AD6 | | | |
| | AD8 | | | |
| | AE1 | | | |
| | AE20 | | | |
| | AE21 | | | |
| | AE29 | | | |
| | AH1 | | | |
| | AH12 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{SS}$ | AJ14 | GND | | Ground pins |
| | AJ17 | | | |
| | AJ2 | | | |
| | AJ20 | | | |
| | AJ22 | | | |
| | AJ23 | | | |
| | AJ25 | | | |
| | AJ27 | | | |
| | AJ29 | | | |
| | AJ5 | | | |
| | AJ8 | | | |
| | B1 | | | |
| | B25 | | | |
| | D18 | | | |
| | D19 | | | |
| | D21 | | | |
| | E11 | | | |
| | E15 | | | |
| | E17 | | | |
| | E7 | | | |
| | F1 | | | |
| | F10 | | | |
| | F12 | | | |
| | F14 | | | |
| | F16 | | | |
| | F18 | | | |
| | F20 | | | |
| | F22 | | | |
| | F24 | | | |
| | F6 | | | |
| | F8 | | | |
| | G11 | | | |
| | G13 | | | |
| | G15 | | | |
| | G17 | | | |
| | G21 | | | |
| | G23 | | | |
| | G29 | | | |
| | G7 | | | |
| | G9 | | | |
| | H24 | | | |
| | H6 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{SS}$ | J1 | GND | | Ground pins |
| | J23 | | | |
| | J7 | | | |
| | K10 | | | |
| | K12 | | | |
| | K14 | | | |
| | K16 | | | |
| | K18 | | | |
| | K20 | | | |
| | K24 | | | |
| | K29 | | | |
| | K6 | | | |
| | L7 | | | |
| | L11 | | | |
| | L13 | | | |
| | L15 | | | |
| | L17 | | | |
| | L19 | | | |
| | L23 | | | |
| | L26 | | | |
| | L27 | | | |
| | M10 | | | |
| | M12 | | | |
| | M14 | | | |
| | M16 | | | |
| | M18 | | | |
| | M20 | | | |
| | M24 | | | |
| | M25 | | | |
| | M26 | | | |
| | M27 | | | |
| | M6 | | | |
| | N1 | | | |
| | N11 | | | |
| | N13 | | | |
| | N15 | | | |
| | N17 | | | |
| | N19 | | | |
| | N23 | | | |
| | N24 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{SS}$ | N26 | GND | | Ground pins |
| | N28 | | | |
| | N7 | | | |
| | P10 | | | |
| | P12 | | | |
| | P14 | | | |
| | P16 | | | |
| | P18 | | | |
| | P20 | | | |
| | P23 | | | |
| | P24 | | | |
| | P25 | | | |
| | P26 | | | |
| | P28 | | | |
| | P6 | | | |
| | R11 | | | |
| | R13 | | | |
| | R15 | | | |
| | R17 | | | |
| | R19 | | | |
| | R23 | | | |
| | R27 | | | |
| | R29 | | | |
| | R7 | | | |
| | T1 | | | |
| | T10 | | | |
| | T12 | | | |
| | T14 | | | |
| | T16 | | | |
| | T18 | | | |
| | T20 | | | |
| | T24 | | | |
| | T26 | | | |
| | T28 | | | |
| | T6 | | | |
| | U11 | | | |
| | U13 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 2-5. Terminal Functions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | NO. | TYPE[1] | IPD/IPU[2] [3] | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{SS}$ | U15 | GND | | Ground pins |
| | U17 | | | |
| | U19 | | | |
| | U23 | | | |
| | U28 | | | |
| | U7 | | | |
| | V10 | | | |
| | V12 | | | |
| | V14 | | | |
| | V16 | | | |
| | V18 | | | |
| | V20 | | | |
| | V24 | | | |
| | V26 | | | |
| | V6 | | | |
| | W1 | | | |
| | W11 | | | |
| | W13 | | | |
| | W15 | | | |
| | W17 | | | |
| | W19 | | | |
| | W23 | | | |
| | W7 | | | |
| | Y10 | | | |
| | Y12 | | | |
| | Y14 | | | |
| | Y16 | | | |
| | Y18 | | | |
| | Y20 | | | |
| | Y24 | | | |
| | Y6 | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2.8 Development

### 2.8.1 Development Support

For customers that will develop their own features and software on the C6472 device, TI offers an extensive line of development tools for the TMS320C6000™ DSP platform, including tools to evaluate the performance of the processors, generate code, develop algorithm implementations, and fully integrate and debug software and hardware modules. The tool's support documentation is electronically available within the Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE).

The following products support development of C6000™ DSP-based applications:

**Software Development Tools:** Code Composer Studio™ Integrated Development Environment (IDE) including Editor, C/C++/Assembly Code Generation, and Debug plus additional development tools scalable Real-Time Foundation Software (DSP/BIOS™), which provides the basic run-time target software needed to support any DSP application.

**Hardware Development Tools:** Extended Development System (XDS™) Emulators (support C6000/C64x+ DSP multiprocessor system debug) and Evaluation Module (EVM).

### 2.8.2 Device Support

#### 2.8.2.1 Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature

To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of all DSP devices and support tools. Each DSP commercial family member has one of three prefixes: TMX, TMP, or TMS (e.g., **TMX**320C6472CTZ). Texas Instruments recommends one of two prefix designators for its support tools: TMDX and TMDS. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes (TMX/TMDX) through fully qualified production devices/tools (TMS/TMDS).

Device development evolutionary flow:

**TMX** Experimental device that is not necessarily representative of the final device's electrical specifications

**TMP** Final silicon die that conforms to the device's electrical specifications but has not completed quality and reliability verification

**TMS** Fully qualified production device

Support tool development evolutionary flow:

**TMDX** Development-support product that has not yet completed Texas Instruments internal qualification testing.

**TMDS** Fully qualified development-support product

TMX and TMP devices and TMDX development-support tools are shipped with the following disclaimer:

"Developmental product is intended for internal evaluation purposes."

TMS devices and TMDS development-support tools have been characterized fully, and the quality and reliability of the device has been demonstrated fully. TI's standard warranty applies.

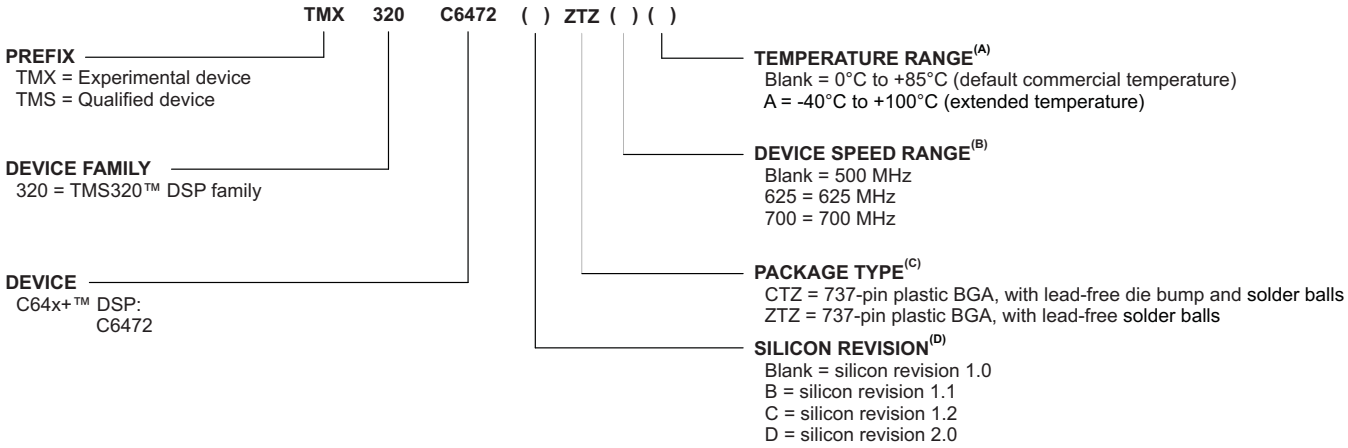
Predictions show that prototype devices (TMX or TMP) have a greater failure rate than the standard production devices. Texas Instruments recommends that these devices not be used in any production system because their expected end-use failure rate still is undefined. Only qualified production devices are to be used.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TI device nomenclature also includes a suffix with the device family name. This suffix indicates the package type (for example, CTZ), the temperature range (for example, blank is the default commercial temperature range), and the device speed range, in megahertz (for example, blank is 500 MHz). Figure 2-13 provides a legend for reading the complete device name for any TMS320C64x+™ DSP generation member.

For a complete list of all valid device part numbers and further ordering information for TMS320C6472 in the CTZ and ZTZ package types, see online ordering at www.ti.com or contact your TI sales representative. For specific references to package symbolization as well as device errata and advisories, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300).




A. A (extended temperature) temperature range is available only on 500-MHz and 625-MHz devices.
B. Device Speed Range marking is placed in upper right hand corner of device.
C. BGA = Ball Grid Array
D. Silicon revision correlates to the lot trace code found on the second line of the package marking. For more information, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300).

**Figure 2-13. TMS320C64x+™ DSP Device Nomenclature (including the TMS320C6472 DSP)**

### 2.8.2.2 Documentation Support

The following documents describe the TMS320C6472 Fixed-Point Digital Signal Processor. Copies of these documents are available on the Internet at www.ti.com. *Tip*: Enter the literature number in the search box provided at www.ti.com.

The current documentation that describes the TMS320C6472, related peripherals, and other technical collateral, is available in the C6000 DSP product folder at: www.ti.com/c6000.

User's Guides/Reference Manuals:

**SPRZ300** ***TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata.*** This document describes the silicon updates to the functional specifications for the TMS320C6472 digital signal processor.

**SPRU732** ***TMS320C64x/C64x+ DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide.*** Describes the CPU architecture, pipeline, instruction set, and interrupts for the TMS320C64x and TMS320C64x+ digital signal processors (DSPs) of the TMS320C6000 DSP family. The C64x/C64x+ DSP generation comprises fixed-point devices in the C6000 DSP platform. The C64x+ DSP is an enhancement of the C64x DSP with added functionality and an expanded instruction set.

**SPRU871** ***TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide.*** Describes the TMS320C64x+ digital signal processor (DSP) megamodule. Included is a discussion on the internal direct memory access (IDMA) controller, the interrupt controller, the power-down controller, memory protection, bandwidth management, and the memory and cache.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**SPRU862** ***TMS320C64x+ DSP Cache User's Guide.*** Explains the fundamentals of memory caches and describes how the two-level cache-based internal memory architecture in the TMS320C64x+ digital signal processor (DSP) of the TMS320C6000 DSP family can be efficiently used in DSP applications. Shows how to maintain coherence with external memory, how to use DMA to reduce memory latencies, and how to optimize your code to improve cache efficiency. The internal memory architecture in the C64x+ DSP is organized in a two-level hierarchy consisting of a dedicated program cache (L1P) and a dedicated data cache (L1D) on the first level. Accesses by the CPU to the these first level caches can complete without CPU pipeline stalls. If the data requested by the CPU is not contained in cache, it is fetched from the next lower memory level, L2 or external memory.

**SPRU395** ***TMS320C64x Technical Overview.*** Provides an introduction to the TMS320C64x digital signal processors (DSPs) of the TMS320C6000 DSP family.

**SPRU198** ***TMS320C6000 Programmer's Guide.*** Reference for programming the TMS320C6000 digital signal processors (DSPs). Before you use this manual, you should install your code generation and debugging tools. Includes a brief description of the C6000 DSP architecture and code development flow, includes C code examples and discusses optimization methods for the C code, describes the structure of assembly code and includes examples and discusses optimizations for the assembly code, and describes programming considerations for the C64x DSP.

**SPRUEC6** ***TMS320C645x/C647x Bootloader User's Guide.*** This document describes the features of the on-chip bootloader provided with the TMS320C645x/C647x Digital Signal Processors (DSPs).

**SPRU806** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide.*** This document describes the operation of the software-programmable phase-locked loop (PLL) controller in the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x digital signal processors (DSPs). The PLL controller offers flexibility and convenience by way of software-configurable multiplier and dividers to modify the input signal internally. The resulting clock outputs are passed to the C6472/TCI648x DSP core, peripherals, and other modules inside the C6472/TCI648x DSP.

**SPRUEG1** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide.*** This guide describes the host port interface (HPI) on the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 digital signal processors (DSPs). The HPI enables an external host processor (host) to directly access the internal or external memory of the DSP using a 16-bit (HPI16) interface.

**SPRUEG4** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Telecom Serial Interface Port (TSIP) User's Guide.*** This document describes the operation of the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Telecom Serial Interface Port (TSIP).

**SPRU725** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO) User's Guide.*** This document describes the general-purpose input/output (GPIO) peripheral in the digital signal processors (DSPs) of the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP family.

**SPRU818** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP 64-Bit Timer User's Guide.*** This document provides an overview of the 64-bit timer in the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP. The timer can be configured as a general-purpose 64-bit timer, dual general-purpose 32-bit timers, or a watchdog timer.

**SPRU727** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Enhanced DMA (EDMA3) Controller User's Guide.*** This document describes the Enhanced DMA (EDMA3) Controller in the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**SPRUE11** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) Module User's Guide.*** This document describes the inter-integrated circuit (I2C) module in the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x Digital Signal Processor (DSP). The I2C provides an interface between the C6472/TCI648x device and other devices compliant with Philips Semiconductors Inter-IC bus (I2C-bus) specification version 2.1 and connected by way of an I2C-bus. This document assumes the reader is familiar with the I2C-bus specification.

**SPRUEF8** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC)/Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module User's Guide.*** This document provides a functional description of the Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) and Physical layer (PHY) device Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) module integrated with TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSPs.

**SPRUEG2** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Universal Test and Operations PHY Interface for ATM 2 (UTOPIA2) User's Guide.*** This document describes the universal test and operations PHY interface for asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) 2 (UTOPIA2) in the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 digital signal processors (DSPs).

**SPRUE13** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x Serial RapidIO (SRIO) User's Guide.*** This document describes the Serial RapidIO (SRIO) on the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSPs.

**SPRU894** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP DDR2 Memory Controller User's Guide.*** This document describes the DDR2 memory controller in the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x digital-signal processors (DSPs).

**SPRU889** ***High-Speed DSP Systems Design Reference Guide.*** Provides recommendations for meeting the many challenges of high-speed DSP system design. These recommendations include information about DSP audio, video, and communications systems for the C5000 and C6000 DSP platforms.

**SPRU655** ***Emulation and Trace Headers Technical Reference Manual.*** Describes how to incorporate Texas Instruments next-generation emulation header on a board with a TMS320C55x or TMS320C64x DSP with advanced emulation features, such as HS RTDX.

**SPRU589** ***XDS560 Emulator Technical Reference.*** This technical reference describes the fundamentals of XDS560 Emulator and Pod and how to interface it to a target system. It also provides guidelines for implementing 14-pin emulation on the target design.

**SPRU187** ***TMS320C6000 Optimizing Compiler User's Guide.*** Describes the TMS320C6000 C compiler and the assembly optimizer. This C compiler accepts ANSI standard C source code and produces assembly language source code for the TMS320C6000 platform of devices (including the C64x+ and C67x+ generations). The assembly optimizer helps you optimize your assembly code.

**SPRU186** ***TMS320C6000 Assembly Language Tools User's Guide.*** Describes the assembly language tools (assembler, linker, and other tools used to develop assembly language code), assembler directives, macros, common object file format, and symbolic debugging directives for the TMS320C6000 platform of devices (including the C64x+ and C67x+ generations).

**SPRUEC5** ***TMS320C64x+ DSP Big-Endian DSP Library Programmer's Reference.*** This document describes the C64x+ digital signal processor big-endian (DSP) Library.

**SPRUEB8** ***TMS320C64x+ DSP Little-Endian DSP Library Programmer's Reference.*** This document describes the C64x+ digital signal processor little-endian (DSP) Library, or DSPLIB for short.

**SPRUEG3** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 PSC User's Guide.*** This document describes the power sleep controller (PSC) in the TMS320TCI6486 DSP.

**SPRUEG5** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Shared-Memory Controller User's Guide.*** This document describes the shared-memory controller (SMC) for the TMS320TCI6486 DSP.


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Application Reports:

**SPRAA84** ***TMS320C64x to TMS320C64x+ CPU Migration Guide.*** Describes migrating from the Texas Instruments TMS320C64x digital signal processor (DSP) to the TMS320C64x+ DSP. The objective of this document is to indicate differences between the two cores. Functionality in the devices that is identical is not included.

**SPRAAQ4** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Hardware Design Guide.*** This application report describes system design considerations for the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 digital signal processor (DSP).

**SPRAAT9** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Serial RapidIO Implementation Guidelines.*** This application report contains implementation instructions for the Serial RapidIO (SRIO) interface on the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP.

**SPRAAT7** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DDR2 Implementation Guidelines.*** This application report contains implementation instructions for the DDR2 interface contained on the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP.

**SPRAAU2** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 EMAC Implementation Guide.*** This application report contains implementation instructions for the Ethernet interface contained on the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP.

**SPRAAS4** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Power Consumption Summary.*** This application report discusses the power consumption of the TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 digital signal processor (DSP).

**SPRAAY0** ***TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Throughput.*** This application report provides designers a basis for estimating memory access performance based on throughput measurements under various operating conditions. Some factors affecting memory access performance are discussed. It also addresses throughput to/from the interfaces to memories of the C6472/TCI6486 device. This can be used to estimate transport performance of the C6472/TCI6486 device to facilitate system design.

**SPRA839** ***Using IBIS Models for Timing Analysis.*** Describes how to properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system.

**SPRA753** ***Using Advanced Event Triggering to Find and Fix Intermittent Real-Time Bugs.*** Advanced Event Triggering (AET) provides a way to examine the system while it is in operation, and to trigger conditional events with no overhead. This document describes how to use these powerful tools to debug a system.

**SPRA387** ***Using Advanced Event Triggering to Debug Real-Time Problems in High-Speed Embedded Microprocessor Systems.*** This application report instructs the user on how to take advantage of the advanced event triggering (AET) embedded components available on TI's new digital signal processors.

**SPRM384** ***TMS320C6472 BSDL Model.***

**SLVR307** ***TNETV3020/TCI6486 Power Reference Design.***

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 2.9 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

**TI E2E Community** ***TI's Engineer-to-Engineer (E2E) Community.*** Created to foster collaboration among engineers. At e2e.ti.com, you can ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas and help solve problems with fellow engineers.

**TI Embedded Processors Wiki** ***Texas Instruments Embedded Processors Wiki.*** Established to help developers get started with Embedded Processors from Texas Instruments and to foster innovation and growth of general knowledge about the hardware and software surrounding these devices.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 3 Device Configuration

On the C6472 device, boot mode and certain device configurations/peripheral selections are determined at device reset. Following device reset, the software needs to enable and configure the desired peripheral modules.

## 3.1 Device Configuration at Device Reset

Table 3-1 describes the C6472 device configuration pins. The logic level of these pins is latched at reset to determine the device configuration. The logic level on the device configuration pins can be set by using external pullup/pulldown resistors or by using some control device (e.g., FPGA/CPLD) to intelligently drive these pins. When using a control device, care should be taken to ensure there is no contention on the lines when the device is out of reset. The RESETSTAT pin can be monitored for this purpose. The device configuration pins are sampled during reset and may be driven after the reset is removed. At this time, the control device should ensure it has stopped driving the device configuration pins of the DSP to avoid contention.

**Table 3-1. C6472 Device Configuration Pins**

| CONFIGURATION PIN | NO. | IPD/ IPU(1) | FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| GP[9:6]_BOOTMODE[3:0] | | IPU | For more detailed information on the boot modes, see Section 2.4, *Boot Mode Sequence*, of this document. |
| GP[14:10]_CFGGP[4:0] | | IPD | Configuration GPI (General-Purpose Inputs for Configuration purposes CFGGP[4:0])<br>These pins are used in S/W routines located in internal ROM for boot operations. For more detailed information on the use of the configuration pins for boot operation, see Section 2.4, *Boot Mode Sequence*, of this document. |
| GP[15]_SYSCLKOUTEN | | IPD | Enable SYSCLKOUT<br>0 - SYSCLKOUT is disabled (default)<br>1 - SYSCLKOUT is enabled |
| MACSEL1[1:0] | | IPD | EMAC Interface selection for EMAC 1 (EMAC1_EN in the DEVCTL register must be a 1 for these to be functional)<br>00 - Reserved<br>01 - SS-SMII (SS Mode)<br>10 - RGMII<br>11 - RMII |
| MACSEL0[2:0] | | IPD | EMAC Interface selection for EMAC 0<br>000 - MII<br>001 - RMII<br>010 - GMII<br>011 - RGMII<br>100 - Reserved<br>101 - SS-SMII (SS Mode)<br>110 - Reserved<br>111 - Disabled |
| LENDIAN | | IPU | Device Endian mode (LENDIAN)<br>0 - System operates in Big Endian mode<br>1 - System operates in Little Endian mode (default) |
| DDREN | | IPD | DDR2 Memory Controller enable (DDR2_EN)<br>0 - DDR2 Memory Controller module and pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - DDR2 Memory Controller module and pins are enabled<br>Note that this is a static configuration input from reset. |
| RIOEN | | IPD | RIOEN RapidIO enable<br>0 - RapidIO module and pins are disabled (default)<br>1 - RapidIO module and pins are enabled<br>Note that this is a static configuration input from reset. |

(1) IPD = Internal pulldown, IPU = Internal pullup. (These IPD/IPU signal pins feature a 30-kΩ IPD or IPU resistor. To pull up a signal to the opposite supply rail, a 1-kΩ resistor should be used.)

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.1.1 Debugging Considerations

It is recommended that external connections be provided to device configuration pins, including all GPIO, MACSEL, DDREN, and RIOEN pins. Although internal pullup/pulldown resistors exist on these pins, providing external connectivity adds convenience to the user in debugging and flexibility in switching operating modes. It also improves noise immunity for critical mode control inputs.

For the internal pullup/pulldown resistors for all device pins, see Table 2-5, *Terminal Functions*.

## 3.2 Device Configuration Register Descriptions

Table 3-2 is a summary of the primary chip-level registers that are discussed in Section 3.3 through Section 3.11.

**Table 3-2. Device Configuration Registers (Chip-Level Registers)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02A8 0000 | DEVSTAT | Device Status Register | Provides status of the user's device configuration on reset. |
| 02A8 0004 | PRI_ALLOC | Priority Allocation Register | Sets DMA access priorities for master peripherals. |
| 02A8 0008 | DEVICE_ID | Device ID Register | Identifies the device. |
| 02A8 000C - 02A8 01FC | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 0200 | DEVCTL | Device Control Register | Controls the internal pulls on I/O interfaces. |
| 02A8 0204 | DEVCTL_KEY | Device Control Key Register | This key register controls the writes to DEVCTL register. Key value is 0A1E 183Ah. |
| 02A8 0208 | RMIIRESET0 | RMII0 Reset Register | Provides reset to RMII. Used when changing speed or duplex setting. |
| 02A8 020C | RMIIRESET1 | RMII1 Reset Register | |
| 02A8 0210 - 02A8 0408 | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 040C | HOSTPRIV | Host Memory Privilege Register | This register configures privilege modes. |
| 02A8 0410 - 02A8 0418 | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 041C | PRIVPERM | Memory Privilege Permission Register | This register overrides the memory protection for leaf node in the CFG SCR. |
| 02A8 0420 | PRIVKEY | Memory Privilege Key Register | This register is used for key based protection of HOSTPRIV and PRIVPERM to control the changes in the permission levels. |
| 02A8 0424 - 02A8 04FC | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 0500 | NMIGR0 | NMI Generation Registers | NMIGRx register creates NMI event to C64x+ Megamodulex |
| 02A8 0504 | NMIGR1 | | |
| 02A8 0508 | NMIGR2 | | |
| 02A8 050C | NMIGR3 | | |
| 02A8 0510 | NMIGR4 | | |
| 02A8 0514 | NMIGR5 | | |
| 02A8 0518 - 02A8 053C | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 0540 | IPCGR0 | IPC Generation Registers | IPCGRx register generates an interrupt pulse to C64x+ Megamodulex. |
| 02A8 0544 | IPCGR1 | | |
| 02A8 0548 | IPCGR2 | | |
| 02A8 054C | IPCGR3 | | |
| 02A8 0550 | IPCGR4 | | |
| 02A8 0554 | IPCGR5 | | |
| 02A8 0558 - 02A8 0578 | - | Reserved | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-2. Device Configuration Registers (Chip-Level Registers) (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 02A8 057C | IPCGR15 or IPCGRH | Host Interrupt Pulse Generation Register | IPCGRH register generates an interrupt pulse to host. |
| 02A8 0580 | IPCAR0 | IPC Acknowledgment Registers | IPCARx register acknowledges an interrupt pulse to C64x+ Megamodulex. |
| 02A8 0584 | IPCAR1 | | |
| 02A8 0588 | IPCAR2 | | |
| 02A8 058C | IPCAR3 | | |
| 02A8 0590 | IPCAR4 | | |
| 02A8 0594 | IPCAR5 | | |
| 02A8 0598 - 02A8 05B8 | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 05BC | IPCAR15 or IPCARH | Host Interrupt pulse Acknowledgment Register | IPCARH register acknowledges an interrupt pulse to host. |
| 02A8 05C0 - 02A8 06FC | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 0700 | | MAC ID | |
| 02A8 0708 - 02A8 0710 | - | Reserved | |
| 02A8 0714 | TPMGR | Timer Pin Manager Register | TPMGR register configures the timer pin manager block. |
| 02A8 0718 | RSTMUX0 | Reset Mux Registers | These registers decide the actions taken upon receiving a timer event/watchdog reset event. |
| 02A8 071C | RSTMUX1 | | |
| 02A8 0720 | RSTMUX2 | | |
| 02A8 0724 | RSTMUX3 | | |
| 02A8 0728 | RSTMUX4 | | |
| 02A8 072C | RSTMUX5 | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-2. Device Configuration Registers (Chip-Level Registers) (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| **BOOT CONTROLLER REGISTERS** | | | |
| 02AB 0000 | RESET_STAT | Reset Status | This register tells the status of the local reset for all 6 C64x+ megamodules. |
| 02AB 0004 | BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT | Boot Complete Status Register | signals the Boot Completion process to Boot Controller |
| 02AB 0008 | BOOTPROGRESS | Boot Progress Register | This register tracks the progress of the boot sequence |
| 02AB 000C - 02AB 01FC | - | Reserved | |
| 02AB 0200 | BOOTMODE0 | Boot Mode 0 Register | Sets the local boot option for C64x+ Megamodule0. |
| 02AB 0204 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR0 | DSP Boot Address Register 0 | Boot address for C64x+ Megamodule0. |
| 02AB 0208 - 02AB 021C | - | Reserved | |
| 02AB 0220 | BOOTMODE1 | Boot Mode 1 Register | Sets the local boot option for C64x+ Megamodule1. |
| 02AB 0224 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR1 | DSP Boot Address Register 1 | Boot address for C64x+ Megamodule1. |
| 02AB 0228 - 02AB 023C | - | Reserved | |
| 02AB 0240 | BOOTMODE2 | Boot Mode 2 Register | Sets the local boot option for C64x+ Megamodule2. |
| 02AB 0244 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR2 | DSP Boot Address Register 2 | Boot address for C64x+ Megamodule2. |
| 02AB 0248 - 02AB 025C | - | Reserved | |
| 02AB 0260 | BOOTMODE3 | Boot Mode 3 Register | Sets the local boot option for C64x+ Megamodule3. |
| 02AB 0264 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR3 | DSP Boot Address Register 3 | Boot address for C64x+ Megamodule3. |
| 02AB 0268 - 02AB 027C | - | Reserved | |
| 02AB 0280 | BOOTMODE4 | Boot Mode 4 Register | Sets the local boot option for C64x+ Megamodule4. |
| 02AB 0284 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR4 | DSP Boot Address Register 4 | Boot address for C64x+ Megamodule4. |
| 02AB 0288 - 02AB 029C | - | Reserved | |
| 02AB 02A0 | BOOTMODE5 | Boot Mode 5 Register | Sets the local boot option for C64x+ Megamodule5. |
| 02AB 02A4 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR5 | DSP Boot Address Register 5 | Boot address for C64x+ Megamodule5. |
| 02AB 02A8 - 02AB 7FFC | - | Reserved | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 3.3 Peripheral Selection After Device Reset

### *3.3.1 Controlling Internal Pulls on the Peripherals*

#### 3.3.1.1 Device Control Register (DEVCTL)

The device control register (DEVCTL) controls the internal pulls on the I/O interfaces. The bits are initialized on the rising edge of the Power-On Reset from the GPIO pins [5:0], then software can override these latched values. When the DSP is out of reset, the DEVCTL bits control the pullup and pulldown resistors. When the DSP is held in reset, the GPIO pins enable the pullup and pulldown resistors, directly. These bits also enable or disable the output buffers on these interfaces. When the pull-up or pull-down resistors are enabled, the output buffers are disabled. When not in use, all the inputs should be in a known state (i.e., needs to be internally pulled) and the corresponding I/O buffers should be powered down to save I/O power. The DEVCTL register is shown in Figure 3-1 and described in Table 3-3.

Section 3.3.1.3 contains more detail about the operation of the internal resistor pulls and the output buffer operation. It explicitly lists the relevant pins individually under all possible configurations and states whether the output buffers are enabled or disabled and whether the internal pull resistors are enabled or disabled.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0000 0000 | |

| 15 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | EMAC1_EN | TSIP2_EN[2:0] | | TSIP1_EN2 |
| R/W-0 | | R/W-x | R/W-xxx | | R/W-xxx |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSIP1_EN[1:0] | | TSIP0_EN[2:0] | | UTOPIA_EN[1:0] | | HPI_EN |
| R/W-xxx | | R/W-xxx | | R/W-xx | | R/W-x |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-1. Device Control Register (DEVCTL)**

**Table 3-3. Device Control Register (DEVCTL) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:13 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 12 | EMAC1_EN | | EMAC1 Internal Pulls Enable. Initialized at reset from GP05/EMAC1_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on the 3.3-V EMAC1 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. Also disable the EMAC1 RGMII I/O pins. |
| | | 1 | Allow the pulls on the 3.3-V EMAC1 I/O to be disabled and the corresponding I/O buffers to be powered up. Also allow the RGMII I/O buffers to be powered up. This input is combined with the MACSEL1[1:0] configuration inputs to determine which I/O pins are enabled and which are disabled. All disabled 3.3-V I/O pins will have internal pulls active. |
| 11 | TSIP2_EN[2] | | TSIP2 Internal Pulls Enable[2]. Initialized at reset from GP04/TSIP2_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on TX[7:4] and TR[7:4] of the TSIP2 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on TX[7:4] and TR[7:4] of the TSIP2 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 10 | TSIP2_EN[1] | | TSIP2 Internal Pulls Enable[1]. Initialized at reset from GP04/TSIP2_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on TX[3:2] and TR[3:2] of the TSIP2 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on TX[3:2] and TR[3:2] of the TSIP2 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-3. Device Control Register (DEVCTL) Field Descriptions (continued)**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | TSIP2_EN[0] | | TSIP2 Internal Pulls Enable[0]. Initialized at reset from GP04/TSIP2_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on all TSIP2 I/O pins and power down the I/O buffers. When this bit is low, the values of TSIP2_EN[2:1] = don't care. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on CLKA, CLKB, FSA, FSB, TX[1:0], and TR[1:0] of the TSIP2 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 8 | TSIP1_EN[2] | | TSIP1 Internal Pulls Enable[2]. Initialized at reset from GP03/TSIP1_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on TX[7:4] and TR[7:4] of the TSIP1 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on TX[7:4] and TR[7:4] of the TSIP1 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 7 | TSIP1_EN[1] | | TSIP1 Internal Pulls Enable[1]. Initialized at reset from GP03/TSIP1_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on TX[3:2] and TR[3:2] of the TSIP1 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on TX[3:2] and TR[3:2] of the TSIP1 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 6 | TSIP1_EN[0] | | TSIP1 Internal Pulls Enable[0]. Initialized at reset from GP03/TSIP1_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on all TSIP1 I/O pins and power down the I/O buffers. When this bit is low, the values of TSIP1_EN[2:1] = don't care. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on CLKA, CLKB, FSA, FSB, TX[1:0], and TR[1:0] of the TSIP1 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 5 | TSIP0_EN[2] | | TSIP0 Internal Pulls Enable[2]. Initialized at reset from GP02/TSIP0_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on TX[7:4] and TR[7:4] of the TSIP0 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on TX[7:4] and TR[7:4] of the TSIP0 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 4 | TSIP0_EN[1] | | TSIP0 Internal Pulls Enable[1]. Initialized at reset from GP02/TSIP0_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on TX[3:2] and TR[3:2] of the TSIP0 I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on TX[3:2] and TR[3:2] of the TSIP0 I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 3 | TSIP0_EN[0] | | TSIP0 Internal Pulls Enable[0]. Initialized at reset from GP02/TSIP0_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on all TSIP0 I/O pins and power down the I/O buffers. When this bit is low, the values of TSIP0_EN[2:1] = don't care. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on the clock inputs and control inputs and outputs of the UTOPIA I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 2 | UTOPIA_EN[1] | | UTOPIA Internal Pulls Enable[1]. Initialized at reset from GP01/UTOPIA_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on UXDATA[15:8] and URDATA[15:8] of the UTOPIA I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on UXDATA[15:8] and URDATA[15:8] of the UTOPIA I/O pins and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 1 | UTOPIA_EN[0] | | UTOPIA Internal Pulls Enable [0]. Initialized at reset from GP01/UTOPIA_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on all UTOPIA I/O pins and power down the I/O buffers. When this bit is low, the value of UTOPIA_EN[1] = don't care. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on the UTOPIA clock inputs, control inputs and outputs, UXDATA[7:0], and URDATA[7:0] and power up the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| 0 | HPI_EN | | HPI Internal Pulls Enable. Initialized at reset from GP01/UTOPIA_EN pin. |
| | | 0 | Enable the pulls on the HPI I/O pins and power down the corresponding I/O buffers. |
| | | 1 | Disable the pulls on all HPI I/O pins except $\overline{\text{HAS}}$, $\overline{\text{HCS}}$, and $\overline{\text{HINT}}$ and power up all HPI I/O buffers. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 3.3.1.2 Device Control Key Register (DEVCTL_KEY)

The device control key register (DEVCTL_KEY) protects against inadvertently updating the DEVCTL register with errant software. The DEVCTL_KEY register is shown in Figure 3-2.

| 31 | 0 |
|---|---|
| KEY | |
| R/W-0000 0000 0000 0000 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-2. Device Control Key Register (DEVCTL_KEY)**

To update/write the DEVCTL register:

1. When the *correct* key value (KEY = 0A1E 183Ah) is written to the DEVCTL_KEY register, the DEVCTL register becomes amenable for a single write anytime after this.
2. Once the DEVCTL register is written, no further writes to the DEVCTL register are allowed without repeating Step 1.

The software should disable all the interrupts during the update of the DEVCTL register.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.3.1.3 IPU/IPD Control

This section augments Table 3-3 in Section 3.3.1.1. It contains more detail about the operation of the internal resistor pulls and the output buffer operation. It explicitly lists the relevant pins individually under all possible configurations and states whether internal pull resistors are enabled or disabled. The 3.3-V EMAC0 and EMAC1 pins are listed in Table 3-4, the HPI pins are listed in Table 3-5, the TSIP pins are listed in Table 3-6, Table 3-7, Table 3-8 and the UTOPIA pins are listed in Table 3-9.

Use the following legend for Table 3-4 through Table 3-9:

- EN = Internal pull-up or pull-down resistors are enabled and output buffers are disabled.
- DIS = Internal pull-up or pull-down resistors are disabled and output buffers are enabled.

This is true for all cases except for three HPI control signals ($\overline{\text{HAS}}$, $\overline{\text{HCS}}$, and $\overline{\text{HINT}}$) that always have their internal pull resistors activated (see Table 3-5).

**Table 3-4. EMAC IPU/IPD Control(1)(2)**

| SIGNAL NAME | EMAC0 AS SPECIFIED BY MACSEL0[2:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MII | GMII | RMII | S3MII | RGMII | Disabled | RMII | S3MII | RGMII | Disabled | RMII | S3MII | RGMII | Disabled |
| | EMAC1 AS SPECIFIED BY EMAC1_EN AND MACSEL1[1:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RGMII or Disabled | RGMII or Disabled | RGMII or Disabled | RGMII or Disabled | RGMII or Disabled | RGMII or Disabled | RMII | RMII | RMII | RMII | S3MII | S3MII | S3MII | S3MII |
| MRXD00/RMRXD00/ SRXD0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| MRXD01/RMRXD01/ SRXSYNC0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| MRXD02/SRXD1 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MRCLK0/SRXCLK1 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MRXD03/SRXSYNC1 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MRXD04/RMRXD10 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MRXD05/RMRXD11 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MRXD06/RMRXER1 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MRXD07 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MRXDV0/RMCRSDV1 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MRXER0/RMRXER0/ SRXCLK0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| MCRS0/RMCRSDV0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| GMTCLK0/REFCLK1/ SREFCLK1 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MTCLK0/REFCLK0/ SREFCLK0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| MTXD00/RMTXD00/ STXD0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| MTXD01/RMTXD01/ STXSYNC0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| MTXD02/STXD1 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MTXD03/STXSYNC1 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MTXD04/RMTXD10/ STXCLK1 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS |
| MTXD05/RMTXD11 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MTXD06/RMTXEN1 | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| MTXD07/STXCLK0 | EN | DIS | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | DIS | EN | EN |
| MTXEN0/RMTXEN0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| MCOL0 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN | EN |
| GMDIO | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | DIS |
| GMDCLK | DIS | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN | DIS |

(1) DIS = Disabled internal pull resistor and enabled output buffer; EN = Enabled internal pull resistor and disabled output buffer.
(2) Although MDIO is shared between EMAC0 and EMAC1, only MACSEL0 (i.e., EMAC0) configuration pins are used to control the MDIO interface. For example, when EMAC0 is in RGMII mode the 1.8-V MDIO pins are used (3.3-V MDIO pins are not used) and when EMAC0 is in non-RGMII mode the 3.3-V MDIO pins are used (1.8-V RGMII MDIO pins are not used).

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-5. HPI IPU/IPD Control(1)(2)(3)**

| SIGNAL NAME | HPI_EN = | |
|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 0 |
| HD00 | DIS | EN |
| HD01 | DIS | EN |
| HD02 | DIS | EN |
| HD03 | DIS | EN |
| HD04 | DIS | EN |
| HD05 | DIS | EN |
| HD06 | DIS | EN |
| HD07 | DIS | EN |
| HD08 | DIS | EN |
| HD09 | DIS | EN |
| HD10 | DIS | EN |
| HD11 | DIS | EN |
| HD12 | DIS | EN |
| HD13 | DIS | EN |
| HD14 | DIS | EN |
| HD15 | DIS | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HAS}}$ | EN | EN |
| HCNTL0 | DIS | EN |
| HCNTL1 | DIS | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HCS}}$ | EN | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HDS1}}$ | DIS | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HDS2}}$ | DIS | EN |
| HHWIL | DIS | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HINT}}$ | EN | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HRW}}$ | DIS | EN |
| $\overline{\text{HRDY}}$ | DIS | EN |

(1) DIS = Disabled internal pull resistor; EN = Enabled internal pull resistor.
(2) HOUT is not part of the HPI and HPI_EN does not affect its operation.
(3) Although the internal pull resistors are enabled for $\overline{\text{HAS}}$, $\overline{\text{HCS}}$, and $\overline{\text{HINT}}$ when HPI_EN = 1, the buffers remain on.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-6. TSIP0 IPD Control(1)**

| SIGNAL NAME | TSIP0_ EN[2:0] = | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 111 | 011 | 001 | xx0 |
| CLKA0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| CLKB0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| FSA0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| FSB0 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR00 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR01 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR02 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TR03 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TR04 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR05 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR06 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR07 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX00 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TX01 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TX02 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TX03 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TX04 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX05 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX06 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX07 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |

(1) DIS = Disabled internal pull resistor; EN = Enabled internal pull resistor.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-7. TSIP1 IPD Control(1)**

| SIGNAL NAME | TSIP1_ EN[2:0] = | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 111 | 011 | 001 | xx0 |
| CLKA1 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| CLKB1 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| FSA1 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| FSB1 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR10 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR11 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR12 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TR13 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TR14 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR15 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR16 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR17 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX10 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TX11 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TX12 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TX13 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TX14 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX15 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX16 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX17 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |

(1) DIS = Disabled internal pull resistor; EN = Enabled internal pull resistor.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-8. TSIP2 IPD Control(1)**

| SIGNAL NAME | TSIP2_ EN[2:0] = | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 111 | 011 | 001 | xx0 |
| CLKA2 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| CLKB2 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| FSA2 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| FSB2 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR20 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR21 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TR22 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TR23 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TR24 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR25 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR26 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TR27 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX20 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TX21 | DIS | DIS | DIS | EN |
| TX22 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TX23 | DIS | DIS | EN | EN |
| TX24 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX25 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX26 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |
| TX27 | DIS | EN | EN | EN |

(1) DIS = Disabled internal pull resistor; EN = Enabled internal pull resistor.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 3-9. UTOPIA IPU/IPD Control(1)**

| SIGNAL NAME | UTOPIA_EN = | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 11 | 01 | x0 |
| URCLK | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URCLAV | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URADDR0 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URADDR1 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URADDR2 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URADDR3 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URADDR4 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA0 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA1 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA2 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA3 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA4 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA5 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA6 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA7 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URDATA8 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA9 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA10 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA11 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA12 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA13 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA14 | DIS | EN | EN |
| URDATA15 | DIS | EN | EN |
| $\overline{\text{URENB}}$ | DIS | DIS | EN |
| URSOC | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXADDR0 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXADDR1 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXADDR2 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXADDR3 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXADDR4 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXCLAV | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXCLK | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA0 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA1 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA2 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA3 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA4 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA5 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA6 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA7 | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXDATA8 | DIS | EN | EN |
| UXDATA9 | DIS | EN | EN |
| UXDATA10 | DIS | EN | EN |
| UXDATA11 | DIS | EN | EN |
| UXDATA12 | DIS | EN | EN |

(1) DIS = Disabled internal pull resistor; EN = Enabled internal pull resistor.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-9. UTOPIA IPU/IPD Control[1] (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME | UTOPIA_EN = | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 11 | 01 | x0 |
| UXDATA13 | DIS | EN | EN |
| UXDATA14 | DIS | EN | EN |
| UXDATA15 | DIS | EN | EN |
| $\overline{\text{UXENB}}$ | DIS | DIS | EN |
| UXSOC | DIS | DIS | EN |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 3.4 Device Status Register (DEVSTAT)

The device status register (DEVSTAT) depicts the status of the device configuration inputs that were captured at device reset. The DEVSTAT register is shown in Figure 3-3.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | Reserved | Reserved | | |
| 0000 | | | | R-0 | R-0 | | |
| **23** | **22** | **21** | **20** | **19** | **18** | **17** | **16** |
| MACSEL11 | MACSEL10 | CFGGP4 | CFGGP3 | CFGGP2 | CFGGP1 | CFGGP0 | RIOEN |
| R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x |
| **15** | **14** | **13** | **12** | **11** | **10** | **9** | **8** |
| SYSCLKOUTEN | Reserved | | Reserved | Reserved | MACSEL02 | MACSEL01 | MACSEL00 |
| R-x | R-0 | | R-0 | R-0 | R-x | R-x | R-x |
| **7** | **6** | **5** | **4** | **3** | **2** | **1** | **0** |
| Reserved | LENDIAN | DDREN | Reserved | BOOTMODE3 | BOOTMODE2 | BOOTMODE1 | BOOTMODE0 |
| R-0 | R-x | R-x | R-0 | R-x | R-x | R-x | R-x |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-3. Device Status Register (DEVSTAT)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 3.5 RMII*n* Reset Registers (RMIIRESET0 and RMIIRESET1)

RMII supports switching of 10/100 Mbps modes and switching between half and full-duplex. The RMIIRESET0 and RMIIRESET1 registers are used to reset the RMII interface to switch the speed and duplex settings. The selection of 10/100 Mbps and half- and full-duplex modes is determined by registers in the EMAC modules. For more information, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC)/Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEF8).

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0 | |

| 15 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | RESET |
| R-0 | | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-4. RMII*n* Reset Registers (RMIIRESET0 and RMIIRESET1)**

**Table 3-10. RMII*n* Reset Registers (RMIIRESET0 and RMIIRESET1) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:1 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 0 | RESET | | RMII Reset |
| | | 0 | Reset is deasserted. |
| | | 1 | Reset is asserted. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 3.6 Memory Privilege Registers

### 3.6.1 Host Memory Privilege Permission Register (HOSTPRIV)

Memory privilege is an extension of the memory protection defined in the C64x+ megamodule. It defines the supervisor user mode privilege required to access peripherals that do not inherently have the protection built in. For more information, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871).

The host memory privilege permission register (HOSTPRIV) configures host memory privilege modes. HOSTPRIV defines the privilege to be used when an external host uses direct IO with SRIO or HPI to access any on-chip memory or peripherals or external memory via the EMIF. Writing a 1 makes supervisor-mode accesses from the peripheral; writing a 0 makes user-mode accesses from the peripheral. The default for these bits is supervisor-mode access.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 11 | |

| 15 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | SRIO | HPI |
| R-1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 1111 11 | | R/W-1 | R/W-1 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-5. Host Memory Privilege Permission Register (HOSTPRIV)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.6.2 Memory Privilege Permission Register (PRIVPERM)

The memory privilege permission register (PRIVPERM) defines the permission level necessary to access peripheral registers on the CFG SCR. The defaults allow both user- and supervisor-level accesses to these peripheral groups. If desired, the software can override accesses to these peripheral groups by writing the values shown in Table 3-11 to the register bits. For the purposes of protection, certain peripherals are grouped together (see Table 3-12), thus, the selected protection applies to the entire group; i.e., setting 0 to the RIO bit field would make user-mode accesses to SRIO and SRIO wrappers configuration space.

**Table 3-11. Permission Values**

| ACCESSES | PERMISSION VALUE |
|---|---|
| Supervisor and user modes | 00 |
| Supervisor mode | 10 |
| User mode | 01 |
| None | 11 |

| 31 30 | 29 28 | 27 26 | 25 24 | 23 22 | 21 20 | 19 18 | 17 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GPIO | HPI | EMAC | UTOPIA | RIO | TSIP | TIMER64 | IIC |
| R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 |
| 15 14 | 13 12 | 11 10 | 9 8 | 7 6 | 5 4 | 3 2 | 1 0 |
| SMC | CLRF1 | CLRF0 | PLL_CTRL | PSC | SEC_CTL | BOOT_CTL | ETB |
| R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-0, R-0 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 | R/W-00 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-6. Memory Privilege Permission Register (PRIVPERM)**

**Table 3-12. PRIVPERM Register Peripheral Grouping**

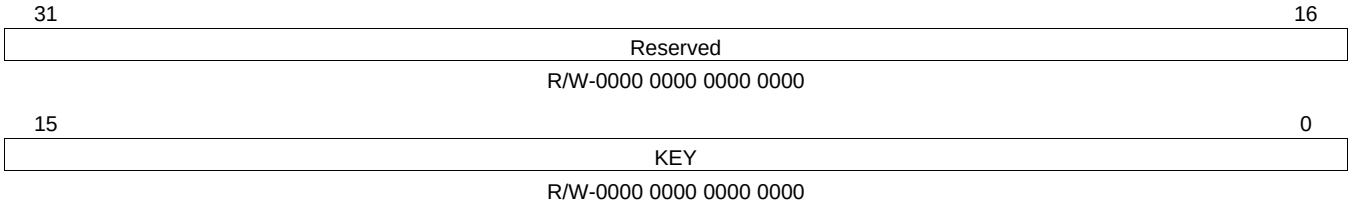
| PERIPHERAL GROUP | GROUP CONTENTS |
|---|---|
| GPIO | GPIO module |
| HPI | HPI module |
| EMAC | EMAC0, EMAC1, MDIO, EMAC0 Descriptor Memory, EMIC0, EMAC1 Descriptor Memory, EMIC1 |
| UTOPIA | UTOPIA, PIM-PDMA |
| RIO | SRIO, SRIO Descriptor Memory |
| TSIP | TSIP2, TSIP1, TSIP0 |
| TIMER64 | 12 Timer64s |
| IIC | IIC |
| SMC | SMC and 6 SMCPs |
| CLRF1 | Chip-level register file class 1 |
| CLRF0 | Chip-level register file class 0 |
| PLL_CTRL | PLL1, PLL2, and PLL3 controllers |
| PSC | Power and sleep controllers |
| SEC_CTL | Security control |
| BOOT_CTL | Boot controller |
| ETB | 6 ETBs |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 3.6.3 Key-Based Protection for HOSTPRIV and PRIVPERM Registers (PRIVKEY)

Key-based protection of HOSTPRIV and PRIVPERM is provided for a higher level of protection or control over changing the permission levels. The PRIVKEY register, shown in Figure 3-7 and described in Table 3-13, is needed to service the key requirement. Updates to the HOSTPRIV and PRIVPERM registers are only allowed when PRIVKEY contains the lower 16-bit key value (BEA7h). Protection is provided by a following write to PRIVKEY to clear the register. The PRIVKEY is a 32-bit register with the lower 16 bits as key field and upper 16 bits reserved to 0.




**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-7. Key-Based Protection Register (PRIVKEY)**

**Table 3-13. Key-Based Protection Register (PRIVKEY) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 15:0 | KEY | | Key (BEA7h). These fields, [15:0], get updated only when KEY = BEA7h. Returns 0000h on read. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 3.7 Host and Inter-DSP Interrupt Registers

### *3.7.1 NMI Generator Registers (NMIGR0-NMIGR5)*

The NMI generator registers (NMIGR0-NMIGR5) create an NMI event to each C64x+ megamodule. The NMIGR0 register generates an NMI event to C64x+ Megamodule0, the NMIGR1 register generates an NMI event to C64x+ Megamodule1, etc. Writing a 1 to the NMIG field generates an NMI pulse. Writing a 0 has no effect; reads return 0 and have no other effect. The source ID fields found in IPCGR0-IPCGR5 can be used along with the NMI generation registers to identify the source of the NMI.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000 | |

| 15 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | NMIG |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000 | | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-8. NMI Generator Registers (NMIGR0-NMIGR5)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 3.7.2 Inter-DSP Interrupt Registers (IPCGR0-IPCGR5 and IPCAR0-IPCAR5)

The IPCGR*n* (IPCGR0 thru IPCGR5) and IPCAR*n* (IPCAR0 thru IPCAR5) registers facilitate inter-DSP interrupts. This can be utilized by external hosts or C64x+ megamodules to generate interrupts to other DSPs. A write of 1 to the IPCG field of IPCGR*n* register generates an interrupt pulse to C64x+ Megamodule*n* (*n* = 0-5). These registers also provide a source ID, by which up to 28 different sources of interrupts can be identified.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCS27 | SRCS26 | SRCS25 | SRCS24 | SRCS23 | SRCS22 | SRCS21 | SRCS20 | SRCS19 | SRCS18 | SRCS17 | SRCS16 | SRCS15 | SRCS14 | SRCS13 | SRCS12 |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCS11 | SRCS10 | SRCS9 | SRCS8 | SRCS7 | SRCS6 | SRCS5 | SRCS4 | SRCS3 | SRCS2 | SRCS1 | SRCS0 | Reserved | | | IPCG |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R-000 | | | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-9. IPC Generation Registers (IPCGR0-IPCGR5)**

**Table 3-14. IPC Generation Registers (IPCGR0-IPCGR5) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | SRCS[27:0] | | Write: |
| | | 0 | No effect |
| | | 1 | Set register bit |
| | | | Read: |
| | | | Returns current value of internal register bit |
| 3:1 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 0 | IPCG | | Write: |
| | | 0 | No effect |
| | | 1 | Create an inter-DSP interrupt pulse to the corresponding C64x+ megamodule (C64x+ Megamodule0 for IPCGR0, etc.) |
| | | | Read: |
| | | | Returns 0, no effect |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCC27 | SRCC26 | SRCC25 | SRCC24 | SRCC23 | SRCC22 | SRCC21 | SRCC20 | SRCC19 | SRCC18 | SRCC17 | SRCC16 | SRCC15 | SRCC14 | SRCC13 | SRCC12 |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCC11 | SRCC10 | SRCC9 | SRCC8 | SRCC7 | SRCC6 | SRCC5 | SRCC4 | SRCC3 | SRCC2 | SRCC1 | SRCC0 | Reserved | |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R-0000 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-10. IPC Acknowledgment Registers (IPCAR0-IPCAR5)**

**Table 3-15. IPC Acknowledgment Registers (IPCAR0-IPCAR5) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | SRCC[27:0] | | Write: |
| | | 0 | No effect |
| | | 1 | Clear corresponding SRCS bit in the IPCGR register |
| | | | Read: |
| | | | Returns current value of internal register bit |
| 3:0 | Reserved | | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 3.7.3 Host Interrupt and Event Pulse Generation Registers (IPCGR15 and IPCAR15)

The host interrupt and event pulse generation registers (IPCGR15 (or IPCGRH) and IPCAR15 (or IPCARH)) facilitate host CPU interrupt. Operation and use of the IPCGR15 register is the same as registers IPCGR0-5 and the IPCAR15 register is the same as registers IPCAR0-5. The interrupt output pulse created by the IPCGR15 register is driven on a device pin host interrupt/event output (HOUT). The interrupt output pulse is asserted for 4 CPU/6 cycles followed by a deassertion of 4 CPU/6 cycles.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCS27 | SRCS26 | SRCS25 | SRCS24 | SRCS23 | SRCS22 | SRCS21 | SRCS20 | SRCS19 | SRCS18 | SRCS17 | SRCS16 | SRCS15 | SRCS14 | SRCS13 | SRCS12 |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCS11 | SRCS10 | SRCS9 | SRCS8 | SRCS7 | SRCS6 | SRCS5 | SRCS4 | SRCS3 | SRCS2 | SRCS1 | SRCS0 | Reserved | | IPCG |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R-000 | | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-11. IPC Generation Register (IPCGR15)**

**Table 3-16. IPC Generation Register (IPCGR15) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | SRCS[27:0] | | Write: |
| | | 0 | No effect |
| | | 1 | Set register bit |
| | | | Read: |
| | | | Returns current value of internal register bit |
| 3:1 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 0 | IPCG | | Write: |
| | | 0 | No effect |
| | | 1 | Create an interrupt pulse on the device pin (HOUT) |
| | | | Read: |
| | | | Returns 0, no effect |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCC27 | SRCC26 | SRCC25 | SRCC24 | SRCC23 | SRCC22 | SRCC21 | SRCC20 | SRCC19 | SRCC18 | SRCC17 | SRCC16 | SRCC15 | SRCC14 | SRCC13 | SRCC12 |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SRCC11 | SRCC10 | SRCC9 | SRCC8 | SRCC7 | SRCC6 | SRCC5 | SRCC4 | SRCC3 | SRCC2 | SRCC1 | SRCC0 | Reserved | |
| R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 | R-0000 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-12. IPC Acknowledgment Register (IPCAR15)**

**Table 3-17. IPC Acknowledgment Register (IPCAR15) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | SRCC[27:0] | | Write: |
| | | 0 | No effect |
| | | 1 | Clear corresponding SRCS bit in the IPCGR register |
| | | | Read: |
| | | | Returns current value of internal register bit |
| 3:0 | Reserved | | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 3.8 Timer Event Manager Registers

### 3.8.1 Timer Pin Manager Register (TPMGR)

The timer pin manager register (TPMGR) configures the timer output pin. The TPMGR register details are shown in Figure 3-13 and described in Table 3-18.

| 31 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | TOUTSEL | |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | | R/W-0000 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-13. Timer Pin Manager Register (TPMGR)**

**Table 3-18. Timer Pin Manager Register (TPMGR) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 3:0 | TOUTSEL | 0000 | Nothing selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0001 | Timer64 6 - TOUTL selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0010 | Timer64 6 - TOUTH selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0011 | Timer64 7 - TOUTL selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0100 | Timer64 7 - TOUTH selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0101 | Timer64 8 - TOUTL selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0110 | Timer64 8 - TOUTH selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 0111 | Timer64 9 - TOUTL selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 1000 | Timer64 9 - TOUTH selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 1001 | Timer64 10 - TOUTL selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 1010 | Timer64 10 - TOUTH selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 1011 | Timer64 11 - TOUTL selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 1100 | Timer64 11 - TOUTH selected for TIMO2 |
| | | 1101-1111 | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.8.2 Reset Mux Registers (RSTMUX0-RSTMUX5)

The reset controller has inputs for each of the watchdog timer outputs. The reset mux registers determine the method of reset that will be used when a watchdog timeout occurs.

| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | DELAY |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | R/W-100 |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DELAY | | Reserved | EVTSTAT | OMODE | | | LOCK |
| R/W-100 | | R-0 | RC-0 | R/W-000 | | | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; C = Clear; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-14. Reset Mux Registers (RSTMUX0-RSTMUX5)**

**Table 3-19. Reset Mux Registers (RSTMUX0-RSTMUX5) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:9 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 8:6 | DELAY | 000 | 256 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| | | 001 | 512 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| | | 010 | 1024 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| | | 011 | 2048 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| | | 100 | 4096 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100 (default). |
| | | 101 | 8192 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| | | 110 | 16384 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| | | 111 | 32768 CPU/6 cycles delay between NMI and local reset, when OMODE = 100. |
| 5 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 4 | EVTSTAT | | The EVTSTAT bit indicates if any local timer event is received. The event could be a timeout event (when the timer is configured in watchdog mode). Since there is only one output pin of a watchdog event (WDOUT), the software can read this bit to know which one of the 6 timers has timed out. Writing a 0 clears this bit. |
| | | 0 | No event received (default). |
| | | 1 | Timer event received by the reset mux block. |
| 3:1 | OMODE | | The OMODE bits determine how to handle the local timer events. |
| | | 000 | Timer event input to the reset mux block does not cause any output event (default). |
| | | 001 | Reserved |
| | | 010 | Timer event input to the reset mux block causes local reset input to C64x+ megamodule. |
| | | 011 | Timer event input to the reset mux block causes NMI input to C64x+ megamodule. |
| | | 100 | Timer event input to the reset mux block causes NMI input followed by local reset input to C64x+ megamodule. Delay between NMI and local reset is set in the DELAY bit field. |
| | | 101 | Timer event input to the reset mux block causes system reset to the PLL controller. |
| | | 110 | Reserved |
| | | 111 | Reserved |
| 0 | LOCK | | The LOCK field prevents further writes to the register when set to 1. After the software configures the timer in watchdog mode and the appropriate routing of events to C64x+ megamodule, it is expected to set the LOCK bit to 1. This will prevent accidental modification of the bit fields of this register. The LOCK bit is reset to 0 only on the next reset that resets the Timer64. |
| | | 0 | Register fields are not locked (default). |
| | | 1 | Register fields are locked until the next timer reset. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 3.9 Reset and Boot Registers

### 3.9.1 Reset Status Register (RESET_STAT)

The reset status register (RESET_STAT) indicates the status of global (device) reset and of the local reset for all six C64x+ megamodules.

| 31 | 30 | 16 |
|---|---|---|
| GR | Reserved | |
| RC-0 | R-000 0000 0000 0000 | |

| 15 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | LR5 | | LR4 | | LR3 | | LR2 | | LR1 | | LR0 | |
| R-00 0000 0000 0000 | | RC-10 | | RC-10 | | RC-10 | | RC-10 | | RC-10 | | RC-10 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; C = Clear; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-15. Reset Status Register (RESET_STAT)**

**Table 3-20. Reset Status Register (RESET_STAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | GR | 1 | Global Reset. Writing a 1 to GR clears the bit, writing a 0 has no effect. |
| 30:12 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 11:10 | LR5 | | Local Reset 5. Writing a 1 to LR5 clears the bit; writing a 0 has no effect. |
| | | 00 | Core 5 has not received a local reset. |
| | | 01 | A local reset (lreset_in) has been asserted to Core 5. |
| | | 10 | Reserved |
| | | 11 | Core 5 has responded with lreset_out. |
| 9:8 | LR4 | | Local Reset 4. Writing a 1 to LR4 clears the bit; writing a 0 has no effect. |
| | | 00 | Core 4 has not received a local reset. |
| | | 01 | A local reset (lreset_in) has been asserted to Core 4. |
| | | 10 | Reserved |
| | | 11 | Core 4 has responded with lreset_out. |
| 7:6 | LR3 | | Local Reset 3. Writing a 1 to LR3 clears the bit; writing a 0 has no effect. |
| | | 00 | Core 3 has not received a local reset. |
| | | 01 | A local reset (lreset_in) has been asserted to Core 3. |
| | | 10 | Reserved |
| | | 11 | Core 3 has responded with lreset_out. |
| 5:4 | LR2 | | Local Reset 2. Writing a 1 to LR2 clears the bit; writing a 0 has no effect. |
| | | 00 | Core 2 has not received a local reset. |
| | | 01 | A local reset (lreset_in) has been asserted to Core 2. |
| | | 10 | Reserved |
| | | 11 | Core 2 has responded with lreset_out. |
| 3:2 | LR1 | | Local Reset 1. Writing a 1 to LR1 clears the bit; writing a 0 has no effect. |
| | | 00 | Core 1 has not received a local reset. |
| | | 01 | A local reset (lreset_in) has been asserted to Core 1. |
| | | 10 | Reserved |
| | | 11 | Core 1 has responded with lreset_out. |
| 1:0 | LR0 | | Local Reset 0. Writing a 1 to LR0 clears the bit; writing a 0 has no effect. |
| | | 00 | Core 0 has not received a local reset. |
| | | 01 | A local reset (lreset_in) has been asserted to Core 0. |
| | | 10 | Core 0 has responded with lreset_out in global boot situation. |
| | | 11 | Core 0 has responded with lreset_out. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 3.9.2 Boot Complete Status Register (BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT)

The boot complete status register (BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT) indicates if the boot process is complete.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 | |

| 15 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | BC5 | BC4 | BC3 | BC2 | BC1 | BC0 |
| R-00 0000 0000 | | RS-0 | RS-0 | RS-0 | RS-0 | RS-0 | RS-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; S = Set; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-16. Boot Complete Status Register (BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT)**

**Table 3-21. Boot Complete Status Register (BOOT_COMPLETE_STAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:6 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 5 | BC5 | | Boot Complete 5 |
| | | 0 | Core 5 did not complete boot |
| | | 1 | Core 5 completed boot |
| 4 | BC4 | | Boot Complete 4 |
| | | 0 | Core 4 did not complete boot |
| | | 1 | Core 4 completed boot |
| 3 | BC3 | | Boot Complete 3 |
| | | 0 | Core 3 did not complete boot |
| | | 1 | Core 3 completed boot |
| 2 | BC2 | | Boot Complete 2 |
| | | 0 | Core 2 did not complete boot |
| | | 1 | Core 2 completed boot |
| 1 | BC1 | | Boot Complete 1 |
| | | 0 | Core 1 did not complete boot |
| | | 1 | Core 1 completed boot |
| 0 | BC0 | | Boot Complete 0 |
| | | 0 | Core 0 did not complete boot |
| | | 1 | Core 0 completed boot |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 3.9.3 Boot Progress Register (BOOTPROGRESS)

The boot progress register (BOOTPROGRESS) tracks the progress of the boot sequence. The ROM boot code periodically writes values to this register to indicate progress. This can also be used by other software as a debugging tool.

| 31 | 0 |
|---|---|
| BOOTPROGRESS | |
| R/W-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-17. Boot Progress Register (BOOTPROGRESS)**

### 3.9.4 BOOTMODEn Register (BOOTMODE0-BOOTMODE5)

The chip-level boot modes are set using the BOOTMODE[3:0] device pins. In addition to this, for local boot purposes, each core can set its BOOTMODE choice using the registers BOOTMODE0 through BOOTMODE5. The default values of these registers are set to immediate boot mode.

| 31 | 4 | 3 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | BOOTMODE | |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 | | R/W-0000 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-18. BOOTMODE*n* Register (BOOTMODE0-BOOTMODE5)**

**Table 3-22. BOOTMODE*n* Register (BOOTMODE0-BOOTMODE5) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 3:0 | BOOTMODE | | Boot Mode [3:0]. |
| | | 0000 | Immediate boot (default). |
| | | 0001 | Host boot. |
| | | 0010-1111 | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.9.5 DSP_BOOT_ADDRn Register (DSP_BOOT_ADDR0-DSP_BOOT_ADDR5)

Each C64x+ megamodule has its own boot address register (DSP_BOOT_ADDR*n*) associated with it. The contents of these registers are the 22 MSBs of the initial fetch address of the C64x+ megamodule*n* from where it starts executing after the boot complete bit is set.

In Immediate Boot (Boot mode 0) and HPI Boot (Boot mode 1) modes, all six registers have the L2 RAM base address tie-off value 00 2000h as default, which corresponds to 0080 0000h. In the case of HPI boot mode, the host can overwrite these registers before boot complete is set to change the boot address for each C64x+ megamodule.

For other boot modes (boot modes 2 - 15), DSP_BOOT_ADDR0 has SL2 ROM base address tie-off value 00 0400h as the default. Other GEM_BOOT_ADDR*n* registers have L2 RAM base address tie-off values 00 2000h as default. In this mode, the application can set individual boot addresses for individual C64x+ megamodules by programming different values in the GEM_BOOT_ADDR*n* registers.

| 31 | 22 | 21 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | DSP_BOOT_ADDR(A) | |
| R-0 | | R/W-00 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 | |

| 15 | 0 |
|---|---|
| DSP_BOOT_ADDR(A) | |
| R/W-00 0000 0010 0000 0000 0000 | |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

A. For boot modes 2 - 15, DSP_BOOT_ADDR0 has default address 00 0400h and DSP_BOOT_ADDR1 - DSP_BOOT_ADDR5 have default address 00 2000h. For boot mode 0 and 1, all registers have default address 00 2000h.

**Figure 3-19. DSP_BOOT_ADDR*n* Register (DSP_BOOT_ADDR0-DSP_BOOT_ADDR5)**

**Table 3-23. DSP_BOOT_ADDR*n* Register (DSP_BOOT_ADDR0-DSP_BOOT_ADDR5) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:22 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 21:0 | DSP_BOOT_ADDR | | DSP Boot Address.(1) |

(1) For boot modes 2 - 15, DSP_BOOT_ADDR0 has default address 00 0400h and DSP_BOOT_ADDR1 - DSP_BOOT_ADDR5 have default address 00 2000h. For boot mode 0 and 1, all registers have default address 00 2000h.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 3.10 JTAG ID Register Description

The JTAG ID register is a read-only register that identifies to the customer the JTAG ID (DEVICE_ID). For the C6472 device, the JTAG ID register resides at address location 02A8 0008h. It reads 0009 102Fh. For the actual register bit names and their associated bit field descriptions, see Figure 3-20 and Table 3-24.

| 31 28 | 27 12 | 11 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| VARIANT (4-bit) | PART NUMBER (16-bit) | MANUFACTURER (11-bit) | LSB |
| R-0000 | R-0000 0000 1001 0001 | R-0000 0010 111 | R-1 |

**LEGEND:** R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-20. JTAG ID (DEVICE_ID) Register - C6472 Register Value**

**Table 3-24. JTAG ID (DEVICE_ID) Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:28 | VARIANT | 0000 | Variant (4-Bit) value.(1)<br>**Note:** The VARIANT field may be invalid if no CLKIN1 signal is applied. The value of this field depends on the silicon revision being used. For more information, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300). |
| 27:12 | PART NUMBER | 0000 0000 1001 0001 | Part Number (16-Bit) value.(2) |
| 11:1 | MANUFACTURER | 0000 0010 111 | Manufacturer (11-Bit) value.(2) |
| 0 | LSB | 1 | LSB value.(2) |

(1) Fixed value for each silicon revision. This table shows silicon revision 1.0, as an example.
(2) Fixed value irrespective of the silicon revision.

## 3.11 Silicon Revision ID Register Description

The silicon revision ID is a read-only register that provides silicon revision details. For the C6472 device, the silicon revision ID register is at address location 02A8 070Ch. It reads 0010 0091h. The silicon revision ID Register is shown in Figure 3-21 and described inTable 3-25.

| 31 24 | 23 20 | 19 16 |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved 8-bit | MAJOR REVISION 4-bit | MINOR REVISION 4-bit |
| R-0000 0000 | R-0001 | R-0000 |

| 15 0 |
|---|
| PART NUMBER 16-bit |
| R-0000 0000 1001 0001 |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 3-21. Silicon Revision ID Register**

**Table 3-25. Silicon Revision ID Register Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Reserved | 0000 0000 | Reserved |
| 23:20 | MAJOR REVISION | 0001 | Major revision of the silicon(1) |
| 19:16 | MINOR REVISION | 0000 | Minor revision of the silicon(1) |
| 15:0 | PART NUMBER | 0000 0000 1001 0001 | Part number of the silicon(2) |

(1) Fixed value for each silicon revision. This table shows silicon revision 1.0, as an example.
(2) Fixed value irrespective of the silicon revision.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 4 System Interconnect

On the C6472 device, the C64x+ megamodule, the EDMA3 transfer controllers, and the system peripherals are interconnected through two switch fabrics. The switch fabrics allow for low-latency, concurrent data transfers between peripherals and memories. The switch fabrics also allow for seamless arbitration between the system masters when accessing system slaves.

## 4.1 Internal Buses, Bridges, and Switch Fabrics

Two types of buses exist in the C6472 device: data buses and configuration buses. Some C6472 peripherals have both a data bus and a configuration bus interface, while others only have one type of interface. Furthermore, the bus interface width and speed varies from peripheral to peripheral. Configuration buses are mainly used to access the register space of a peripheral and the data buses are used mainly for data transfers.

The C64x+ megamodule, the EDMA3 transfer controllers, and the various system peripherals can be classified into two categories: masters and slaves. Masters are capable of initiating read and write transfers in the system and do not rely on the EDMA3 for their data transfers. Slaves, on the other hand, rely on the EDMA3 to perform transfers to and from them. Masters include the EDMA3 transfer controllers, EMAC, TSIP, HPI, UTOPIA, and SRIO. Slaves include the EMIF and I2C.

The C6472 device contains two switch fabrics through which masters and slaves communicate: the data switch fabric, known as the data switched central resource (SCR) and configuration switch fabric, known as the configuration switched central resource (SCR). The data SCR is a high-throughput interconnect mainly used to move data across the system (for more information, see Section 4.2). The data SCR connects masters to slaves via 128-bit data buses running at a SYSCLK7 frequency, generated from the PLL1 controller. Peripherals that have a 128-bit data bus interface running at this speed can connect directly to the data SCR; other peripherals require a bridge. The configuration SCR is mainly used by the C64x+ megamodules to access peripheral registers (for more information, see Section 4.4). The configuration SCR connects C64x+ megamodules to slaves via 32-bit configuration buses also running at a SYSCLK7 frequency. As with the data SCR, some peripherals require the use of a bridge to interface to the configuration SCR. Note that the data SCR also connects to the configuration SCR.

Bridges perform a variety of functions:

- Conversion between configuration bus and data bus.
- Width conversion between peripheral bus width and SCR bus width.
- Frequency conversion between peripheral bus frequency and SCR bus frequency.

For example, TSIP modules require a bridge to convert their 32-bit data bus interface into a 128-bit interface so that they can connect to the data SCR. Note that some peripherals can be accessed through the data SCR and also through the configuration SCR.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 4.2 Data Switch Fabric Connections

Figure 4-1 shows the connection between slaves and masters through the data switched central resource (SCR). Masters are shown on the right and slaves on the left. The data SCR connects masters to slaves via 128-bit data buses running at frequency equal to the CPU frequency divided by 3.

Some peripherals and the C64x+ megamodule have both slave and master ports. Note that each EDMA3 transfer controller has an independent connection to the data SCR.

The Serial RapidIO (SRIO) peripheral has two connections to the data SCR. The first connection is used when descriptors are being fetched from system memory. The other connection is used for all other data transfers.

Note that masters can access the configuration SCR through the data SCR. The configuration SCR is described in Section 4.4. Not all masters on the C6472 DSP may connect to all slaves. Allowed connections are summarized in Table 4-1.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

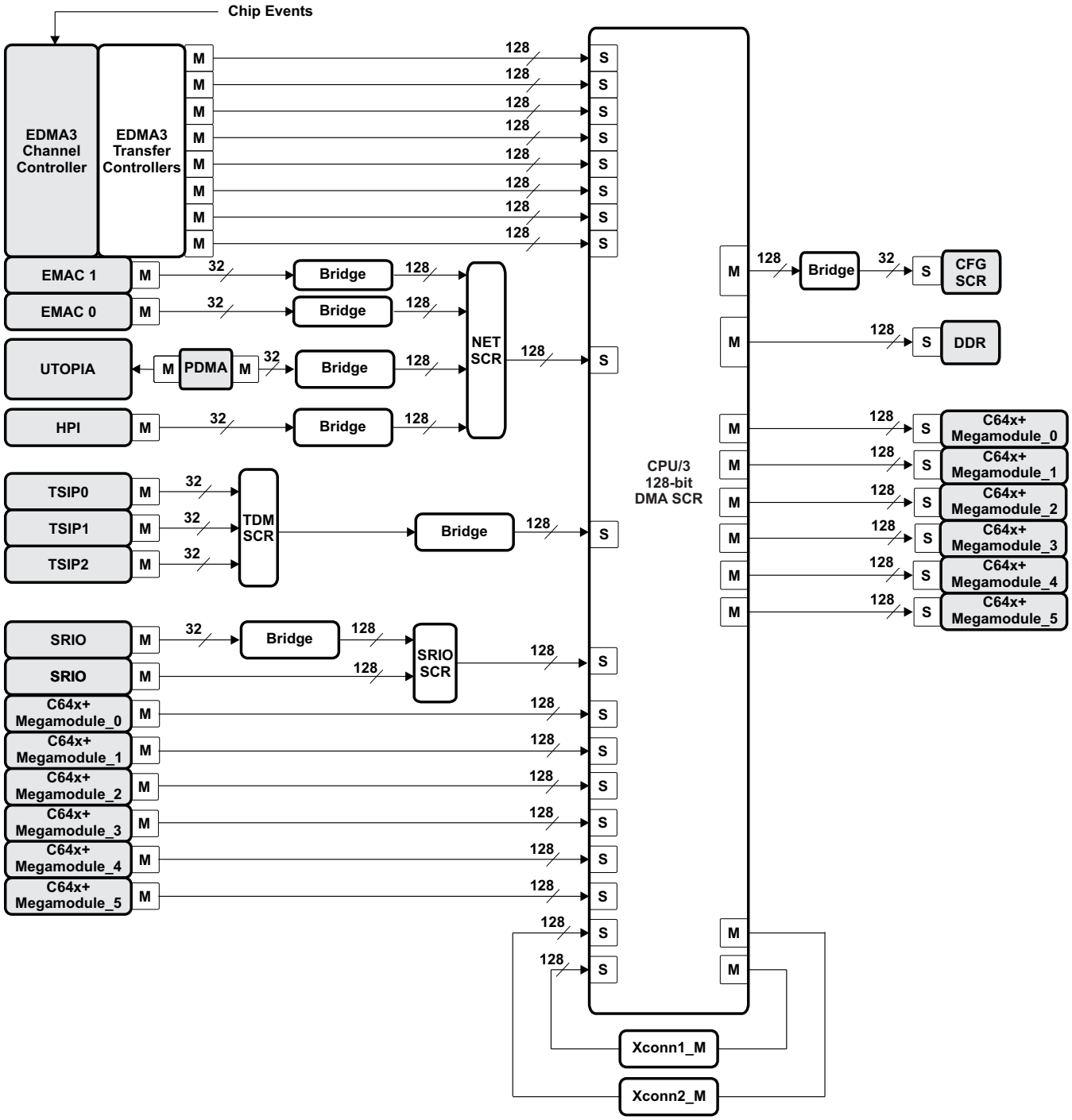



**Figure 4-1. DMA Switched Central Resource**


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## Table 4-1. DMA SCR Connection Matrix(1)

| MASTERS | SLAVES | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CFGSCR | DDR2 | C64x+ Megamodule0 | C64x+ Megamodule1 | C64x+ Megamodule2 | C64x+ Megamodule3 | C64x+ Megamodule4 | C64x+ Megamodule5 | Xconn1_S | Xconn2_S |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller0_R | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | C | C | Y | N |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller0_W | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | C | C | Y | N |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller1_R | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | C | C | N | Y |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller1_W | Y | Y | C | C | C | C | C | C | N | Y |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller2_R | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller2_W | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller3_R | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| EDMA3 Transfer Controller3_W | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| EMAC0 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| EMAC1 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| UTOPIA | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| HPI | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| 3x TSIP | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| RapidIO | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| C64x+ Megamodule0 | N | Y | N | C | C | C | C | C | Y | N |
| C64x+ Megamodule1 | N | Y | C | N | C | C | C | C | Y | N |
| C64x+ Megamodule2 | N | Y | C | C | N | C | C | C | Y | N |
| C64x+ Megamodule3 | N | Y | C | C | C | N | C | C | N | Y |
| C64x+ Megamodule4 | N | Y | C | C | C | C | N | C | N | Y |
| C64x+ Megamodule5 | N | Y | C | C | C | C | C | N | N | Y |
| Xconn1_M | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |
| Xconn2_M | N | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N |

(1) Y = Direct connection in SCR.
C = Logical connection through Xconn1 or Xconn2 bridges.
N = No physical connection.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 4.3 Priority Allocation

On the C6472 device, DMA data transfers use a priority-based arbitration. The C64x+ megamodule, EDMA, TSIP, and SRIO peripherals define their own priorities. The Ethernet and HPI peripherals do not define their own priorities, while the UTOPIA-PDMA only partially defines its own priority. Priorities for Ethernet, HPI, and UTOPIA-PDMA transfers should be assigned via the Priority Allocation (PRI_ALLOC) register (see Figure 4-2). A value of 000b has the highest priority, while 111b has the lowest priority. (For more information on the default priority values in the C64x+ megamodule, EDMA, TSIP, and SRIO peripheral registers, see the device-compatible reference guides). TI recommends that these priority registers be reprogrammed upon initial use.

| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-1111 1111 1111 1111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | | 12 | 11 | | | | | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UTOPIA-PDMA(A) | EMAC1 | | | Reserved | | | | | |
| R/W-1 | R/W-111 | | | R-1111 | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | | | 3 | 2 | | | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | HPI | | | | EMAC0 | | | |
| R-11 | | R/W-111 | | | | R/W-111 | | | |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value at reset

A. UTOPIA-PDMA has 2 bits of priority in the module. The PRI_ALLOC register supplies only the **middle significant bit** of the priority for this module.

**Figure 4-2. Priority Allocation Register (PRI_ALLOC)**

## 4.4 Configuration Switch Fabric

Figure 4-3 shows the connection between the C64x+ megamodule and the configuration switched central resource (SCR). The configuration SCR is mainly used by the C64x+ megamodules to access peripheral registers. The data SCR also has a connection to the configuration SCR which allows masters to access most peripheral registers. The only registers not accessible by the data SCR through the configuration SCR are the C64x+ megamodule configuration registers; these can only be accessed by the C64x+ megamodules.

The configuration SCR uses 32-bit configuration buses running at a frequency equal to the CPU frequency divided by 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

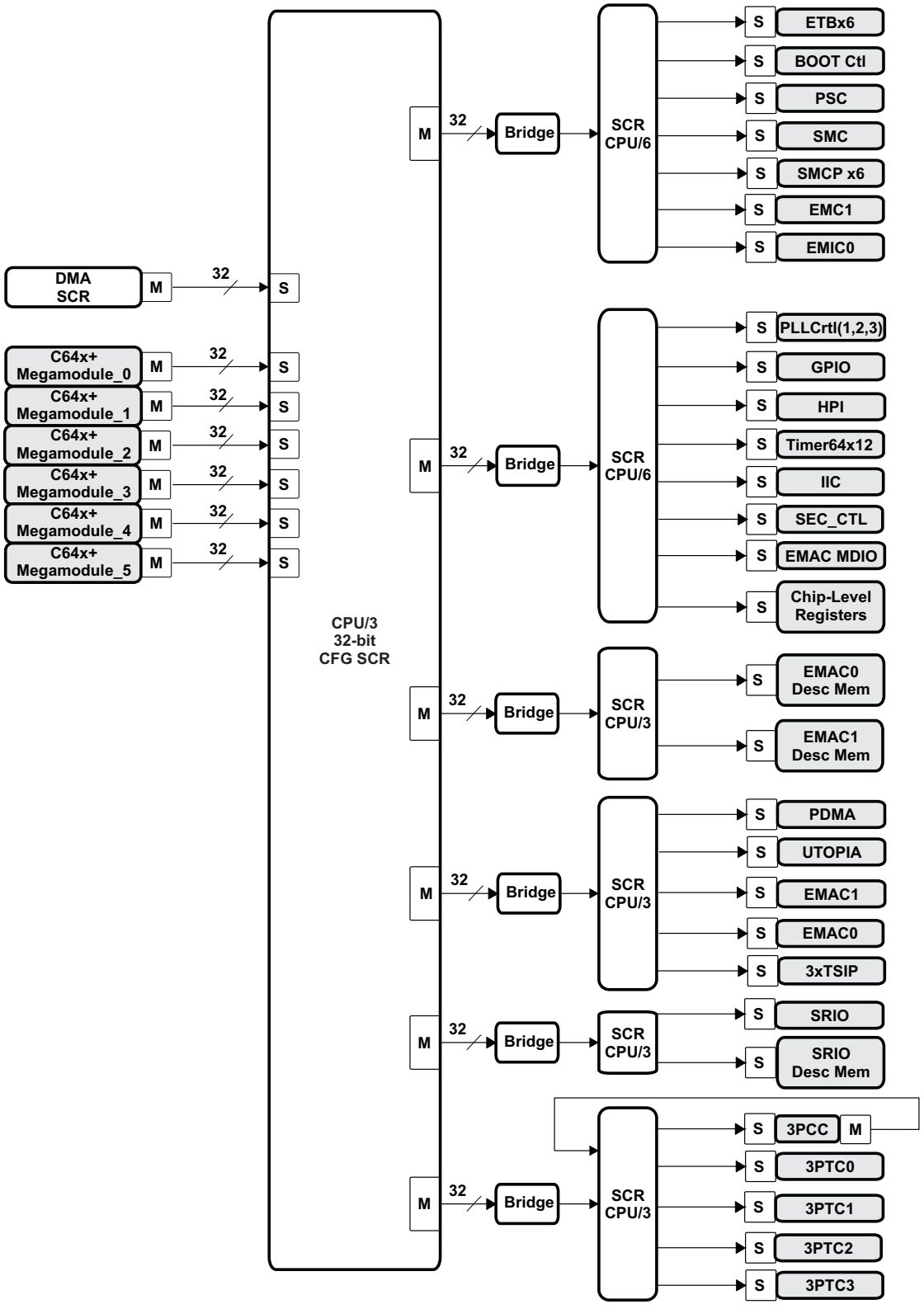



**Figure 4-3. Configuration Switched Central Resource**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 5 C64x+ Megamodule

The C64x+ Megamodule consists of several components — the C64x+ CPU, the L1 program and data memory controllers, the L2 memory controller, the internal DMA (IDMA), the interrupt controller, power-down controller, and external memory controller. The C64x+ Megamodule also provides support for memory protection (for L1P, L1D, and L2 memories) and bandwidth management (for resources local to the C64x+ Megamodule). Figure 5-1 shows a block diagram of the C64x+ Megamodule.

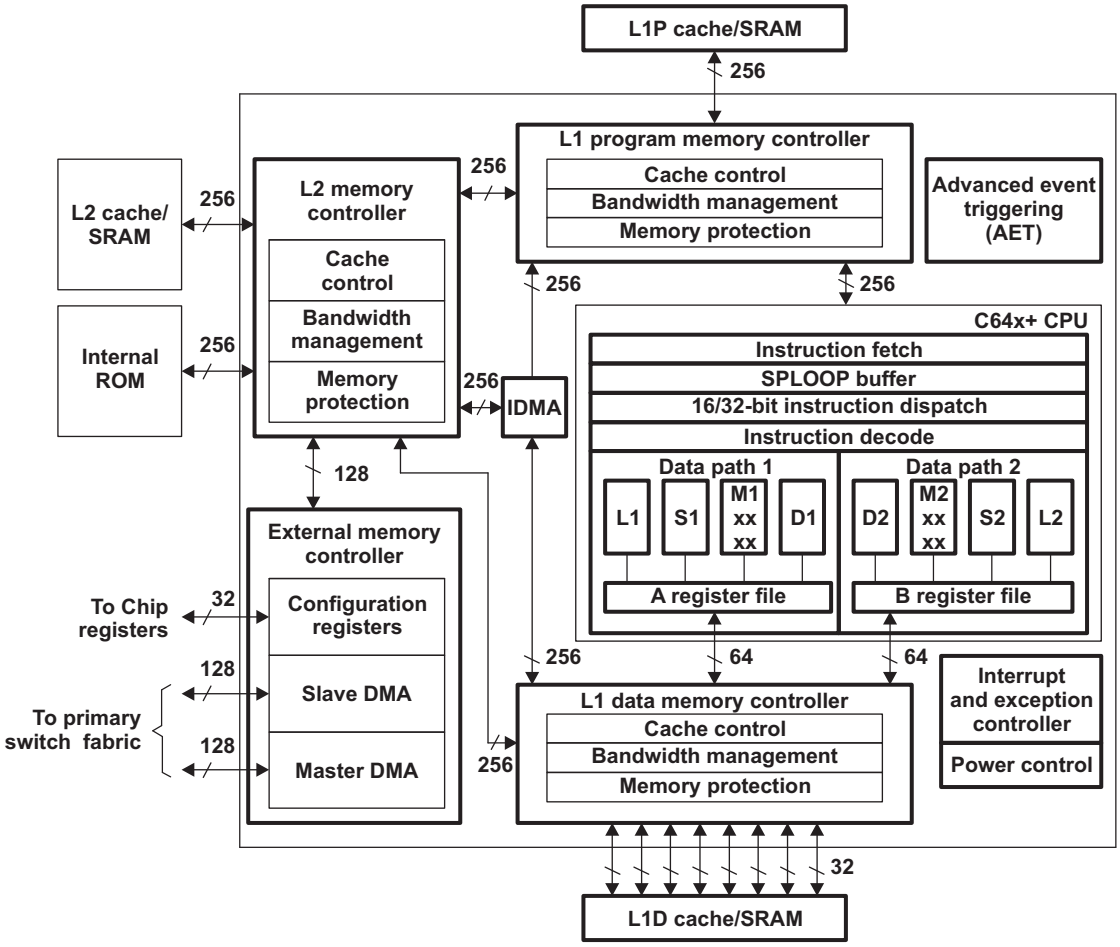



**Figure 5-1. 64x+ Megamodule Block Diagram**

For more detailed information on the TMS320C64x+ megamodule on the C6472 device, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871).

## 5.1 Memory Architecture

The TMS320C6472 device contains a 608KB level-2 memory (L2), a 32KB level-1 program memory (L1P), and a 32KB level-1 data memory (L1D).

The L1P memory configuration for the C6472 device is as follows:

- Region 0 size is 0K bytes (disabled).
- Region 1 size is 32K bytes with no wait states.

The L1D memory configuration for the C6472 device is as follows:

- Region 0 size is 0K bytes (disabled).
- Region 1 size is 32K bytes with no wait states.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

L1D is a two-way set-associative cache while L1P is a direct-mapped cache.

The L1P and L1D cache can be reconfigured via software through the L1PMODE field of the L1P Configuration Register (L1PCFG) and the L1DMODE field of the L1D Configuration Register (L1DCFG) of the C64x+ Megamodule. After device reset, L1P and L1D cache are configured as all cache or all SRAM. The on-chip Bootloader changes the reset configuration for L1P and L1D. For more information, see the *TMS320C645x/C647x Bootloader User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEC6).

Figure 5-2 and Figure 5-3 show the available SRAM/cache configurations for L1P and L1D, respectively.

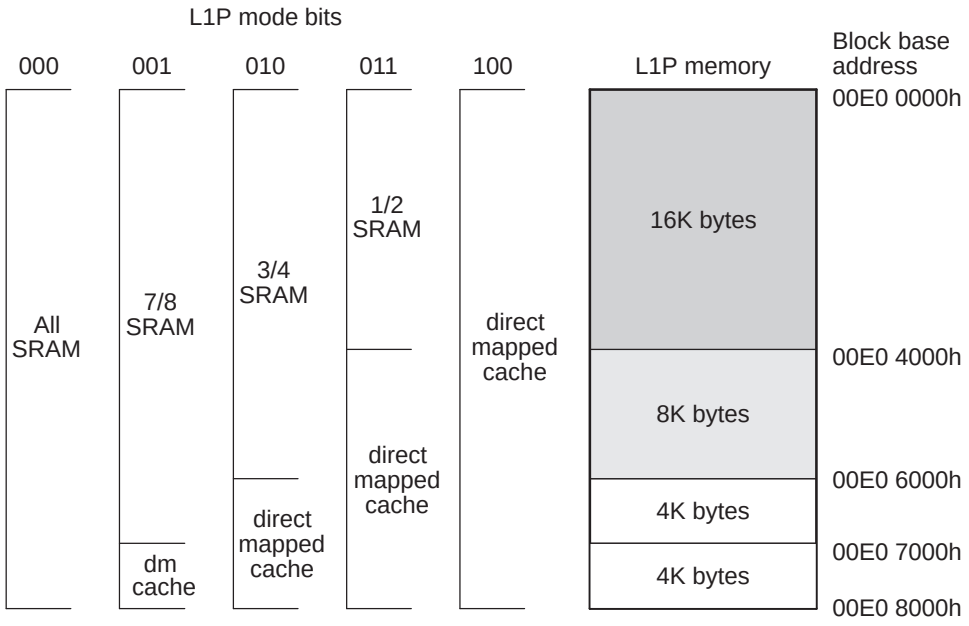



**Figure 5-2. TMS320C6472 L1P Memory Configurations**

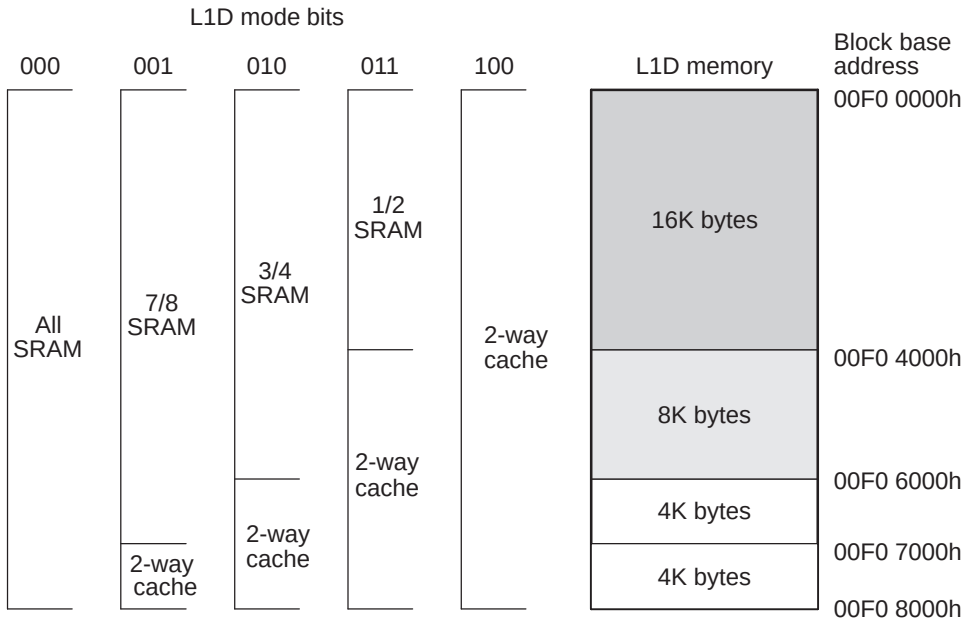



**Figure 5-3. TMS320C6472 L1D Memory Configurations**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

The L2 memory configuration for the C6472 device is as follows:

- Port 0 configuration:
  - Memory size is 608KB
  - Starting address is 0080 0000h
  - 2-cycle latency
  - 4 × 128-bit bank configuration
- Port 1 configuration:
  - Memory size 768K ROM, starting address is 0010 0000h
  - Memory size is 768KB shared RAM, starting address is 0020 0000h
  - 1-cycle latency
  - 4 × 256-bit bank configuration

**Table 5-1. SL2 Prefetch Enabled Memory Regions**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|
| **ROM** | |
| 0010 0000 - 0010 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 0 |
| 0011 0000 - 0011 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 1 |
| 0012 0000 - 0012 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 2 |
| 0013 0000 - 0013 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 3 |
| 0014 0000 - 0014 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 4 |
| 0015 0000 - 0015 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 5 |
| 0016 0000 - 0016 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 6 |
| 0017 0000 - 0017 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 7 |
| 0018 0000 - 0018 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 8 |
| 0019 0000 - 0019 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 9 |
| 001A 0000 - 001A FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 10 |
| 001B 0000 - 001B FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 11 |
| 001C 0000 - 001F FFFF | Reserved |
| **RAM** | |
| 0020 0000 - 0020 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 16 |
| 0021 0000 - 0021 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 17 |
| 0022 0000 - 0022 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 18 |
| 0023 0000 - 0023 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 19 |
| 0024 0000 - 0024 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 20 |
| 0025 0000 - 0025 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 21 |
| 0026 0000 - 0026 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 22 |
| 0027 0000 - 0027 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 23 |
| 0028 0000 - 0028 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 24 |
| 0029 0000 - 0029 FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 25 |
| 002A 0000 - 002A FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 26 |
| 002B 0000 - 002B FFFF | Shared Memory Controller Page 27 |
| 002C 0000 - 002F FFFF | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

L2 memory can be configured as all SRAM or as part 4-way set-associative cache. The amount of L2 memory that is configured as cache is controlled through the L2MODE field of the L2 Configuration Register (L2CFG) of the C64x+ Megamodule. Figure 5-4 shows the available SRAM/cache configurations for L2. By default, L2 is configured as all SRAM after device reset.

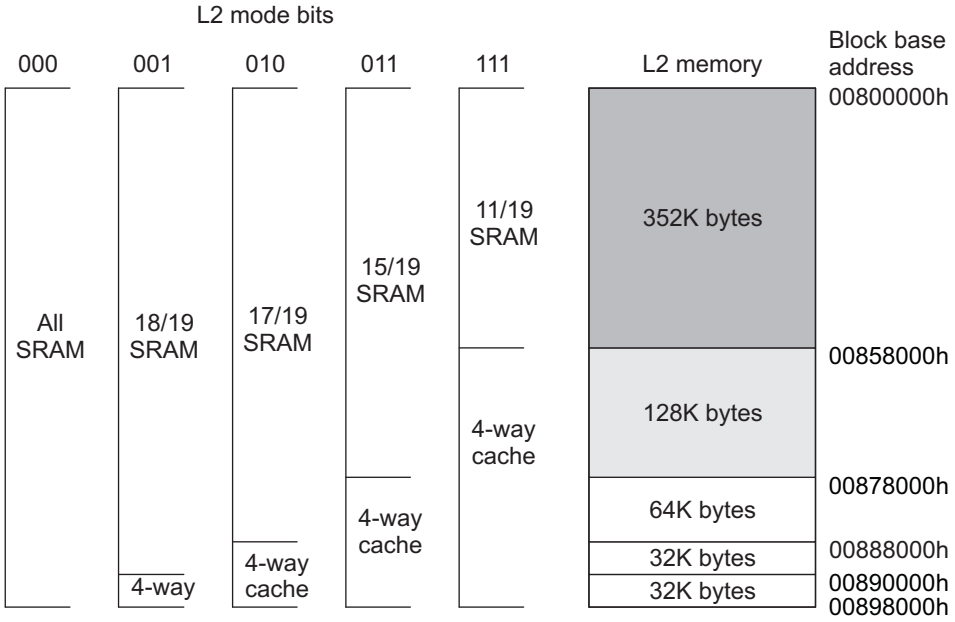



**Figure 5-4. TMS320C6472 L2 Memory Configurations**

For more information on the operation L1 and L2 caches, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Cache User's Guide* (literature number SPRU862).

All memory on the C6472 has a unique location in the memory map (see Table 2-2, *C6472 Memory Map Summary*).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 5.2 Memory Protection Support

Memory protection allows an operating system to define who or what is authorized to access L1D, L1P, and L2 memory. To accomplish this, the L1D, L1P, and L2 memories are divided into pages. There are 16 pages of L1P (2KB each), 16 pages of L1D (2KB each), and up to 64 pages of L2. The L1D, L1P, and L2 memory controllers in the C64x+ Megamodule are equipped with a set of registers that specify the permissions for each memory page. For L2, the number of protection pages and their sizes depend on the L2 configuration of the device, as defined in the previous section. The actual sizes are listed in Table 5-2.

Table 5-2 shows the memory addresses used to access the L2 memory.

**Table 5-2. L2 Memory Protection Page Sizes**

| ADDRESS | L2 | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | C64x+ MEGAMODULE CORE 0 | C64x+ MEGAMODULE CORE 1 | C64x+ MEGAMODULE CORE 2 | C64x+ MEGAMODULE CORE 3 | C64x+ MEGAMODULE CORE 4 | C64x+ MEGAMODULE CORE 5 |
| **Shared L2** | | | | | | |
| 0020 0000h - 002B FFFFh | 64 KB | 64 KB | 64 KB | 64 KB | 64 KB | 64 KB |
| 002C 0000h - 002F FFFFh | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| **Local L2** | | | | | | |
| 0080 0000h - 0089 7FFFh | 32 KB | 32 KB | 32 KB | 32 KB | 32 KB | 32 KB |
| 0089 8000h - 008F FFFFh | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Each page may be assigned with fully orthogonal user and supervisor read, write, and execute permissions. Additionally, a page may be marked as either (or both) locally or globally accessible. A local access is a direct CPU access to L1D, L1P, and L2, while a global access is initiated by a DMA (either IDMA or the EDMA3) or by other system masters.

The assignment of privilege IDs for CPU 0 and all non-EDMA system masters is based on silicon revision. For silicon revisions ≤1.2, CPU 0 and all non-EDMA system masters on the device are assigned the same privilege ID of 0. For silicon revsions >1.2, CPU 0 is assigned the privilege ID of 6 and all non-EDMA system masters are assigned the same privilege ID of 0. CPUs 1-5 are each assigned a unique privilege ID (see Table 5-3). It is only possible to specify whether the memory pages are locally or globally accessible. The AIDx (x=0,1,2,3,4,5, or X) and LOCAL bits of the memory protection page attribute registers specify the memory page protection scheme as listed in Table 5-4.

Whenever the CPU is the initiator of a memory transaction, the privilege mode (user or supervisor) in which the CPU is running at that time is carried with those transactions. This includes EDMA3 transfers that are programmed by the CPU. For most peripheral masters (EMAC0, EMAC1, UTOPIA, TSIP0, TSIP1, and TSIP2), the privilege mode is always user mode. Two peripherals (HPI and SRIO) have programmable privilege modes through a chip-level register, HOSTPRIV, and can be either user or supervisor.

**Table 5-3. Available Memory Page Protection Scheme with Privilege ID**

| PRIVID MODULE | CORRESPONDING FIELD IN MEMORY PROTECTION PAGE ATTRIBUTE REGISTERS | PRIVILEGE MODE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 (Core 0, silicon revisions ≤1.2) | AID0 | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 0 |
| 0 (not SRIO or HPI or Core 0) | AID0 | User | All peripheral masters except SRIO and HPI |
| 0 (SRIO or HPI) | AID0 | User/Supervisor (configured in HOSTPRIV) | SRIO and HPI |

(1) Also applies to EDMA transfers that are programmed by the CPU.


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated


PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 5-3. Available Memory Page Protection Scheme with Privilege ID (continued)**

| PRIVID MODULE | CORRESPONDING FIELD IN MEMORY PROTECTION PAGE ATTRIBUTE REGISTERS | PRIVILEGE MODE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | AID1 | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 1 |
| 2 | AID2 | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 2 |
| 3 | AID3 | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 3 |
| 4 | AID4 | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 4 |
| 5 | AID5 | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 5 |
| 6 (Core 0, silicon revisions ≤1.2) | AIDX | Reserved | Reserved |
| 6 (Core 0, silicon revisions >1.2) | AIDX | Inherited from CPU(1) | C64x+ Megamodule Core 0 |
| >6 | AIDX | Reserved | Reserved |

**Table 5-4. Available Memory Page Protection Scheme with AIDx and Local Bits**

| PRIVID MODULE | LOCAL BIT | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | No access to memory page is permitted. |
| 0 | 1 | Only direct access by CPU is permitted. |
| 1 | 0 | Only accesses by system masters and IDMA are permitted (includes EDMA and IDMA accesses initiated by the CPU). |
| 1 | 1 | All accesses permitted |

Faults are handled by software in an interrupt (or exception, programmable within each C64x+ Megamodule interrupt controller) service routine. A CPU or DMA access to a page without the proper permissions will:

- Block the access - reads return zero, writes are voided.
- Capture the initiator in a status register - ID, address, and access type are stored.
- Signal event to CPU interrupt controller.

The software is responsible for taking corrective action to respond to the event and resetting the error status in the memory controller.

For more information on memory protection for L1D, L1P, and L2, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871).

## 5.3 Bandwidth Management

When multiple requestors contend for a single C64x+ Megamodule resource, the conflict is solved by granting access to the highest priority requestor. The following four resources are managed by the Bandwidth Management control hardware:

- Level 1 Program (L1P) SRAM/Cache
- Level 1 Data (L1D) SRAM/Cache
- Level 2 (L2) SRAM/Cache
- Memory-mapped registers configuration bus

The priority level for operations initiated within the C64x+ Megamodule; e.g., CPU-initiated transfers, user-programmed cache coherency operations, and IDMA-initiated transfers, are declared through registers in the C64x+ Megamodule. The priority level for operations initiated outside the C64x+ Megamodule by system peripherals is declared through the Priority Allocation Register (PRI_ALLOC), see Figure 4-2. System peripherals with no fields in PRI_ALLOC have their own registers to program their priorities.

More information on the bandwidth management features of the C64x+ Megamodule can be found in the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 5.4 Power-Down Control

The C64x+ Megamodule supports the ability to power-down various parts of the C64x+ Megamodule. The power-down controller (PDC) of the C64x+ Megamodule can be used to power down L1P, the cache control hardware, the CPU, and the entire C64x+ Megamodule. These power-down features can be used to design systems for lower overall system power requirements.

**NOTE**

The C6472 does not support power-down modes for the L2 memory at this time.

More information on the power-down features of the C64x+ Megamodule can be found in the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871).

## 5.5 Megamodule Resets

Table 5-5 shows the reset types supported on the C6472 device and they affect the resetting of the Megamodule, either both globally or just locally.

**Table 5-5. Megamodule Reset (Global or Local)**

| RESET TYPE | GLOBAL MEGAMODULE RESET | LOCAL MEGAMODULE RESET |
|---|---|---|
| Power-On Reset | Y | Y |
| Warm Reset | Y | Y |
| System Reset | Y | Y |
| CPU Reset | N | Y |

For more detailed information on the global and local Megamodule resets, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871). For more detailed information on device resets, see Section 7.7, *Reset Controller*.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 5.6 Megamodule Revision

The version and revision of the C64x+ Megamodule can be read from the Megamodule Revision ID Register (MM_REVID) located at address 0181 2000h. The MM_REVID register is shown in Figure 5-5 and described in Table 5-6. The C64x+ Megamodule revision is dependant on the silicon revision being used. For more information, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300).

| 31 | 16 | 15 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| VERSION | | REVISION(A) | |
| R-1h | | R-n | |

**LEGEND:** R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

A. The C64x+ Megamodule revision is dependant on the silicon revision being used. For more information, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300).

**Figure 5-5. Megamodule Revision ID Register (MM_REVID) [Hex Address: 0181 2000h]**

**Table 5-6. Megamodule Revision ID Register (MM_REVID) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | VERSION | 1h | Version of the C64x+ Megamodule implemented on the device. This field is always read as 1h. |
| 15:0 | REVISION | | Revision of the C64x+ Megamodule version implemented on the device. The C64x+ Megamodule revision is dependant on the silicon revision being used. For more information, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300). |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 5.7 C64x+ Megamodule Register Descriptions

**Table 5-7. Megamodule Interrupt Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0180 0000 | EVTFLAG0 | Event Flag Register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0004 | EVTFLAG1 | Event Flag Register 1 |
| 0180 0008 | EVTFLAG2 | Event Flag Register 2 |
| 0180 000C | EVTFLAG3 | Event Flag Register 3 |
| 0180 0010 - 0180 001C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0020 | EVTSET0 | Event Set Register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0024 | EVTSET1 | Event Set Register 1 |
| 0180 0028 | EVTSET2 | Event Set Register 2 |
| 0180 002C | EVTSET3 | Event Set Register 3 |
| 0180 0030 - 0180 003C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0040 | EVTCLR0 | Event Clear Register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0044 | EVTCLR1 | Event Clear Register 1 |
| 0180 0048 | EVTCLR2 | Event Clear Register 2 |
| 0180 004C | EVTCLR3 | Event Clear Register 3 |
| 0180 0050 - 0180 007C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0080 | EVTMASK0 | Event Mask Register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 0084 | EVTMASK1 | Event Mask Register 1 |
| 0180 0088 | EVTMASK2 | Event Mask Register 2 |
| 0180 008C | EVTMASK3 | Event Mask Register 3 |
| 0180 0090 - 0180 009C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 00A0 | MEVTFLAG0 | Masked Event Flag Status Register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 00A4 | MEVTFLAG1 | Masked Event Flag Status Register 1 |
| 0180 00A8 | MEVTFLAG2 | Masked Event Flag Status Register 2 |
| 0180 00AC | MEVTFLAG3 | Masked Event Flag Status Register 3 |
| 0180 00B0 - 0180 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 00C0 | EXPMASK0 | Exception Mask Register 0 (Events [31:0]) |
| 0180 00C4 | EXPMASK1 | Exception Mask Register 1 |
| 0180 00C8 | EXPMASK2 | Exception Mask Register 2 |
| 0180 00CC | EXPMASK3 | Exception Mask Register 3 |
| 0180 00D0 - 0180 00DC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 00E0 | MEXPFLAG0 | Masked Exception Flag Register 0 |
| 0180 00E4 | MEXPFLAG1 | Masked Exception Flag Register 1 |
| 0180 00E8 | MEXPFLAG2 | Masked Exception Flag Register 2 |
| 0180 00EC | MEXPFLAG3 | Masked Exception Flag Register 3 |
| 0180 00F0 - 0180 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0100 | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0104 | INTMUX1 | Interrupt Multiplexor Register 1 |
| 0180 0108 | INTMUX2 | Interrupt Multiplexor Register 2 |
| 0180 010C | INTMUX3 | Interrupt Multiplexor Register 3 |
| 0180 0110 - 0180 013C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0140 | AEGMUX0 | Advanced Event Generator Mux Register 0 |
| 0180 0144 | AEGMUX1 | Advanced Event Generator Mux Register 1 |
| 0180 0148 - 0180 017C | - | Reserved |
| 0180 0180 | INTXSTAT | Interrupt Exception Status Register |
| 0180 0184 | INTXCLR | Interrupt Exception Clear Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-7. Megamodule Interrupt Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0180 0188 | INTDMASK | Dropped Interrupt Mask Register |
| 0180 0188 - 0180 01BC | - | Reserved |
| 0180 01C0 | EVTASRT | Event Asserting Register |
| 0180 01C4 - 0180 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 5-8. Megamodule Powerdown Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0181 0000 | PDCCMD | Power-down controller command register |
| 0181 0004 - 0181 1FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 5-9. Megamodule Revision Register**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0181 2000 | MM_REVID | Megamodule Revision ID Register |
| 0181 2004 - 0181 2FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 5-10. Megamodule IDMA Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0182 0000 | IDMA0STAT | IDMA Channel 0 Status Register |
| 0182 0004 | IDMA0MASK | IDMA Channel 0 Mask Register |
| 0182 0008 | IDMA0SRC | IDMA Channel 0 Source Address Register |
| 0182 000C | IDMA0DST | IDMA Channel 0 Destination Address Register |
| 0182 0010 | IDMA0CNT | IDMA Channel 0 Count Register |
| 0182 0014 - 0182 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 0182 0100 | IDMA1STAT | IDMA Channel 1 Status Register |
| 0182 0104 | - | Reserved |
| 0182 0108 | IDMA1SRC | IDMA Channel 1 Source Address Register |
| 0182 010C | IDMA1DST | IDMA Channel 1 Destination Address Register |
| 0182 0110 | IDMA1CNT | IDMA Channel 1 Count Register |
| 0182 0114 - 0182 01FC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-11. Megamodule Cache Configuration Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 0000 | L2CFG | L2 Cache Configuration Register |
| 0184 0004 - 0184 001C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 0020 | L1PCFG | L1P Configuration Register |
| 0184 0024 | L1PCC | L1P Cache Control Register |
| 0184 0028 - 0184 003C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 0040 | L1DCFG | L1D Configuration Register |
| 0184 0044 | L1DCC | L1D Cache Control Register |
| 0184 0048 - 0184 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 1000 - 0184 104C | - | See Table 5-14, *CPU Megamodule Bandwidth Management Registers* |
| 0184 1050 - 0184 3FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 4000 | L2WBAR | L2 Writeback Base Address Register - for Block Writebacks |
| 0184 4004 | L2WWC | L2 Writeback Word Count Register |
| 0184 4008 - 0184 400C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 4010 | L2WIBAR | L2 Writeback and Invalidate Base Address Register - for Block Writebacks |
| 0184 4014 | L2WIWC | L2 Writeback and Invalidate word count register |
| 0184 4018 | L2IBAR | L2 Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 401C | L2IWC | L2 Invalidate Word Count Register |
| 0184 4020 | L1PIBAR | L1P Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 4024 | L1PIWC | L1P Invalidate Word Count Register |
| 0184 4030 | L1DWIBAR | L1D Writeback and Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 4034 | L1DWIWC | L1D Writeback and Invalidate Word Count Register |
| 0184 4038 | - | Reserved |
| 0184 4040 | L1DWBAR | L1D Writeback Base Address Register - for Block Writebacks |
| 0184 4044 | L1DWWC | L1D Writeback Word Count Register |
| 0184 4048 | L1DIBAR | L1D Invalidate Base Address Register |
| 0184 404C | L1DIWC | L1D Invalidate Word Count Register |
| 0184 4050 - 0184 4FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 5000 | L2WB | L2 Global Writeback Register |
| 0184 5004 | L2WBINV | L2 Global Writeback and Invalidate Register |
| 0184 5008 | L2INV | L2 Global Invalidate Register |
| 0184 500C - 0184 5024 | - | Reserved |
| 0184 5028 | L1PINV | L1P Global Invalidate Register |
| 0184 502C - 0184 503C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 5040 | L1DWB | L1D Global Writeback Register |
| 0184 5044 | L1DWBINV | L1D Global Writeback and Invalidate Register |
| 0184 5048 | L1DINV | L1D Global Invalidate Register |
| 0184 504C - 0184 5FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 6000 - 0184 640C | - | See Table 5-12, *Megamodule Error Detection Correct Registers* |
| 0184 6410 - 0184 7FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 8000 - 0184 803C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 8040 | MAR16 | Controls C64x+ Subsystem 0 Range 1000 0000 - 10FF FFFF |
| 0184 8044 | MAR17 | Controls C64x+ Subsystem 1 Range 1100 0000 - 11FF FFFF |
| 0184 8048 | MAR18 | Controls C64x+ Subsystem 2 Range 1200 0000 - 12FF FFFF |
| 0184 804C | MAR19 | Controls C64x+ Subsystem 3 Range 1300 0000 - 13FF FFFF |
| 0184 8050 | MAR20 | Controls C64x+ Subsystem 4 Range 1400 0000 - 14FF FFFF |
| 0184 8054 | MAR21 | Controls C64x+ Subsystem 5 Range 1500 0000 - 15FF FFFF |
| 0184 8058 - 0184 837C | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-11. Megamodule Cache Configuration Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 8380 | MAR224 | Controls DDR2 Range E000 0000 - E0FF FFFF |
| 0184 8384 | MAR225 | Controls DDR2 Range E100 0000 - E1FF FFFF |
| 0184 8388 | MAR226 | Controls DDR2 Range E200 0000 - E2FF FFFF |
| 0184 838C | MAR227 | Controls DDR2 Range E300 0000 - E3FF FFFF |
| 0184 8390 | MAR228 | Controls DDR2 Range E400 0000 - E4FF FFFF |
| 0184 8394 | MAR229 | Controls DDR2 Range E500 0000 - E5FF FFFF |
| 0184 8398 | MAR230 | Controls DDR2 Range E600 0000 - E6FF FFFF |
| 0184 839C | MAR231 | Controls DDR2 Range E700 0000 - E7FF FFFF |
| 0184 83A0 | MAR232 | Controls DDR2 Range E800 0000 - E8FF FFFF |
| 0184 83A4 | MAR233 | Controls DDR2 Range E900 0000 - E9FF FFFF |
| 0184 83A8 | MAR234 | Controls DDR2 Range EA00 0000 - EAFF FFFF |
| 0184 83AC | MAR235 | Controls DDR2 Range EB00 0000 - EBFF FFFF |
| 0184 83B0 | MAR236 | Controls DDR2 Range EC00 0000 - ECFF FFFF |
| 0184 83B4 | MAR237 | Controls DDR2 Range ED00 0000 - EDFF FFFF |
| 0184 83B8 | MAR238 | Controls DDR2 Range EE00 0000 - EEFF FFFF |
| 0184 83BC | MAR239 | Controls DDR2 Range EF00 0000 - EFFF FFFF |
| 0184 83C0 | MAR240 | Controls DDR2 Range F000 0000 - F0FF FFFF |
| 0184 83C4 | MAR241 | Controls DDR2 Range F100 0000 - F1FF FFFF |
| 0184 83C8 | MAR242 | Controls DDR2 Range F200 0000 - F2FF FFFF |
| 0184 83CC | MAR243 | Controls DDR2 Range F300 0000 - F3FF FFFF |
| 0184 83D0 | MAR244 | Controls DDR2 Range F400 0000 - F4FF FFFF |
| 0184 83D4 | MAR245 | Controls DDR2 Range F500 0000 - F5FF FFFF |
| 0184 83D8 | MAR246 | Controls DDR2 Range F600 0000 - F6FF FFFF |
| 0184 83DC | MAR247 | Controls DDR2 Range F700 0000 - F7FF FFFF |
| 0184 83E0 | MAR248 | Controls DDR2 Range F800 0000 - F8FF FFFF |
| 0184 83E4 | MAR249 | Controls DDR2 Range F900 0000 - F9FF FFFF |
| 0184 83E8 | MAR250 | Controls DDR2 Range FA00 0000 - FAFF FFFF |
| 0184 83EC | MAR251 | Controls DDR2 Range FB00 0000 - FBFF FFFF |
| 0184 83F0 | MAR252 | Controls DDR2 Range FC00 0000 - FCFF FFFF |
| 0184 83F4 | MAR253 | Controls DDR2 Range FD00 0000 - FDFF FFFF |
| 0184 83F8 | MAR254 | Controls DDR2 Range FE00 0000 - FEFF FFFF |
| 0184 83FC | MAR255 | Controls DDR2 Range FF00 0000 - FFFF FFFF |

**Table 5-12. Megamodule Error Detection Correct Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 6000 | - | Reserved |
| 0184 6004 | L2EDSTAT | L2 Error Detection Status Register |
| 0184 6008 | L2EDCMD | L2 Error Detection Command Register |
| 0184 600C | L2EDADDR | L2 Error Detection Address Register |
| 0184 6010 | L2EDEN0 | L2 Error Detection Enable Map 0 Register |
| 0184 6014 | L2EDEN1 | L2 Error Detection Enable Map 1 Register |
| 0184 6018 | L2EDCPEC | L2 Error Detection - Correctable Parity Error Count Register |
| 0184 601C | L2EDNPEC | L2 Error Detection - Non-Correctable Parity Error Count Register |
| 0184 6020 - 0184 6400 | - | Reserved |
| 0184 6404 | L1PEDSTAT | L1P Error Detection Status Register |
| 0184 6408 | L1PEDCMD | L1P Error Detection Command Register |
| 0184 640C | L1PEDADDR | L1P Error Detection Address Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-13. Megamodule L1/L2 Memory Protection Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A000 | L2MPFAR | L2 Memory Protection Fault Address Register |
| 0184 A004 | L2MPFSR | L2 Memory Protection Fault Status Register |
| 0184 A008 | L2MPFCR | L2 Memory Protection Fault Command Register |
| 0184 A00C - 0184 A0FC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A100 | L2MPLK0 | L2 Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [31:0] |
| 0184 A104 | L2MPLK1 | L2 Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [63:32] |
| 0184 A108 | L2MPLK2 | L2 Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [95:64] |
| 0184 A10C | L2MPLK3 | L2 Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [127:96] |
| 0184 A110 | L2MPLKCMD | L2 Memory Protection Lock Key Command Register |
| 0184 A114 | L2MPLKSTAT | L2 Memory Protection Lock Key Status Register |
| 0184 A118 - 0184 A1FC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A200 | L2MPPA0 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 0<br>0080 0000 - 0080 7FFF |
| 0184 A204 | L2MPPA1 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 1<br>0080 8000 - 0080 FFFF |
| 0184 A208 | L2MPPA2 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 2<br>0081 0000 - 0081 7FFF |
| 0184 A20C | L2MPPA3 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 3<br>0081 8000 - 0081 FFFF |
| 0184 A210 | L2MPPA4 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 4<br>0082 0000 - 0082 7FFF |
| 0184 A214 | L2MPPA5 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 5<br>0082 8000 - 0082 FFFF |
| 0184 A218 | L2MPPA6 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 6<br>0083 0000 - 0083 7FFF |
| 0184 A21C | L2MPPA7 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 7<br>0083 8000 - 0083 FFFF |
| 0184 A220 | L2MPPA8 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 8<br>0084 0000 - 0084 7FFF |
| 0184 A224 | L2MPPA9 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 9<br>0084 8000 - 0084 FFFF |
| 0184 A228 | L2MPPA10 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 10<br>0085 0000 - 0085 7FFF |
| 0184 A22C | L2MPPA11 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 11<br>0085 8000 - 0085 FFFF |
| 0184 A230 | L2MPPA12 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 12<br>0086 0000 - 0086 7FFF |
| 0184 A234 | L2MPPA13 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 13<br>0086 8000 - 0086 FFFF |
| 0184 A238 | L2MPPA14 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 14<br>0087 0000 - 0087 7FFF |
| 0184 A23C | L2MPPA15 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 15<br>0087 8000 - 0087 FFFF |
| 0184 A240 | L2MPPA16 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 16<br>0088 0000 - 0088 7FFF |
| 0184 A244 | L2MPPA17 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 17<br>0088 8000 - 0088 FFFF |
| 0184 A248 | L2MPPA18 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 18<br>0089 0000 - 0089 7FFF |
| 0184 A24C | L2MPPA19 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 19<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A250 | L2MPPA20 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 20<br>Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-13. Megamodule L1/L2 Memory Protection Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A254 | L2MPPA21 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 21<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A258 | L2MPPA22 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 22<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A25C | L2MPPA23 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 23<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A260 | L2MPPA24 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 24<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A264 | L2MPPA25 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 25<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A268 | L2MPPA26 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 26<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A26C | L2MPPA27 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 27<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A270 | L2MPPA28 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 28<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A274 | L2MPPA29 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 29<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A278 | L2MPPA30 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 30<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A27C | L2MPPA31 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 31<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A280 | L2MPPA32 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 32<br>0020 0000 - 0020 FFFF |
| 0184 A284 | L2MPPA33 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 33<br>0021 0000 - 0021 FFFF |
| 0184 A288 | L2MPPA34 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 34<br>0022 0000 - 0022 FFFF |
| 0184 A28C | L2MPPA35 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 35<br>0023 0000 - 0023 FFFF |
| 0184 A290 | L2MPPA36 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 36<br>0024 0000 - 0024 FFFF |
| 0184 A294 | L2MPPA37 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 37<br>0025 0000 - 0025 FFFF |
| 0184 A298 | L2MPPA38 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 38<br>0026 0000 - 0026 FFFF |
| 0184 A29C | L2MPPA39 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 39<br>0027 0000 - 0027 FFFF |
| 0184 A2A0 | L2MPPA40 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 40<br>0028 0000 - 0028 FFFF |
| 0184 A2A4 | L2MPPA41 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 41<br>0029 0000 - 0029 FFFF |
| 0184 A2A8 | L2MPPA42 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 42<br>002A 0000 - 002A FFFF |
| 0184 A2AC | L2MPPA43 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 43<br>002B 0000 - 002B FFFF |
| 0184 A2B0 | L2MPPA44 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 44<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2B4 | L2MPPA45 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 45<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2B8 | L2MPPA46 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 46<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2BC | L2MPPA47 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 47<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2C0 | L2MPPA48 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 48<br>Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-13. Megamodule L1/L2 Memory Protection Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A2C4 | L2MPPA49 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 49<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2C8 | L2MPPA50 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 50<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2CC | L2MPPA51 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 51<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2D0 | L2MPPA52 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 52<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2D4 | L2MPPA53 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 53<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2D8 | L2MPPA54 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 54<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2DC | L2MPPA55 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 55<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2E0 | L2MPPA56 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 56<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2E4 | L2MPPA57 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 57<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2E8 | L2MPPA58 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 58<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2EC | L2MPPA59 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 59<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2F0 | L2MPPA60 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 60<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2F4 | L2MPPA61 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 61<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2F8 | L2MPPA62 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 62<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A2FC | L2MPPA63 | L2 Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 63<br>Reserved |
| 0184 A300 - 0184 A3FC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A400 | L1PMPFAR | L1 Program (L1P) Memory Protection Fault Address Register |
| 0184 A404 | L1PMPFSR | L1P Memory Protection Fault Status Register |
| 0184 A408 | L1PMPFCR | L1P Memory Protection Fault Command Register |
| 0184 A40C - 0184 A4FC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A500 | L1PMPLK0 | L1P Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [31:0] |
| 0184 A504 | L1PMPLK1 | L1P Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [63:32] |
| 0184 A508 | L1PMPLK2 | L1P Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [95:64] |
| 0184 A50C | L1PMPLK3 | L1P Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [127:96] |
| 0184 A510 | L1PMPLKCMD | L1P Memory Protection Lock Key Command Register |
| 0184 A514 | L1PMPLKSTAT | L1P Memory Protection Lock Key Status Register |
| 0184 A518 - 0184 A63C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 A640 | L1PMPPA16 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 16<br>00E0 0000 - 00E0 07FF |
| 0184 A644 | L1PMPPA17 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 17<br>00E0 0800 - 00E0 0FFF |
| 0184 A648 | L1PMPPA18 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 18<br>00E0 1000 - 00E0 17FF |
| 0184 A64C | L1PMPPA19 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 19<br>00E0 1800 - 00E0 1FFF |
| 0184 A650 | L1PMPPA20 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 20<br>00E0 2000 - 00E0 27FF |
| 0184 A654 | L1PMPPA21 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 21<br>00E0 2800 - 00E0 2FFF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-13. Megamodule L1/L2 Memory Protection Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 A658 | L1PMPPA22 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 22<br>00E0 3000 - 00E0 37FF |
| 0184 A65C | L1PMPPA23 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 23<br>00E0 3800 - 00E0 3FFF |
| 0184 A660 | L1PMPPA24 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 24<br>00E0 4000 - 00E0 47FF |
| 0184 A664 | L1PMPPA25 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 25<br>00E0 4800 - 00E0 4FFF |
| 0184 A668 | L1PMPPA26 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 26<br>00E0 5000 - 00E0 57FF |
| 0184 A66C | L1PMPPA27 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 27<br>00E0 5800 - 00E0 5FFF |
| 0184 A670 | L1PMPPA28 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 28<br>00E0 6000 - 00E0 67FF |
| 0184 A674 | L1PMPPA29 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 29<br>00E0 6800 - 00E0 6FFF |
| 0184 A678 | L1PMPPA30 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 30<br>00E0 7000 - 00E0 77FF |
| 0184 A67C | L1PMPPA31 | L1P Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 31<br>00E0 7800 - 00E0 7FFF |
| 0184 A680 - 0184 ABFF | - | Reserved |
| 0184 AC00 | L1DMPFAR | L1 Data (L1D) Memory Protection Fault Address Register |
| 0184 AC04 | L1DMPFSR | L1D Memory Protection Fault Status Register |
| 0184 AC08 | L1DMPFCR | L1D Memory Protection Fault Command Register |
| 0184 AC0C - 0184 ACFC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 AD00 | L1DMPLK0 | L1D Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [31:0] |
| 0184 AD04 | L1DMPLK1 | L1D Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [63:32] |
| 0184 AD08 | L1DMPLK2 | L1D Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [95:64] |
| 0184 AD0C | L1DMPLK3 | L1D Memory Protection Lock Key Bits [127:96] |
| 0184 AD10 | L1DMPLKCMD | L1D Memory Protection Lock Key Command Register |
| 0184 AD14 | L1DMPLKSTAT | L1D Memory Protection Lock Key Status Register |
| 0184 AD18 - 0184 AE3C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 AE40 | L1DMPPA16 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 16<br>00F0 0000 - 00F0 07FF |
| 0184 AE44 | L1DMPPA17 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 17<br>00F0 0800 - 00F0 0FFF |
| 0184 AE48 | L1DMPPA18 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 18<br>00F0 1000 - 00F0 17FF |
| 0184 AE4C | L1DMPPA19 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 19<br>00F0 1800 - 00F0 1FFF |
| 0184 AE50 | L1DMPPA20 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 20<br>00F0 2000 - 00F0 27FF |
| 0184 AE54 | L1DMPPA21 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 21<br>00F0 2800 - 00F0 2FFF |
| 0184 AE58 | L1DMPPA22 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 22<br>00F0 3000 - 00F0 37FF |
| 0184 AE5C | L1DMPPA23 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 23<br>00F0 3800 - 00F0 3FFF |
| 0184 AE60 | L1DMPPA24 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 24<br>00F0 4000 - 00F0 47FF |
| 0184 AE64 | L1DMPPA25 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 25<br>00F0 4800 - 00F0 4FFF |
| 0184 AE68 | L1DMPPA26 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 26<br>00F0 5000 - 00F0 57FF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 5-13. Megamodule L1/L2 Memory Protection Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0184 AE6C | L1DMPPA27 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 27<br>00F0 5800 - 00F0 5FFF |
| 0184 AE70 | L1DMPPA28 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 28<br>00F0 6000 - 00F0 67FF |
| 0184 AE74 | L1DMPPA29 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 29<br>00F0 6800 - 00F0 6FFF |
| 0184 AE78 | L1DMPPA30 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 30<br>00F0 7000 - 00F0 77FF |
| 0184 AE7C | L1DMPPA31 | L1D Memory Protection Page Attribute Register 31<br>00F0 7800 - 00F0 7FFF |
| 0184 AE80 - 0185 FFFF | - | Reserved |

**Table 5-14. CPU Megamodule Bandwidth Management Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0182 0200 | EMCCPUARBE | EMC CPU Arbitration Control Register |
| 0182 0204 | EMCIDMAARBE | EMC IDMA Arbitration Control Register |
| 0182 0208 | EMCSDMAARBE | EMC Slave DMA Arbitration Control Register |
| 0182 020C | EMCMDMAARBE | EMC Master DMA Arbitration Control Resgiter |
| 0182 0210 - 0182 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 0184 1000 | L2DCPUARBU | L2D CPU Arbitration Control Register |
| 0184 1004 | L2DIDMAARBU | L2D IDMA Arbitration Control Register |
| 0184 1008 | L2DSDMAARBU | L2D Slave DMA Arbitration Control Register |
| 0184 100C | L2DUCARBU | L2D User Coherence Arbitration Control Resgiter |
| 0184 1010 - 0184 103C | - | Reserved |
| 0184 1040 | L1DCPUARBD | L1D CPU Arbitration Control Register |
| 0184 1044 | L1DIDMAARBD | L1D IDMA Arbitration Control Register |
| 0184 1048 | L1DSDMAARBD | L1D Slave DMA Arbitration Control Register |
| 0184 104C | L1DUCARBD | L1D User Coherence Arbitration Control Resgiter |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 5.8 CPU Revision ID

Each 64x+ Megamodule contains a 64x+ CPU processing core. This 64x+ CPU processing core also contains an additional CPU ID and Revision ID independent from the Megamodule Revision ID. It is contained in the control status resister (CSR) which is part of the control register file within the CPU core. The CPU ID field (bits 31:24) identifies the CPU core as 64x+ by returning the value 10h when read. The REVISION ID field (bits 23:16) returns the value 00h when read. For more CPU Revision ID related information, see the *TMS320C6472 Digital Signal Processor Silicon Errata* (literature number SPRZ300). For more CPU CSR related information, see the *TMS320C64x/C64x+ DSP CPU and Instruction Set Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU732).


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

# 6 Device Operating Conditions

## 6.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings Over Operating Case Temperature Range (Unless Otherwise Noted)(1)(2)(3)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Supply voltage range: | $CV_{DD}$ | -0.5 V to 1.5 V |
| | $CV_{DD2}$ | -0.5 V to 1.5 V |
| | $DV_{DD33}$ | -0.5 V to 4.2 V |
| | $DV_{DD18}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$ | -0.5 V to 2.5 V |
| | $AV_{DDA1}$, $AV_{DDA2}$ | -0.5 V to 2.5 V |
| | $DV_{DD15}$ | -0.5 V to 2.5 V |
| | $DV_{DDR}$ | -0.5 V to 2.5 V |
| | $CV_{DD1}$ | -0.5 V to 1.5 V |
| | $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $AV_{DDT}$ | -0.5 V to 1.5 V |
| Input voltage ($V_I$) range: | 3.3-V pins | -0.5 V to $DV_{DD33}$ + 0.5 V |
| | RGMII pins | -0.3 V to $DV_{DD15}$ + 0.3 V |
| | DDR2 memory controller pins | -0.3 V to $DV_{DD18}$ + 0.3 V |
| | RIO pins | 0 V to 1.32 V |
| Output voltage ($V_O$) range: | 3.3-V pins | -0.5 V to $DV_{DD33}$ + 0.5 V |
| | RGMII pins | -0.3 V to $DV_{DD15}$ + 0.3 V |
| | DDR2 memory controller pins | -0.3 V to $DV_{DD18}$ + 0.3 V |
| | RIO pins | 0 V to 1.32 V |
| Operating case temperature range, $T_C$: | Standard | 0°C to 85°C |
| | A version(4) | -40°C to 100°C |
| Storage temperature range, $T_{stg}$ | | -65°C to 150°C |

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under "absolute maximum ratings" may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under "recommended operating conditions" is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.
(2) All voltage values are with respect to $V_{SS}$.
(3) Overshoot and undershoot transients due to impedance mismatch on 3.3-V pins can be up to 30% of the supply voltage for up to 30% of the signal period without significantly impacting reliability. For RGMII and DDR2 pins, limit overshoot/undershoot to 20% of supply voltage for up to 20% of the duty cycle. These period limits assume continuous operation.
(4) Extended temperature (A version) range is available only on 500-MHz and 625-MHz devices.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 6.2 Recommended Operating Conditions[1]

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $CV_{DD}$ | Supply voltage, Core | 500 MHz | 0.95 | 1.0 | 1.05 | V |
| | | 625 MHz | 1.05 | 1.1 | 1.16 | |
| | | 700 MHz | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | |
| $CV_{DD2}$ | Supply voltage, SRIO Core | 500 MHz | 0.95 | 1.0 | 1.05 | V |
| | | 625 MHz | 1.05 | 1.1 | 1.16 | |
| | | 700 MHz | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | |
| $CV_{DD1}$ | Supply volttage, 1.2-V DDR Core | | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | V |
| $DV_{DD33}$ | Supply voltage, 3.3-V I/O | | 3.135 | 3.3 | 3.465 | V |
| $DV_{DD18}$ | Supply voltage, 1.8-V I/O (DDR) | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| $DV_{DD15}$ | Supply voltage, 1.8-V/1.5-V I/O (RGMII) | | 1.4 | | 1.9 | V |
| $V_{REFHSTL}$ ($0.5 * DV_{DD15}$) | Reference voltage, RGMII I/O | | 0.7 | | 0.95 | V |
| $V_{REFSSTL}$ ($0.5 * DV_{DD18}$) | Reference voltage, DDR2 I/O | | 0.855 | 0.9 | 0.945 | V |
| $AV_{DDA1}$ | Analog supply voltage, PLL1 (System PLL) | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| $AV_{DDA2}$ | Analog supply voltage, PLL2 (EMAC PLL) | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| $AV_{DDA3}$ | Analog supply voltage, PLL3 (DDR PLL) | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| $AV_{DDA4}$ | Analog supply voltage, DDR | | 1.71 | 1.8 | 1.89 | V |
| $DV_{DDD}$ | SRIO Digital supply voltage | | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | V |
| $AV_{DDA}$ | SRIO Analog supply voltage | | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | V |
| $AV_{DDT}$ | SRIO Termination voltage | | 1.14 | 1.2 | 1.26 | V |
| $DV_{DDR}$ | SRIO Regulator supply voltage | | 1.35 | 1.5/1.8 | 1.98 | V |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | 3.3-V pins (except I2C pins) | 2.0 | | $DV_{DD33}$ + 0.5 | V |
| | | I2C pins | 0.7 * $DV_{DD33}$ | | $DV_{DD33}$ + 0.5 | |
| | | RGMII pins | $V_{REFHSTL}$ + 0.10 | | $DV_{DD15}$ + 0.3 | |
| | | DDR2 memory controller pins | $V_{REFSSTL}$ + 0.125 | | $DV_{DD18}$ + 0.3 | |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | 3.3-V pins (except I2C pins) | -0.5 | | 0.8 | V |
| | | I2C pins | -0.5 | | 0.3 * $DV_{DD33}$ | |
| | | RGMII pins | -0.3 | | $V_{REFHSTL}$ - 0.1 | |
| | | DDR2 memory controller pins | -0.3 | | $V_{REFSSTL}$ - 0.125 | |
| $P_{CDD}$ | Core supply power[2] | $CV_{DD}$ = $CV_{DD2}$ = 1.0 V, CPU frequency = 500 MHz | | 2.38 | | W |
| | | $CV_{DD}$ = $CV_{DD2}$ = 1.1 V, CPU frequency = 625 MHz | | 3.76 | | |
| | | $CV_{DD}$ = $CV_{DD2}$ = 1.2 V, CPU frequency = 700 MHz | | 5.42 | | |

(1) Operating conditions are at 500 MHz, 625 MHz, or 700 MHz.
(2) Assumes the following conditions: CPU utilization 30% DSP/60% control; DDR2 at 30% utilization (266 MHz), 35% writes, 32 bits, 15% bit switching; TSIP0, TSIP1, and TSIP2 at 20% utilization, 15% switching; UTOPIA 50 MHz, 16-bit at 50% utilization, 15% switching EMAC0, 1000 Mbps, RGMII, 50% utilization, 50% switching; EMAC1 disabled; SRIO both lanes disabled; all timers active; HPI disabled; I2C enabled at 10% utilization; room temperature (25°C). The actual power consumption is application-dependent. For more details on core and I/O activity, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Power Consumption Summary* (literature number SPRAAS4).

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Recommended Operating Conditions[1] *(continued)***

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $P_{DDD}$ | I/O supply power[2] | 3.3-V Supply ($DV_{DD33}$) | | 0.2 | | W |
| | | 1.8-V Supplies, including PLLs ($DV_{DD18}$, $AV_{DDA1}$, $AV_{DDA2}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$ | | 0.26 | | |
| | | 1.5-V Supplies ($DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DDR}$) | | 0.05 | | |
| | | 1.2-V Supplies ($CV_{DD1}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $AV_{DDT}$) | | 0.28 | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 6.3 Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Case Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted)

| PARAMETER | | | TEST CONDITIONS(1) | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level ouput voltage | 3.3 V pins (except I2C pins) | $DV_{DD33}$ = MIN, $I_{OH}$ = MAX | 0.8 * $DV_{DD33}$ | | | V |
| | | I2C pins | $DV_{DD33}$ = MIN, $I_{OH}$ = MAX | 0.8 * $DV_{DD33}$ | | | V |
| | | RGMII pins | | $DV_{DD15}$ - 0.4 | | | V |
| | | DDR2 memory controller pins | | $DV_{DD18}$ - 0.4 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level ouput voltage | 3.3-V pins (except I2C pins) | $DV_{DD33}$ = MIN, $I_{OL}$ = MAX | | | 0.4 | V |
| | | I2C pins | Pulled up to 3.3 V, 3 mA sink current | | | 0.4 | V |
| | | RGMII pins | | | | 0.4 | V |
| | | DDR2 memory controller pins | | | | 0.4 | V |
| $I_I$ | Input current (DC) | 3.3-V pins (except I2C pins) | $V_I$ = $V_{SS}$ to $DV_{DD33}$, pins without internal pull-up or pull-down resistor | -1 | | 1 | uA |
| | | | $V_I$ = $V_{SS}$ to $DV_{DD33}$, pins with internal pull-up resistor | 50 | 100 | 400 | uA |
| | | | $V_I$ = $V_{SS}$ to $DV_{DD33}$, pins with internal pull-down resistor | -400 | -100 | -50 | uA |
| | | I2C pins | 0.1 * $DV_{DD33}$ ≤ $V_I$ ≤ 0.9 * $DV_{DD33}$ | -10 | | 10 | uA |
| | | RGMII pins | | -1 | | 1 | uA |
| | | DDR2 memory controller pins | | -1 | | 1 | uA |
| $I_{OH}$ | High-level output current | E Class Buffers - EMU[18:0] and all 3.3-V Ethernet, except MCRS0_RMCRSDV0, MCOL0, GMDIO, and GMDCLK | | | | -7 | mA |
| | | D Class Buffers - GPIO[15:0], TDO, HOUT, and SYSCLKOUT | | | | -3 | mA |
| | | C Class Buffers - HPI, TSIP, UTOPIA, BOOTACTIVE, WDOUT, RESETSTAT, TIMO2, MCRS0_RMCRSDV0, MCOL0, GMDIO, and GMDCLK | | | | -3 | mA |
| | | RGMII pins | | | | -8 | mA |
| | | DDR pins | | | | -13.4 | mA |

(1) For test conditions shown as MIN, MAX, or NOM, use the appropriate value specified in the recommended operating conditions table.


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated


PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Ranges of Supply Voltage and Operating Case Temperature (Unless Otherwise Noted) *(continued)***

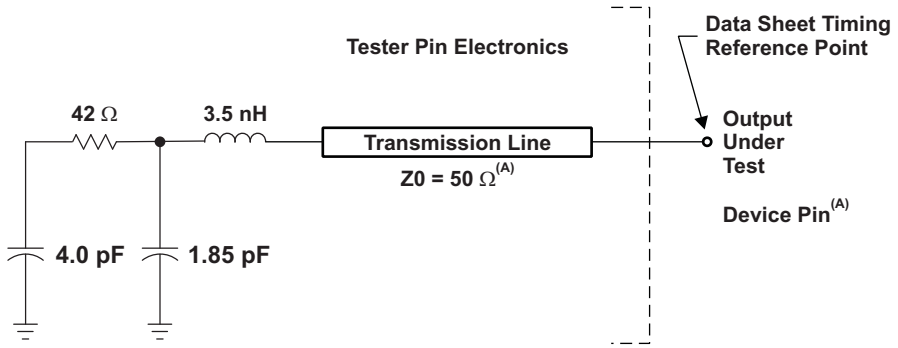
| PARAMETER | | | TEST CONDITIONS(1) | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{OL}$ | Low-level output current | E Class Buffers - EMU[18:0] and all 3.3-V Ethernet, except MCRS0_RMCRSDV0, MCOL0, GMDIO, and GMDCLK | | | | 7 | mA |
| | | D Class Buffers - GPIO[15:0], TDO, HOUT, and SYSCLKOUT | | | | 3 | mA |
| | | C Class Buffers - HPI, TSIP, UTOPIA, BOOTACTIVE, WDOUT, RESETSTAT, TIMO2, MCRS0_RMCRSDV0, MCOL0, GMDIO, and GMDCLK | | | | 3 | mA |
| | | RGMII pins | | | | 8 | mA |
| | | DDR pins | | | | 13.4 | mA |
| $I_{OZ}$ | Off-state output current | 3.3-V pins | | -10 | | 20 | uA |
| | | RGMII pins | | -10 | | 10 | uA |
| | | DDR pins | | -10 | | 10 | uA |
| $T_C$ | Operating case temperature | commercial temperature | | 0 | | 85 | °C |
| | | extended temperature(2) | | -40 | | 100 | |

(2) Extended temperature (A) range is available only on 500-MHz and 625-MHz devices.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 7 C64x+ Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications

## 7.1 Parameter Information




A. The data sheet provides timing at the device pin. For output timing analysis, the tester pin electronics and its transmission line effects must be taken into account. A transmission line with a delay of 2 ns or longer can be used to produce the desired transmission line effect. The transmission line is intended as a load only. It is not necessary to add or subtract the transmission line delay (2 ns or longer) from the data sheet timings. Input requirements in this data sheet are tested with an input slew rate of ≤ 4 Volts per nanosecond (V/ns) at the device pin.

**Figure 7-1. Test Load Circuit for AC Timing Measurements**

The load capacitance value stated is only for characterization and measurement of AC timing signals. This load capacitance value does not indicate the maximum load the device is capable of driving.

### *7.1.1 3.3-V Signal Transition Levels*

All input and output timing parameters are referenced to 1.5 V for both "0" and "1" logic levels.

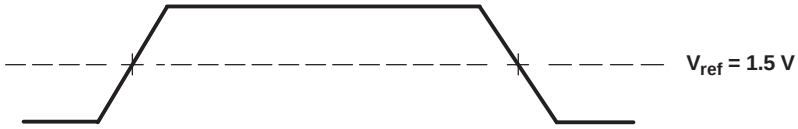



**Figure 7-2. Input and Output Voltage Reference Levels for AC Timing Measurements**

All rise and fall transition timing parameters are referenced to $V_{IL}$ MAX and $V_{IH}$ MIN for input clocks, $V_{OL}$MAX and $V_{OH}$ MIN for output clocks.

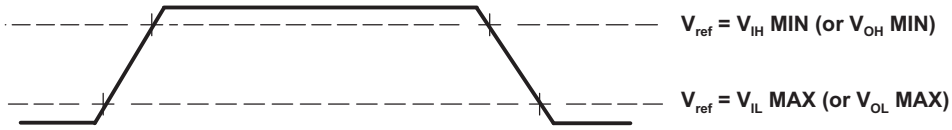



**Figure 7-3. Rise and Fall Transition Time Voltage Reference Levels**

### *7.1.2 3.3-V Signal Transition Rates*

All timings are tested with an input edge rate of ≤4 Volts per nanosecond (V/ns).

### *7.1.3 Timing Parameters and Board Routing Analysis*

The timing parameter values specified in this data sheet do *not* include delays by board routings. As a good board design practice, such delays must *always* be taken into account. Timing values may be

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

adjusted by increasing/decreasing such delays. TI recommends utilizing the available I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) models to analyze the timing characteristics correctly. To properly use IBIS models to attain accurate timing analysis for a given system, see the *Using IBIS Models for Timing Analysis* application report (literature number SPRA839). If needed, external logic hardware such as buffers may be used to compensate any timing differences.

## 7.2 Recommended Clock and Control Signal Transition Behavior

All clocks and control signals ***must*** transition between $V_{IH}$ and $V_{IL}$ (or between $V_{IL}$ and $V_{IH}$) in a monotonic manner.

## 7.3 Power Supplies

### *7.3.1 Power-Supply Sequencing*

TI recommends the power-supply sequence options shown in Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5. For Option 2, after the $DV_{DD33}$ supply is stable, the remaining power supplies can be powered up at the same time as $CV_{DD}$ as long as their supply voltage never exceeds the $CV_{DD}$ voltage until $CV_{DD}$ is stable. Note that the word *stable* means voltages that have reached a valid level as described in Section 6.2. Some TI power-supply devices include an "auto-track" feature that can be used to ensure multiple supply outputs ramp at the same time to prevent one being higher than another during startup. In all of these sequencing requirements, the intent is to prevent a subsequent power supply voltage from exceeding a previous power supply until the previous supply has reached a stable value.

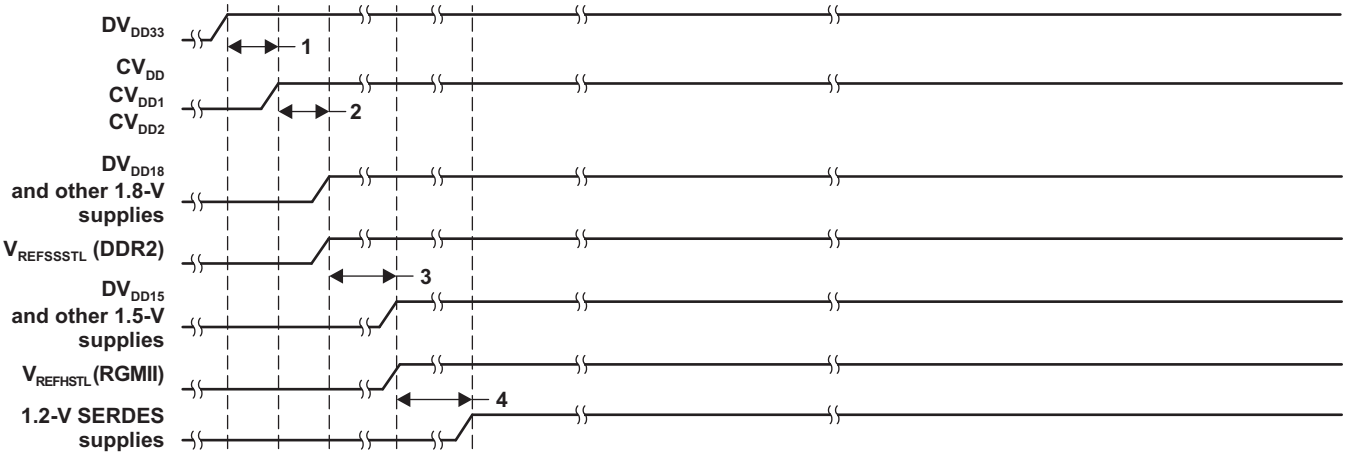



**Figure 7-4. Power-Supply Sequence (Option 1)**

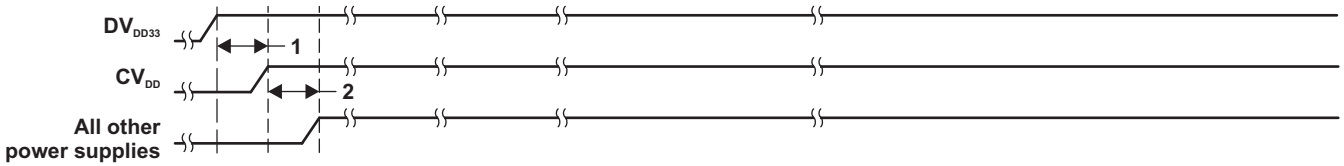



**Figure 7-5. Power-Supply Sequence (Option 2)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-1. Timing Requirements for Power-Supply Sequence (Option 1)(1)**

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{su(DVDD33-CVDD)}$ | Setup time, $DV_{DD33}$ supply stable before $CV_{DD}$ supply stable | 0.5 | 200 | ms |
| 2 | $t_{su(CVDD-DVDD18)}$ | Setup time, $CV_{DD}$ supply stable before $DV_{DD18}$ supply and $V_{REFSSTL}$ reference voltage stable | 0 | 200 | ms |
| 3 | $t_{su(DVDD18-DVDD15)}$ | Setup time, $DV_{DD18}$ supply and $V_{REFSSTL}$ reference voltage stable before $DV_{DD15}$ supply and $V_{REFHSTL}$ reference voltage stable | 0 | 200 | ms |
| 4 | $t_{su(DVDD15-DVDD)}$ | Setup time, $DV_{DD15}$ supply and $V_{REFHSTL}$ reference voltage stable before $DV_{DD}$ supply stable | 0 | 200 | ms |

(1) **Note:** The word *stable* means voltages that have reached a valid level as described in .

**Table 7-2. Timing Requirements for Power-Supply Sequence (Option 2)(1)**

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{su(DVDD33-CVDD)}$ | Setup time, $DV_{DD33}$ supply stable before $CV_{DD}$ supply stable | 0.5 | 200 | ms |
| 2 | $t_{su(CVDD-ALLSUP)}$ | Setup time, $CV_{DD}$ supply stable before all other supplies stable | 0 | 200 | ms |

(1) **Note:** The word *stable* means voltages that have reached a valid level as described in .

For detailed information, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Hardware Design Guide* (literature number SPRAAQ4).

### 7.3.2 Power-Supply Decoupling

In order to properly decouple the supply planes from system noise, place as many capacitors (caps) as possible close to the DSP. These caps need to be close to the DSP, no more than 1.25 cm maximum distance to be effective. Physically smaller caps are better, such as 0402, but need to be evaluated from a yield/manufacturing point-of-view. Parasitic inductance limits the effectiveness of the decoupling capacitors, therefore physically smaller capacitors should be used while maintaining the largest available capacitance value. As with the selection of any component, verification of capacitor availability over the product's production lifetime should be considered.

### 7.3.3 Preserving Boundary-Scan Functionality on DDR2, RGMII, and RapidIO Interface Pins

When the DDR2 Memory Controller is not used, the $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, and PTV18N pins can be NC or connected directly to ground ($V_{SS}$) to save power. However, this prevents boundary scan from functioning on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the DDR2 Memory Controller pins $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $V_{REFSSTL}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, $AV_{DDA4}$, $CV_{DD1}$, PTV18P, and PTV18N should be connected as follows:

- $DV_{DD18}$, $DV_{DD18MON}$, $AV_{DDA3}$, and $AV_{DDA4}$ - connect these pins to the 1.8-V supply.
- $CV_{DD1}$ - connect these pins to the 1.2-V supply.
- $V_{REFSSTL}$ - connect this pin to a voltage of 0.9 V. This voltage can be generated directly from the 1.8-V supply using two 1-kΩ resistors to form a resistor-divider circuit.
- PTV18P - connect this pin to ground ($V_{SS}$) via a 200-Ω resistor.
- PTV18N - connect this pin to the 1.8-V supply via a 200-Ω resistor.

When the RGMII mode of the EMAC is not used, the $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, and PTV15N pins can be NC or connected directly to ground ($V_{SS}$) to save power. However, this prevents boundary scan from functioning on the RGMII pins of the EMAC. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RGMII pins $DV_{DD15}$, $DV_{DD15MON}$, $V_{REFHSTL}$, PTV15P, and PTV15N should be connected as follows:

- $DV_{DD15}$ and $DV_{DD15MON}$ - connect these pins to the 1.8-V supply.
- $V_{REFHSTL}$ - connect to a voltage of 0.9 V. This voltage can be generated directly from the 1.8-V supply using two 1-kΩ resistors to form a resistor-divider circuit.
- PTV15P - connect this pin to ground ($V_{SS}$) via a 200-Ω resistor.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- PTV15N - connect this pin to the 1.8-V supply via a 200-Ω resistor.

When the RapidIO interface is not used, the $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ pins can be NC or connected directly to ground ($V_{SS}$) to reduce power use. However, this prevents boundary-scan from functioning on the RapidIO pins. To preserve boundary-scan functionality on the RapidIO pins $CV_{DD2}$, $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, $DV_{DDR}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ should be connected as follows:

- $CV_{DD2}$ - connect these pins to the 1.0/1.1-V core supply.
- $AV_{DDA}$, $DV_{DDD}$, and $AV_{DDT}$ - connect these pins to the 1.2-V supply.
- $DV_{DDR}$ - connect these pins to the 1.8-V supply.

## 7.4 Power and Sleep Controller (PSC)

The Power and Sleep Controller (PSC) controls TMS320C6472 device power by gating off clocks to individual peripherals/modules. The PSC consists of a Global PSC (GPSC) and a set of Local PSCs (LPSCs). The GPSC contains memory mapped registers, power domain control, PSC interrupt control, and a state machine for each peripheral/module. An LPSC is associated with each peripheral/module and provides clock and reset control. The GPSC controls all of the TMS320C6472 LPSCs.

Figure 7-6 shows the PSC components and the power and clock domains they control. For more details on the PSC, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 PSC User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG3).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

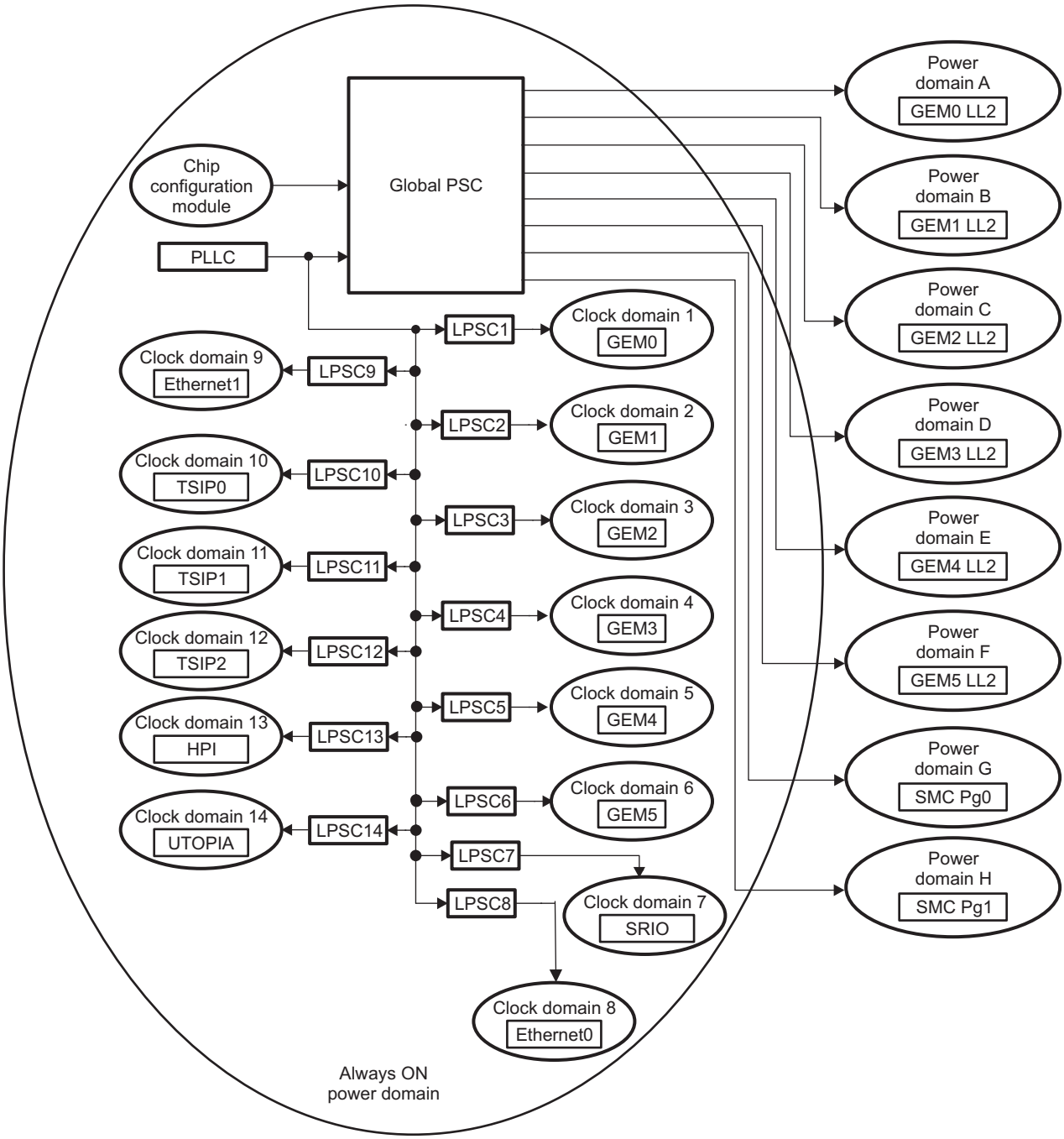



**Figure 7-6. TMS320C6472 Power and Clock Domains**


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.4.1 PSC Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-3. PSC Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02AE 0000 | PID | Peripheral ID Register |
| 02AE 0004 - 02AE 0014 | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0018 | INTEVAL | Interrupt Evaluation Register |
| 02AE 001C - 02AE 003C | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0040 | MERRPR | Module Error Pending Register |
| 02AE 0044 - 02AE 004C | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0050 | MERRCR | Module Error Clear Register |
| 02AE 0054 - 02AE 011C | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0120 | PTCMD | Power Transition Command Register |
| 02AE 0124 | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0128 | PTSTAT | Power Domain Transition Status Register |
| 02AE 012C - 02AE 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0800 | MDSTAT0 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0804 | MDSTAT1 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0808 | MDSTAT2 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 080C | MDSTAT3 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0810 | MDSTAT4 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0814 | MDSTAT5 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0818 | MDSTAT6 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 081C | MDSTAT7 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0820 | MDSTAT8 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0824 | MDSTAT9 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0828 | MDSTAT10 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 082C | MDSTAT11 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0830 | MDSTAT12 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0834 | MDSTAT13 | Module Status Register |
| 02AE 0838 - 02AE 09FC | - | Reserved |
| 02AE 0A00 | MDCTL0 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A04 | MDCTL1 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A08 | MDCTL2 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A0C | MDCTL3 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A10 | MDCTL4 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A14 | MDCTL5 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A18 | MDCTL6 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A1C | MDCTL7 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A20 | MDCTL8 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A24 | MDCTL9 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A28 | MDCTL10 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A2C | MDCTL11 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A30 | MDCTL12 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A34 | MDCTL13 | Module Control Register |
| 02AE 0A38 - 02AF FFFF | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.5 Enhanced Direct Memory Access (EDMA3) Controller

The primary purpose of the EDMA3 is to service user-programmed data transfers between two memory-mapped slave endpoints on the device. The EDMA3 services software-driven paging transfers (e.g., data movement between external memory and internal memory), performs sorting or subframe extraction of various data structures and offloads data transfers from the device CPU.

The EDMA3 includes the following features:

- Fully orthogonal transfer description
  - 3 transfer dimensions: array (multiple bytes), frame (multiple arrays), and block (multiple frames)
  - Single event can trigger transfer of array, frame, or entire block
  - Independent indexes on source and destination
- Flexible transfer definition:
  - Increment or FIFO transfer addressing modes
  - Linking mechanism allows for ping-pong buffering, circular buffering, and repetitive/continuous transfers, all with no CPU intervention
  - Chaining allows multiple transfers to execute with one event
- 256 PaRAM entries
  - Used to define transfer context for channels
  - Each PaRAM entry can be used as a DMA entry, QDMA entry, or link entry
- 64 DMA channels
  - Manually triggered (CPU writes to channel controller register), external event triggered, and chain triggered (completion of one transfer triggers another)
- 4 Quick DMA (QDMA) channels
  - Used for software-driven transfers
  - Triggered upon writing to a single PaRAM set entry
- 4 transfer controllers/event queues with programmable system-level priority
- Interrupt generation for transfer completion and error conditions
- Debug visibility
  - Queue watermarking/threshold allows detection of maximum usage of event queues
  - Error and status recording to facilitate debug

Each of the transfer controllers has a direct connection to the switched central resource (SCR). Table 4-1 lists the peripherals that can be accessed by the transfer controllers.

### *7.5.1 EDMA3 Channel Synchronization Events*

The C64x+ EDMA3 supports up to 64 EDMA channels which service peripheral devices and external memory. Table 7-4 lists the source of C64x+ EDMA3 synchronization events associated with each of the programmable EDMA channels. For the C6472 device, the association of an event to a channel is fixed; each of the EDMA channels has one specific event associated with it. These specific events are captured in the EDMA event registers (ERL, ERH) even if the events are disabled by the EDMA event enable registers (EERL, EERH). The priority of each event can be specified independently in the transfer parameters stored in the EDMA parameter RAM. For more detailed information on the EDMA module and how EDMA events are enabled, captured, processed, linked, chained, and cleared, etc., see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Enhanced DMA (EDMA3) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU727).

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-4. C6472 EDMA3 Channel Synchronization Events(1)**

| EDMA CHANNEL | BINARY | EVENT NAME | EVENT DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0000000 | GPINT0 | GPIO 0 Event |
| 1 | 0000001 | GPINT1 | GPIO 1 Event |
| 2 | 0000010 | GPINT2 | GPIO 2 Event |
| 3 | 0000011 | GPINT3 | GPIO 3 Event |
| 4 | 0000100 | GPINT4 | GPIO 4 Event |
| 5 | 0000101 | GPINT5 | GPIO 5 Event |
| 6 | 0000110 | GPINT6 | GPIO 6 Event |
| 7 | 0000111 | GPINT7 | GPIO 7 Event |
| 8 | 0001000 | TINT6L | Timer 6 Lower Counter Event |
| 9 | 0001001 | TINT6H | Timer 6 High Counter Event |
| 10 | 0001010 | TINT7L | Timer 7 Lower Counter Event |
| 11 | 0001011 | TINT7H | Timer 7 High Counter Event |
| 12 | 0001100 | TINT8L | Timer 8 Lower Counter Event |
| 13 | 0001101 | TINT8H | Timer 8 High Counter Event |
| 14 | 0001110 | TINT9L | Timer 9 Lower Counter Event |
| 15 | 0001111 | TINT9H | Timer 9 High Counter Event |
| 16 | 0010000 | TINT10L | Timer 10 Lower Counter Event |
| 17 | 0010001 | TINT10H | Timer 10 High Counter Event |
| 18 | 0010010 | TINT11L | Timer 11 Lower Counter Event |
| 19 | 0010011 | TINT11H | Timer 11 High Counter Event |
| 20 | 0010100 | ICREVT | I2C Receive Event |
| 21 | 0010101 | ICXEVT | I2C Transmit Event |
| 22 | 0010110 | PXINT0 | UTOPIA 0 Transmit Event |
| 23 | 0010111 | PXINT1 | UTOPIA 1 Transmit Event |
| 24 | 0011000 | PXINT2 | UTOPIA 2 Transmit Event |
| 25 | 0011001 | PXINT3 | UTOPIA 3 Transmit Event |
| 26 | 0011010 | PXINT4 | UTOPIA 4 Transmit Event |
| 27 | 0011011 | PXINT5 | UTOPIA 5 Transmit Event |
| 28 | 0011100 | INTDST4 | RapidIO 4 Event |
| 29 | 0011101 | INTDST5 | RapidIO 5 Event |
| 30 | 0011110 | INTDST6 | RapidIO 6 Event |
| 31 | 0011111 | INTDST7 | RapidIO 7 Event |
| 32 | 0100000 | - | Unused |
| 33 | 0100001 | - | Unused |
| 34 | 0100010 | - | Unused |
| 35 | 0100011 | - | Unused |
| 36 | 0100100 | - | Unused |
| 37 | 0100101 | - | Unused |
| 38 | 0100110 | - | Unused |
| 39 | 0100111 | - | Unused |
| 40 | 0101000 | - | Unused |
| 41 | 0101001 | - | Unused |
| 42 | 0101010 | - | Unused |
| 43 | 0101011 | - | Unused |

(1) In addition to the events shown in this table, each of the 64 channels can also be synchronized with the transfer completion or alternate transfer completion events. For more detailed information on EDMA event-transfer chaining, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Enhanced DMA (EDMA3) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU727).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-4. C6472 EDMA3 Channel Synchronization Events[1] (continued)**

| EDMA CHANNEL | BINARY | EVENT NAME | EVENT DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| 44 | 0101100 | - | Unused |
| 45 | 0101101 | - | Unused |
| 46 | 0101110 | - | Unused |
| 47 | 0101111 | - | Unused |
| 48 | 0110000 | - | Unused |
| 49 | 0110001 | - | Unused |
| 50 | 0110010 | - | Unused |
| 51 | 0110011 | - | Unused |
| 52 | 0110100 | - | Unused |
| 53 | 0110101 | - | Unused |
| 54 | 0110110 | - | Unused |
| 55 | 0110111 | - | Unused |
| 56 | 0111000 | - | Unused |
| 57 | 0111001 | - | Unused |
| 58 | 0111010 | - | Unused |
| 59 | 0111011 | - | Unused |
| 60 | 0111100 | - | Unused |
| 61 | 0111101 | - | Unused |
| 62 | 0111110 | - | Unused |
| 63 | 0111111 | - | Unused |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.5.2 EDMA3 Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 0000 | PID | Peripheral ID Register |
| 02A0 0004 | CCCFG | EDMA3CC Configuration Register |
| 02A0 0008 - 02A0 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0100 | DCHMAP0 | EDMA Channel 0 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0104 | DCHMAP1 | EDMA Channel 1 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0108 | DCHMAP2 | EDMA Channel 2 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 010C | DCHMAP3 | EDMA Channel 3 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0110 | DCHMAP4 | EDMA Channel 4 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0114 | DCHMAP5 | EDMA Channel 5 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0118 | DCHMAP6 | EDMA Channel 6 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 011C | DCHMAP7 | EDMA Channel 7 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0120 | DCHMAP8 | EDMA Channel 8 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0124 | DCHMAP9 | EDMA Channel 9 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0128 | DCHMAP10 | EDMA Channel 10 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 012C | DCHMAP11 | EDMA Channel 11 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0130 | DCHMAP12 | EDMA Channel 12 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0134 | DCHMAP13 | EDMA Channel 13 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0138 | DCHMAP14 | EDMA Channel 14 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 013C | DCHMAP15 | EDMA Channel 15 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0140 | DCHMAP16 | EDMA Channel 16 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0144 | DCHMAP17 | EDMA Channel 17 Mapping to PaRAM |


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 0148 | DCHMAP18 | EDMA Channel 18 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 014C | DCHMAP19 | EDMA Channel 19 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0150 | DCHMAP20 | EDMA Channel 20 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0154 | DCHMAP21 | EDMA Channel 21 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0158 | DCHMAP22 | EDMA Channel 22 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 015C | DCHMAP23 | EDMA Channel 23 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0160 | DCHMAP24 | EDMA Channel 24 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0164 | DCHMAP25 | EDMA Channel 25 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0168 | DCHMAP26 | EDMA Channel 26 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 016C | DCHMAP27 | EDMA Channel 27 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0170 | DCHMAP28 | EDMA Channel 28 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0174 | DCHMAP29 | EDMA Channel 29 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0178 | DCHMAP30 | EDMA Channel 30 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 017C | DCHMAP31 | EDMA Channel 31 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0180 | DCHMAP32 | EDMA Channel 32 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0184 | DCHMAP33 | EDMA Channel 33 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0188 | DCHMAP34 | EDMA Channel 34 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 018C | DCHMAP35 | EDMA Channel 35 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0190 | DCHMAP36 | EDMA Channel 36 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0194 | DCHMAP37 | EDMA Channel 37 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0198 | DCHMAP38 | EDMA Channel 38 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 019C | DCHMAP39 | EDMA Channel 39 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01A0 | DCHMAP40 | EDMA Channel 40 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01A4 | DCHMAP41 | EDMA Channel 41 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01A8 | DCHMAP42 | EDMA Channel 42 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01AC | DCHMAP43 | EDMA Channel 43 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01B0 | DCHMAP44 | EDMA Channel 44 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01B4 | DCHMAP45 | EDMA Channel 45 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01B8 | DCHMAP46 | EDMA Channel 46 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01BC | DCHMAP47 | EDMA Channel 47 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01C0 | DCHMAP48 | EDMA Channel 48 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01C4 | DCHMAP49 | EDMA Channel 49 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01C8 | DCHMAP50 | EDMA Channel 50 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01CC | DCHMAP51 | EDMA Channel 51 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01D0 | DCHMAP52 | EDMA Channel 52 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01D4 | DCHMAP53 | EDMA Channel 53 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01D8 | DCHMAP54 | EDMA Channel 54 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01DC | DCHMAP55 | EDMA Channel 55 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01E0 | DCHMAP56 | EDMA Channel 56 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01E4 | DCHMAP57 | EDMA Channel 57 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01E8 | DCHMAP58 | EDMA Channel 58 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01EC | DCHMAP59 | EDMA Channel 59 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01F0 | DCHMAP60 | EDMA Channel 60 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01F4 | DCHMAP61 | EDMA Channel 61 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01F8 | DCHMAP62 | EDMA Channel 62 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 01FC | DCHMAP63 | EDMA Channel 63 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0200 | QCHMAP0 | QDMA Channel 0 Mapping to PaRAM |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 0204 | QCHMAP1 | QDMA Channel 1 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0208 | QCHMAP2 | QDMA Channel 2 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 020C | QCHMAP3 | QDMA Channel 3 Mapping to PaRAM |
| 02A0 0210 - 02A0 021C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0220 - 02A0 023C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0240 | DMAQNUM0 | EDMA Queue Number 0; Channels 00 thru 07 |
| 02A0 0244 | DMAQNUM1 | EDMA Queue Number 1; Channels 08 thru 15 |
| 02A0 0248 | DMAQNUM2 | EDMA Queue Number 2; Channels 16 thru 23 |
| 02A0 024C | DMAQNUM3 | EDMA Queue Number 3; Channels 24 thru 31 |
| 02A0 0250 | DMAQNUM4 | EDMA Queue Number 4; Channels 32 thru 39 |
| 02A0 0254 | DMAQNUM5 | EDMA Queue Number 5; Channels 40 thru 47 |
| 02A0 0258 | DMAQNUM6 | EDMA Queue Number 6; Channels 48 thru 23 |
| 02A0 025C | DMAQNUM7 | EDMA Queue Number 7; Channels 56 thru 63 |
| 02A0 0260 | QDMAQNUM | EDMA QDMA Queue Number |
| 02A0 0264 - 02A0 027C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0280 | QUETCMAP | EDMA Queue to TC Mapping |
| 02A0 0284 | QUEPRI | EDMA Queue Priority |
| 02A0 0288 - 02A0 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0300 | EMR | EDMA Event Miss Register |
| 02A0 0304 | EMRH | EDMA Event Miss Register High |
| 02A0 0308 | EMCR | EDMA Event Miss Clear Register |
| 02A0 030C | EMCRH | EDMA Event Miss Clear Register High |
| 02A0 0310 | QEMR | QDMA Event Miss Register |
| 02A0 0314 | QEMCR | QDMA Event Miss Clear Register |
| 02A0 0318 | CCERR | EDMA CC Error Register |
| 02A0 031C | CCERRCLR | EDMA CC Error Clear Register |
| 02A0 0320 | EEVAL | EDMA Error Evaluation Register |
| 02A0 0324 - 02A0 033C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0340 | DRAE0 | EDMA Region Access Enable 0 Register |
| 02A0 0344 | DRAEH0 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 0 Register |
| 02A0 0348 | DRAE1 | EDMA Region Access Enable 1 Register |
| 02A0 034C | DRAEH1 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 1 Register |
| 02A0 0350 | DRAE2 | EDMA Region Access Enable 2 Register |
| 02A0 0354 | DRAEH2 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 2 Register |
| 02A0 0358 | DRAE3 | EDMA Region Access Enable 3 Register |
| 02A0 035C | DRAEH3 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 3 Register |
| 02A0 0360 | DRAE4 | EDMA Region Access Enable 4 Register |
| 02A0 0364 | DRAEH4 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 4 Register |
| 02A0 0368 | DRAE5 | EDMA Region Access Enable 5 Register |
| 02A0 036C | DRAEH5 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 5 Register |
| 02A0 0370 | DRAE6 | EDMA Region Access Enable 6 Register |
| 02A0 0374 | DRAEH6 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 6 Register |
| 02A0 0378 | DRAE7 | EDMA Region Access Enable 7 Register |
| 02A0 037C | DRAEH7 | EDMA Region Access High Enable 7 Register |
| 02A0 0380 | QRAE0 | QDMA Region Access Enable 0 |
| 02A0 0384 | QRAE1 | QDMA Region Access Enable 1 |
| 02A0 0388 | QRAE2 | QDMA Region Access Enable 2 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 038C | QRAE3 | QDMA Region Access Enable 3 |
| 02A0 0390 - 02A0 039C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0400 | Q0E0 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 0/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0404 | Q0E1 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 1/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0408 | Q0E2 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 2/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 040C | Q0E3 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 3/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0410 | Q0E4 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 4/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0414 | Q0E5 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 5/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0418 | Q0E6 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 6/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 041C | Q0E7 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 7/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0420 | Q0E8 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 8/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0424 | Q0E9 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 9/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0428 | Q0E10 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 10/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 042C | Q0E11 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 11/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0430 | Q0E12 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 12/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0434 | Q0E13 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 13/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0438 | Q0E14 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 14/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 043C | Q0E15 | EDMA Event Q0 Entry 15/Event Q0 Base |
| 02A0 0440 | Q1E0 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 0/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0444 | Q1E1 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 1/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0448 | Q1E2 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 2/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 044C | Q1E3 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 3/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0450 | Q1E4 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 4/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0454 | Q1E5 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 5/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0458 | Q1E6 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 6/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 045C | Q1E7 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 7/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0460 | Q1E8 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 8/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0464 | Q1E9 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 9/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0468 | Q1E10 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 10/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 046C | Q1E11 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 11/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0470 | Q1E12 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 12/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0474 | Q1E13 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 13/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0478 | Q1E14 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 14/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 047C | Q1E15 | EDMA Event Q1 Entry 15/Event Q1 Base |
| 02A0 0480 | Q2E0 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 0/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0484 | Q2E1 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 1/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0488 | Q2E2 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 2/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 048C | Q2E3 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 3/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0490 | Q2E4 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 4/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0494 | Q2E5 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 5/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 0498 | Q2E6 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 6/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 049C | Q2E7 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 7/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04A0 | Q2E8 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 8/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04A4 | Q2E9 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 9/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04A8 | Q2E10 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 10/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04AC | Q2E11 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 11/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04B0 | Q2E12 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 12/Event Q2 Base |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 04B4 | Q2E13 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 13/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04B8 | Q2E14 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 14/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04BC | Q2E15 | EDMA Event Q2 Entry 15/Event Q2 Base |
| 02A0 04C0 | Q3E0 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 0/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04C4 | Q3E1 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 1/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04C8 | Q3E2 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 2/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04CC | Q3E3 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 3/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04D0 | Q3E4 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 4/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04D4 | Q3E5 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 5/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04D8 | Q3E6 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 6/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04DC | Q3E7 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 7/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04E0 | Q3E8 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 8/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04E4 | Q3E9 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 9/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04E8 | Q3E10 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 10/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04EC | Q3E11 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 11/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04F0 | Q3E12 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 12/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04F4 | Q3E13 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 13/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04F8 | Q3E14 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 14/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 04FC | Q3E15 | EDMA Event Q3 Entry 15/Event Q3 Base |
| 02A0 0500 - 02A0 05FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0600 | QSTAT0 | EDMA Queue 0 Status |
| 02A0 0604 | QSTAT1 | EDMA Queue 1 Status |
| 02A0 0608 | QSTAT2 | EDMA Queue 2 Status |
| 02A0 060C | QSTAT3 | EDMA Queue 3 Status |
| 02A0 0610 - 02A0 061C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0620 | QWMTHRA | EDMA Queue Threshold A, for Q[3:0] |
| 02A0 0624 - 02A0 063C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0640 | CCSTAT | Channel Controller Status |
| 02A0 0644 - 02A0 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 0800 | MPFAR | Memory Protection Fault Address Register |
| 02A0 0804 | MPFSR | Memory Protection Fault Status Register |
| 02A0 0808 | MPFCR | Memory Protection Fault Command Register |
| 02A0 080C | MPPA0 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 0 Register |
| 02A0 0810 | MPPA1 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 1 Register |
| 02A0 0814 | MPPA2 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 2 Register |
| 02A0 0818 | MPPA3 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 3 Register |
| 02A0 081C | MPPA4 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 4 Register |
| 02A0 0820 | MPPA5 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 5 Register |
| 02A0 0824 | MPPA6 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 6 Register |
| 02A0 0828 | MPPA7 | Memory Protection Page Attribute 7 Register |
| 02A0 082C - 02A0 09FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 1000 | ER (ERL) | EDMA Event Register |
| 02A0 1004 | ERH | EDMA Event Register High |
| 02A0 1008 | ECR | EDMA Event Clear Register |
| 02A0 100C | ECRH | EDMA Event Clear Register High |
| 02A0 1010 | ESR | EDMA Event Set Register |
| 02A0 1014 | ESRH | EDMA Event Set Register High |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A0 1018 | CER | EDMA Chained Event Register |
| 02A0 101C | CERH | EDMA Chained Event Register High |
| 02A0 1020 | EER (EERL) | EDMA Event Enable Register |
| 02A0 1024 | EERH | EDMA Event Enable Register High |
| 02A0 1028 | EECR | EDMA Event Enable Clear Register |
| 02A0 102C | EECRH | EDMA Event Enable Clear Register High |
| 02A0 1030 | EESR | EDMA Event Enable Set Register |
| 02A0 1034 | EESRH | EDMA Event Enable Set Register High |
| 02A0 1038 | SER | EDMA Secondary Event Register |
| 02A0 103C | SERH | EDMA Secondary Event Register High |
| 02A0 1040 | SECR | EDMA Secondary Event Clear Register |
| 02A0 1044 | SECRH | EDMA Secondary Event Clear Register High |
| 02A0 1048 - 02A0 104C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 1050 | IER | EDMA Interrupt Enable Register |
| 02A0 1054 | IERH | EDMA Interrupt Enable Register High |
| 02A0 1058 | IECR | EDMA Interrupt Enable Clear Register |
| 02A0 105C | IECRH | EDMA Interrupt Enable Clear Register High |
| 02A0 1060 | IESR | EDMA Interrupt Enable Set Register |
| 02A0 1064 | IESRH | EDMA Interrupt Enable Set Register High |
| 02A0 1068 | IPR | EDMA Interrupt Pending Register |
| 02A0 106C | IPRH | EDMA Interrupt Pending Register High |
| 02A0 1070 | ICR | EDMA Interrupt Clear Register |
| 02A0 1074 | ICRH | EDMA Interrupt Clear Register High |
| 02A0 1078 | IEVAL | EDMA Interrupt Evaluation Register (Set/Eval) |
| 02A0 107C | - | Reserved |
| 02A0 1080 | QER | QDMA Event Register |
| 02A0 1084 | QEER | QDMA Event Enable Register |
| 02A0 1088 | QEECR | QDMA Event Enable Clear Register |
| 02A0 108C | QEESR | QDMA Event Enable Set Register |
| 02A0 1090 | QSER | QDMA Secondary Event Register |
| 02A0 1094 | QSECR | QDMA Secondary Event Clear Register |
| 02A0 1098 - 02A0 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| **Parameter RAM** | | |
| 02A0 4000 - 02A0 401C | - | Parameter Set 0 |
| 02A0 4020 - 02A0 403C | - | Parameter Set 1 |
| 02A0 4040 - 02A0 405C | - | Parameter Set 2 |
| 02A0 4060 - 02A0 407C | - | Parameter Set 3 |
| 02A0 4080 - 02A0 409C | - | Parameter Set 4 |
| 02A0 40A0 - 02A0 40BC | - | Parameter Set 5 |
| 02A0 40C0 - 02A0 40DC | - | Parameter Set 6 |
| 02A0 40E0 - 02A0 40FC | - | Parameter Set 7 |
| 02A0 4100 - 02A0 411C | - | Parameter Set 8 |
| 02A0 4120 - 02A0 413C | - | Parameter Set 9 |
| ... | | ... |
| 02A0 47E0 - 02A0 47FC | - | Parameter Set 63 |
| 02A0 4800 - 02A0 481C | - | Parameter Set 64 |
| 02A0 4820 - 02A0 483C | - | Parameter Set 65 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-5. EDMA3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| ... | | ... |
| 02A0 5FC0 - 02A0 5FDC | - | Parameter Set 254 |
| 02A0 5FE0 - 02A0 5FFC | - | Parameter Set 255 |

**Table 7-6. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 0 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A2 0000 | PID | Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02A2 0004 | TCCFG | EDMA3TC Configuration Register |
| 02A2 0008 - 02A2 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0100 | TCSTAT | EDMA3TC Channel Status Register |
| 02A2 0104 - 02A2 011C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0120 | ERRSTAT | Error Register |
| 02A2 0124 | ERREN | Error Enable Register |
| 02A2 0128 | ERRCLR | Error Clear Register |
| 02A2 012C | ERRDET | Error Details Register |
| 02A2 0130 | ERRCMD | Error Interrupt Command Register |
| 02A2 0134 - 02A2 013C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0140 | RDRATE | Read Rate Register |
| 02A2 0144 - 02A2 023C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0240 | SAOPT | Source Active Options Register |
| 02A2 0244 | SASRC | Source Active Source Address Register |
| 02A2 0248 | SACNT | Source Active Count Register |
| 02A2 024C | SADST | Source Active Destination Address Register |
| 02A2 0250 | SABIDX | Source Active Source B-Index Register |
| 02A2 0254 | SAMPPRXY | Source Active Memory Protection Proxy Register |
| 02A2 0258 | SACNTRLD | Source Active Count Reload Register |
| 02A2 025C | SASRCBREF | Source Active Source Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A2 0260 | SADSTBREF | Source Active Destination Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A2 0264 - 02A2 027C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0280 | DFCNTRLD | Destination FIFO Set Count Reload |
| 02A2 0284 | DFSRCBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A2 0288 | DFDSTBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A2 028C - 02A2 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0300 | DFOPT0 | Destination FIFO Options Register 0 |
| 02A2 0304 | DFSRC0 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 0 |
| 02A2 0308 | DFCNT0 | Destination FIFO Count Register 0 |
| 02A2 030C | DFDST0 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 0 |
| 02A2 0310 | DFBIDX0 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 0 |
| 02A2 0314 | DFMPPRXY0 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 0 |
| 02A2 0318 - 02A2 033C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 0340 | DFOPT1 | Destination FIFO Options Register 1 |
| 02A2 0344 | DFSRC1 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 1 |
| 02A2 0348 | DFCNT1 | Destination FIFO Count Register 1 |
| 02A2 034C | DFDST1 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 1 |
| 02A2 0350 | DFBIDX1 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 1 |
| 02A2 0354 | DFMPPRXY1 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 1 |
| 02A2 0358 - 02A2 037C | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-6. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 0 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A2 0380 | DFOPT2 | Destination FIFO Options Register 2 |
| 02A2 0384 | DFSRC2 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 2 |
| 02A2 0388 | DFCNT2 | Destination FIFO Count Register 2 |
| 02A2 038C | DFDST2 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 2 |
| 02A2 0390 | DFBIDX2 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 2 |
| 02A2 0394 | DFMPPRXY2 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 2 |
| 02A2 0398 - 02A2 03BC | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 03C0 | DFOPT3 | Destination FIFO Options Register 3 |
| 02A2 03C4 | DFSRC3 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 3 |
| 02A2 03C8 | DFCNT3 | Destination FIFO Count Register 3 |
| 02A2 03CC | DFDST3 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 3 |
| 02A2 03D0 | DFBIDX3 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 3 |
| 02A2 03D4 | DFMPPRXY3 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 3 |
| 02A2 03D8 - 02A2 7FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-7. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 1 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A2 8000 | PID | Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02A2 8004 | TCCFG | EDMA3TC Configuration Register |
| 02A2 8008 - 02A2 80FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8100 | TCSTAT | EDMA3TC Channel Status Register |
| 02A2 8104 - 02A2 811C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8120 | ERRSTAT | Error Register |
| 02A2 8124 | ERREN | Error Enable Register |
| 02A2 8128 | ERRCLR | Error Clear Register |
| 02A2 812C | ERRDET | Error Details Register |
| 02A2 8130 | ERRCMD | Error Interrupt Command Register |
| 02A2 8134 - 02A2 813C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8140 | RDRATE | Read Rate Register |
| 02A2 8144 - 02A2 823C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8240 | SAOPT | Source Active Options Register |
| 02A2 8244 | SASRC | Source Active Source Address Register |
| 02A2 8248 | SACNT | Source Active Count Register |
| 02A2 824C | SADST | Source Active Destination Address Register |
| 02A2 8250 | SABIDX | Source Active Source B-Index Register |
| 02A2 8254 | SAMPPRXY | Source Active Memory Protection Proxy Register |
| 02A2 8258 | SACNTRLD | Source Active Count Reload Register |
| 02A2 825C | SASRCBREF | Source Active Source Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A2 8260 | SADSTBREF | Source Active Destination Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A2 8264 - 02A2 827C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8280 | DFCNTRLD | Destination FIFO Set Count Reload |
| 02A2 8284 | DFSRCBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A2 8288 | DFDSTBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A2 828C - 02A2 82FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8300 | DFOPT0 | Destination FIFO Options Register 0 |
| 02A2 8304 | DFSRC0 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 0 |
| 02A2 8308 | DFCNT0 | Destination FIFO Count Register 0 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-7. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 1 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A2 830C | DFDST0 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 0 |
| 02A2 8310 | DFBIDX0 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 0 |
| 02A2 8314 | DFMPPRXY0 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 0 |
| 02A2 8318 - 02A2 833C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8340 | DFOPT1 | Destination FIFO Options Register 1 |
| 02A2 8344 | DFSRC1 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 1 |
| 02A2 8348 | DFCNT1 | Destination FIFO Count Register 1 |
| 02A2 834C | DFDST1 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 1 |
| 02A2 8350 | DFBIDX1 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 1 |
| 02A2 8354 | DFMPPRXY1 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 1 |
| 02A2 8358 - 02A2 837C | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 8380 | DFOPT2 | Destination FIFO Options Register 2 |
| 02A2 8384 | DFSRC2 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 2 |
| 02A2 8388 | DFCNT2 | Destination FIFO Count Register 2 |
| 02A2 838C | DFDST2 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 2 |
| 02A2 8390 | DFBIDX2 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 2 |
| 02A2 8394 | DFMPPRXY2 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 2 |
| 02A2 8398 - 02A2 83BC | - | Reserved |
| 02A2 83C0 | DFOPT3 | Destination FIFO Options Register 3 |
| 02A2 83C4 | DFSRC3 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 3 |
| 02A2 83C8 | DFCNT3 | Destination FIFO Count Register 3 |
| 02A2 83CC | DFDST3 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 3 |
| 02A2 83D0 | DFBIDX3 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 3 |
| 02A2 83D4 | DFMPPRXY3 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 3 |
| 02A2 83D8 - 02A2 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-8. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 2 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A3 0000 | PID | Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02A3 0004 | TCCFG | EDMA3TC Configuration Register |
| 02A3 0008 - 02A3 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0100 | TCSTAT | EDMA3TC Channel Status Register |
| 02A3 0104 - 02A3 011C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0120 | ERRSTAT | Error Register |
| 02A3 0124 | ERREN | Error Enable Register |
| 02A3 0128 | ERRCLR | Error Clear Register |
| 02A3 012C | ERRDET | Error Details Register |
| 02A3 0130 | ERRCMD | Error Interrupt Command Register |
| 02A3 0134 - 02A3 013C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0140 | RDRATE | Read Rate Register |
| 02A3 0144 - 02A3 023C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0240 | SAOPT | Source Active Options Register |
| 02A3 0244 | SASRC | Source Active Source Address Register |
| 02A3 0248 | SACNT | Source Active Count Register |
| 02A3 024C | SADST | Source Active Destination Address Register |
| 02A3 0250 | SABIDX | Source Active Source B-Index Register |
| 02A3 0254 | SAMPPRXY | Source Active Memory Protection Proxy Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-8. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 2 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A3 0258 | SACNTRLD | Source Active Count Reload Register |
| 02A3 025C | SASRCBREF | Source Active Source Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A3 0260 | SADSTBREF | Source Active Destination Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A3 0264 - 02A3 027C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0280 | DFCNTRLD | Destination FIFO Set Count Reload |
| 02A3 0284 | DFSRCBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A3 0288 | DFDSTBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A3 028C - 02A3 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0300 | DFOPT0 | Destination FIFO Options Register 0 |
| 02A3 0304 | DFSRC0 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 0 |
| 02A3 0308 | DFCNT0 | Destination FIFO Count Register 0 |
| 02A3 030C | DFDST0 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 0 |
| 02A3 0310 | DFBIDX0 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 0 |
| 02A3 0314 | DFMPPRXY0 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 0 |
| 02A3 0318 - 02A3 033C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0340 | DFOPT1 | Destination FIFO Options Register 1 |
| 02A3 0344 | DFSRC1 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 1 |
| 02A3 0348 | DFCNT1 | Destination FIFO Count Register 1 |
| 02A3 034C | DFDST1 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 1 |
| 02A3 0350 | DFBIDX1 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 1 |
| 02A3 0354 | DFMPPRXY1 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 1 |
| 02A3 0358 - 02A3 037C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 0380 | DFOPT2 | Destination FIFO Options Register 2 |
| 02A3 0384 | DFSRC2 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 2 |
| 02A3 0388 | DFCNT2 | Destination FIFO Count Register 2 |
| 02A3 038C | DFDST2 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 2 |
| 02A3 0390 | DFBIDX2 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 2 |
| 02A3 0394 | DFMPPRXY2 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 2 |
| 02A3 0398 - 02A3 03BC | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 03C0 | DFOPT3 | Destination FIFO Options Register 3 |
| 02A3 03C4 | DFSRC3 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 3 |
| 02A3 03C8 | DFCNT3 | Destination FIFO Count Register 3 |
| 02A3 03CC | DFDST3 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 3 |
| 02A3 03D0 | DFBIDX3 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 3 |
| 02A3 03D4 | DFMPPRXY3 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 3 |
| 02A3 03D8 - 02A3 7FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-9. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 3 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A3 8000 | PID | Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02A3 8004 | TCCFG | EDMA3TC Configuration Register |
| 02A3 8008 - 02A3 80FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8100 | TCSTAT | EDMA3TC Channel Status Register |
| 02A3 8104 - 02A3 811C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8120 | ERRSTAT | Error Register |
| 02A3 8124 | ERREN | Error Enable Register |
| 02A3 8128 | ERRCLR | Error Clear Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-9. EDMA3 Transfer Controller 3 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02A3 812C | ERRDET | Error Details Register |
| 02A3 8130 | ERRCMD | Error Interrupt Command Register |
| 02A3 8134 - 02A3 813C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8140 | RDRATE | Read Rate Register |
| 02A3 8144 - 02A3 823C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8240 | SAOPT | Source Active Options Register |
| 02A3 8244 | SASRC | Source Active Source Address Register |
| 02A3 8248 | SACNT | Source Active Count Register |
| 02A3 824C | SADST | Source Active Destination Address Register |
| 02A3 8250 | SABIDX | Source Active Source B-Index Register |
| 02A3 8254 | SAMPPRXY | Source Active Memory Protection Proxy Register |
| 02A3 8258 | SACNTRLD | Source Active Count Reload Register |
| 02A3 825C | SASRCBREF | Source Active Source Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A3 8260 | SADSTBREF | Source Active Destination Address B-Reference Register |
| 02A3 8264 - 02A3 827C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8280 | DFCNTRLD | Destination FIFO Set Count Reload |
| 02A3 8284 | DFSRCBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A3 8288 | DFDSTBREF | Destination FIFO Set Destination Address B Reference Register |
| 02A3 828C - 02A3 82FC | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8300 | DFOPT0 | Destination FIFO Options Register 0 |
| 02A3 8304 | DFSRC0 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 0 |
| 02A3 8308 | DFCNT0 | Destination FIFO Count Register 0 |
| 02A3 830C | DFDST0 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 0 |
| 02A3 8310 | DFBIDX0 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 0 |
| 02A3 8314 | DFMPPRXY0 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 0 |
| 02A3 8318 - 02A3 833C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8340 | DFOPT1 | Destination FIFO Options Register 1 |
| 02A3 8344 | DFSRC1 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 1 |
| 02A3 8348 | DFCNT1 | Destination FIFO Count Register 1 |
| 02A3 834C | DFDST1 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 1 |
| 02A3 8350 | DFBIDX1 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 1 |
| 02A3 8354 | DFMPPRXY1 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 1 |
| 02A3 8358 - 02A3 837C | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 8380 | DFOPT2 | Destination FIFO Options Register 2 |
| 02A3 8384 | DFSRC2 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 2 |
| 02A3 8388 | DFCNT2 | Destination FIFO Count Register 2 |
| 02A3 838C | DFDST2 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 2 |
| 02A3 8390 | DFBIDX2 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 2 |
| 02A3 8394 | DFMPPRXY2 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 2 |
| 02A3 8398 - 02A3 83BC | - | Reserved |
| 02A3 83C0 | DFOPT3 | Destination FIFO Options Register 3 |
| 02A3 83C4 | DFSRC3 | Destination FIFO Source Address Register 3 |
| 02A3 83C8 | DFCNT3 | Destination FIFO Count Register 3 |
| 02A3 83CC | DFDST3 | Destination FIFO Destination Address Register 3 |
| 02A3 83D0 | DFBIDX3 | Destination FIFO BIDX Register 3 |
| 02A3 83D4 | DFMPPRXY3 | Destination FIFO Memory Protection Proxy Register 3 |
| 02A3 83D8 - 02A3 FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.6 Interrupts

### 7.6.1 Interrupt Sources and Interrupt Controller

The CPU interrupts on the C6472 device are configured through the C64x+ megamodule interrupt controller. The interrupt controller allows for up to 128 system events to be programmed to any of the twelve CPU interrupt inputs, the CPU exception input, or the advanced emulation logic. Table 8-4 shows the mapping of system events to the interrupt controller inputs. Event numbers 0-31 correspond to the default interrupt mapping of the device. The remaining events must be mapped using software.

For more information on the Interrupt Controller, see the *TMS320C64x+ DSP Megamodule Reference Guide* (literature number SPRU871).

**Table 7-10. C6472 DSP Interrupts**

| EVENT NUMBER | INTERRUPT EVENT | INTERRUPT SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| 0(1) | EVT0 | Event Combiner 0 Output |
| 1(1) | EVT1 | Event Combiner 1 Output |
| 2(1) | EVT2 | Event Combiner 2 Output |
| 3(1) | EVT3 | Event Combiner 3 Output |
| 4(2) | RIOINT_LOCAL | RapidIO Individual Interrupt |
| 5 | MACRXINT0 | Ethernet MAC0 Receive Interrupt |
| 6 | MACTXINT0 | Ethernet MAC0 Transmit Interrupt |
| 7 | MACRXINT1 | Ethernet MAC1 Receive Interrupt |
| 8 | MACTXINT1 | Ethernet MAC1 Transmit Interrupt |
| 9(1) | EMU_D | ECM Interrupt for:<br>• Host scan access<br>• DTDMA transfer complete<br>• AET interrupt |
| 10 | Reserved | |
| 11(1) | EMU_RTDXRX | RTDX Receive Complete |
| 12(1) | EMU_RTDXTX | RTDX Transmit Complete |
| 13(1) | IDMA0 | IDMA Channel 0 Interrupt |
| 14(1) | IDMA1 | IDMA Channel 1 Interrupt |
| 15(3) | EDMA3CCINT_LOCAL | EDMA3CC Individual Completion Interrupt |
| 16 | TINTL | Local Timer Interrupt Low |
| 17 | TINTH | Local Timer Interrupt High |
| 18 | TINT6L | Timer 6 Interrupt Low |
| 19 | TINT6H | Timer 6 Interrupt High |
| 20 | TINT7L | Timer 7 Interrupt Low |
| 21 | TINT7H | Timer 7 Interrupt High |
| 22 | TINT8L | Timer 8 Interrupt Low |
| 23 | TINT8H | Timer 8 Interrupt High |
| 24 | TINT9L | Timer 9 Interrupt Low |
| 25 | TINT9H | Timer 9 Interrupt High |
| 26 | TINT10L | Timer 10 Interrupt Low |
| 27 | TINT10H | Timer 10 Interrupt High |
| 28 | TINT11L | Timer 11 Interrupt Low |
| 29 | TINT11H | Timer 11 Interrupt High |
| 30 | PRINT | UTOPIA-PDMA Receive Interrupt |
| 31 | PXINT | UTOPIA-PDMA Transmit Interrupt |

(1) This system event is generated from within the C64x+ megamodule.
(2) RIO_INT0 to RIO_INT5 are routed to Core0 to Core5, respectively.
(3) EDMA3CC_INT0 (MASK 0) to EDMA3CC_INT5 (MASK 5) are routed to Core0 to Core5, respectively.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-10. C6472 DSP Interrupts (continued)**

| EVENT NUMBER | INTERRUPT EVENT | INTERRUPT SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| 32 | RFSINT0 | TSIP0 Receive Frame Sync Interrupt |
| 33 | RSFINT0 | TSIP0 Receive Super Frame Interrupt |
| 34 | XFSINT0 | TSIP0 Transmit Frame Sync Interrupt |
| 35 | XSFINT0 | TSIP0 Transmit Super Frame Interrupt |
| 36 | RFSINT1 | TSIP1 Receive Frame Sync Interrupt |
| 37 | RSFINT1 | TSIP1 Receive Super Frame Interrupt |
| 38 | XFSINT1 | TSIP1 Transmit Frame Sync Interrupt |
| 39 | XSFINT1 | TSIP1 Transmit Super Frame Interrupt |
| 40 | RFSINT2 | TSIP2 Receive Frame Sync Interrupt |
| 41 | RSFINT2 | TSIP2 Receive Super Frame Interrupt |
| 42 | XFSINT2 | TSIP2 Transmit Frame Sync Interrupt |
| 43 | XSFINT2 | TSIP2 Transmit Super Frame Interrupt |
| 44 | RIOINT6 | RapidIO Common/Error Interrupt |
| 45 | RIOINT7 | RapidIO Common/Error Interrupt |
| 46 - 49 | Reserved | |
| 50 | ERRINT0 | TSIP0 Receive/Transmit Error Interrupt |
| 51 | Reserved | |
| 52 | ERRINT1 | TSIP1 Receive/Transmit Error Interrupt |
| 53 | Reserved | |
| 54 | ERRINT2 | TSIP2 Receive/Transmit Error Interrupt |
| 55 | Reserved | |
| 56 | UINT | UTOPIA Interrupt |
| 57 | EDMA3CC_ERRINT | EDMA3CC Error Interrrupt |
| 58 | EDMA3CC_MPINT | EDMA3CC Memory Protection Interrupt |
| 59 | EDMA3TC_ERRINT0 | EDMA3TC0 Error Interrupt |
| 60 | EDMA3TC_ERRINT1 | EDMA3TC1 Error Interrupt |
| 61 | EDMA3TC_ERRINT2 | EDMA3TC2 Error Interrupt |
| 62 | EDMA3TC_ERRINT3 | EDMA3TC3 Error Interrupt |
| 63 | SMCMPINT | SMC Memory Protection Interrupt |
| 64 | SMCPEVT | SMC Profiler Consolidated Event |
| 65 | PSC_ALLINT | Power & Sleep Controller Interrupt |
| 66 | EDMA3CC_AETEVT | EDMA3CC AET Event |
| 67 (4) | EDMA3CC_INT6 | EDMA3CC Completion Interrupt – Mask 6 |
| 68 (4) | EDMA3CC_INT7 | EDMA3CC Completion Interrupt – Mask 7 |
| 69 | EDMA3CC_GINT | EDMA3CC GINT |
| 70 | MACINT0 | Ethernet MAC0 Common Interrupt |
| 71 | MACINT1 | Ethernet MAC1 Common Interrupt |
| 72 | I2CINT | I2C Interrupt |
| 73 | GPINT_LOCAL | Local GPIO Interrupt |
| 74 | GPINT6 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 75 | GPINT7 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 76 | GPINT8 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 77 | GPINT9 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 78 | GPINT10 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 79 | GPINT11 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 80 | GPINT12 | GPIO Interrupt |

(4) Routed to all six cores.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-10. C6472 DSP Interrupts (continued)**

| EVENT NUMBER | INTERRUPT EVENT | INTERRUPT SOURCE |
|---|---|---|
| 81 | GPINT13 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 82 | GPINT14 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 83 | GPINT15 | GPIO Interrupt |
| 84 | IPC_LOCAL | Inter-DSP Interrupt (from IPCGRx register) |
| 85 | HPI_INT | Host Common Interrupt (from DSPINT bit of the HPIC register) |
| 86 | Reserved | |
| 87 | CPUINT0 | Interrupt from CPU0 |
| 88 | CPUINT1 | Interrupt from CPU1 |
| 89 | CPUINT2 | Interrupt from CPU2 |
| 90 | CPUINT3 | Interrupt from CPU3 |
| 91 | CPUINT4 | Interrupt from CPU4 |
| 92 | CPUINT5 | Interrupt from CPU5 |
| 93 | L2PDWAKE | L2 Wake Interrupt |
| 94 - 95 | Reserved | |
| 96 (5) | INTERR | Dropped CPU Interrupt Event |
| 97 (5) | EMC_IDMAERR | Invalid IDMA Parameters |
| 98 (5) | PBISTINT | PBIST Interrupt |
| 99 - 112 | Reserved | |
| 113 (5) | PMC_ED | Single Bit Error Detected During DMA Read |
| 114 - 115 | Reserved | |
| 116 (5) | UMC_ED1 | Corrected Bit Error Detected |
| 117 (5) | UMC_ED2 | Uncorrected Bit Error Detected |
| 118 (5) | PDC_INT | Power Down Sleep Interrupt |
| 119 | Reserved | |
| 120 (5) | PMC_CMPA | CPU Memory Protection Fault |
| 121 (5) | PMC_DMPA | DMA Memory Protection Fault |
| 122 (5) | DMC_CMPA | CPU Memory Protection Fault |
| 123 (5) | DMC_DMPA | DMA Memory Protection Fault |
| 124 (5) | UMC_CMPA | CPU Memory Protection Fault |
| 125 (5) | UMC_DMPA | DMA Memory Protection Fault |
| 126 (5) | EMC_CMPA | CPU Memory Protection Fault |
| 127 (5) | EMC_BUSERR | Bus Error Interrupt |

(5) This system event is generated from within the C64x+ megamodule.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.6.2 NMI Pin-Generated Interrupts

An NMI interrupt may be asserted to individual C64x+ megamodules from the device pins. The NMI interrupt is initiated by asserting the NMI input (low), selecting the intended C64x+ megamodule(s) with the CORESEL[2:0] inputs, and then latching it with the rising LRESETNMIEN input. The NMI interrupt input must be removed (or de-asserted) from the C64x+ megamodule. This is done by the NMI pin being latched high by the rising LRESETNMIEN input while selecting the intended C64x+ megamodule with the CORESEL[2:0] inputs. Therefore, to assert and de-assert NMI, two LRESETNMIEN pulses are required where the first latches NMI low and the second latches NMI high. Timing requirements for NMI can be found in Table 7-16 and Figure 7-12.

### 7.6.3 GPIO Pin-Generated Interrupts

The C6472 device has 16 GPIOs. All GPIOs can be configured to generate interrupts. GPIO0-5 provide interrupts that are assigned one per core. Interrupts from GPIO6-15 are available to all cores. GPIO0-7 are also provided as event inputs to the EDMA. Timing for the GPIO interrupts can be found in Table 7-152 and Figure 7-65.

### 7.6.4 Host and Inter-DSP Interrupts

The C64x+ megamodules can assert an event to a host processor using HOUT. Table 7-11 provides the timing for the HOUT pulses. The external host or any of the six C64x+ megamodules can generate interrupts to other C64x+ megamodules. For more details, see Section 3.7.

**Table 7-11. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for HOUT External Event(1)**

(see Figure 7-7)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(HOUTH)}$ | HOUT pulse duration high | | 24P | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(HOUTL)}$ | HOUT pulse duration low | 24P | | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns).

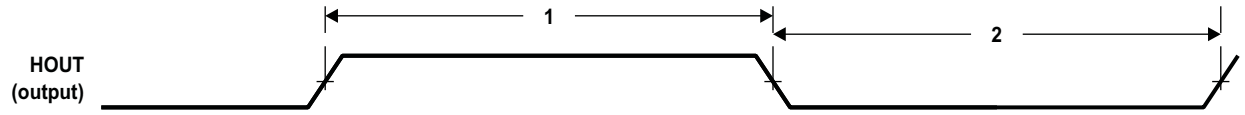



**Figure 7-7. HOUT External Event**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.7 Reset Controller

The reset controller detects the different type of resets supported on the C6472 device and manages the distribution of those resets throughout the device.

The C6472 device has several types of resets: power-on reset, system reset, warm reset, CPU local reset, and module reset. Table 7-12 explains further the types of reset, the reset initiator, and the effects of each reset on the chip. See Section 7.7.8, *Reset Electrical Data/Timing*, for more information on the effects of each reset on the PLL controllers and their clocks.

**Table 7-12. Reset Types**

| TYPE | INITIATOR | EFFECT(s) |
|---|---|---|
| Power-on Reset | $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin | Resets the entire chip including the emulation logic.<br>Device configuration inputs are latched. Memory contents are not preserved.<br>Device reset status output ($\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$) pin asserted (low). |
| Warm Reset | $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin | Reset on all chip components, except for emulation and PLL3.<br>Device configuration inputs are latched. Memory contents are not preserved.<br>Device reset status output ($\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$) pin asserted (low). |
| System Reset | Emulator<br>Watchdog timer timeout | A system reset maintains memory contents and does not reset the emulation logic.<br>The device configuration pins are not re-latched and the state of the peripherals (enabled/disabled) is not affected.<br>This is a software-initiated reset that has the effect of a warm reset.<br>Device reset status output ($\overline{\text{RESETSTAT}}$) pin asserted (low). |
| C64x+ Megamodule Local Reset | $\overline{\text{LRESET}}$ pin<br>PSC<br>Watchdog timer timeout | Provides a local reset of the C64x+ megamodule only.<br>Memory contents are maintained.<br>The device configuration pins are not re-latched.<br>C64x+ megamodule slave DMA port remains alive when the C64x+ megamodule is in local reset. |
| Module Reset | Software (PSC MMR bit) | Only the module controlled by the LPSC gets reset |

### 7.7.1 Power-on Reset

Power-on Reset is initiated by the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin and is used to reset the entire chip, including the emulation logic. Power-on Reset is also referred to as a cold reset since the device usually goes through a power-up cycle. During power-up, the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin must be asserted (driven low) until the power supplies have reached their normal operating conditions. Note that a device power-up cycle is not required to initiate a Power-on Reset.

The following sequence must be followed during a Power-on Reset:

1. Wait for all power supplies to reach normal operating conditions while keeping the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin asserted (driven low). While $\overline{\text{POR}}$ is asserted, all output buffers are set to high-impedance and the internal pull-up and pull-down resistors, on those buffers that have them, are enabled (except for those disabled by the six multiplexed GPIO pins). All peripherals, except those selected for boot purposes, are disabled after a power-on reset and must be enabled through the device state control registers; for more details, see Section 3.3, *Peripheral Selection After Device Reset*.
2. Once all the power supplies are within valid operating conditions, the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin must remain asserted (low) for a minimum of 256 CLKIN cycles; where CLKIN is the slowest of the active inputs CLKIN1, CLKIN2, and CLKIN3. The PLL1 controller input clock (CLKIN1), the PLL2 controller input clock (CLKIN2), and the PLL3 controller input clock (CLKIN3) must be valid during this time, if they are used. If the DDR2 memory controller is not needed, CLKIN3 can be tied low. Similarly, if the EMAC peripheral is not needed, CLKIN2 can be tied low. If both CLKIN2 and CLKIN3 are tied low, the $\overline{\text{POR}}$ pin must remain asserted (low) for a minimum of 256 CLKIN1 cycles after all power supplies have reached valid operating conditions.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Within the low period of the POR pin, the following happens:
- The reset signals flow to the entire chip (including the emulation logic), resetting modules that use reset asynchronously.
- The PLL1 controller clocks are started at the frequency of the system reference clock. The clocks are propagated throughout the chip to reset modules that use reset synchronously. By default, PLL1 is in reset and unlocked.
- The PLL2 controller clocks are started at the frequency of the EMAC reference clock. The clocks are propagated throughout the chip to reset modules that use reset synchronously. By default, PLL2 is in reset and unlocked.
- The PLL3 controller clocks are started at the frequency of the DDR2 reference clock. PLL3 is held in reset. Since the PLL3 controller always operates in PLL mode, the system reference clock and all the DDR2 clocks are invalid at this point.
- The RESETSTAT pin stays asserted (low), indicating the device is in reset.

3. The POR pin may now be deasserted (driven high) after the appropriate delay. When the POR pin is deasserted, the configuration pin values are latched and the PLL controllers change their system clocks to their default divide-down values. PLL3 is taken out of reset and automatically starts its locking sequence. Other device initialization is also started. PLL1 and PLL2 are held in reset.
4. After device initialization is complete, the RESETSTAT pin is deasserted (driven high). By this time, PLL3 has already completed its locking sequence and is outputting a valid clock.
5. The device is now out of reset, device execution begins as dictated by the selected boot mode (see Section 2.4, *Boot Mode Sequence*).

**NOTE**

To most of the device, reset is de-asserted only when the POR and RESET pins are both de-asserted (driven high). Therefore, in the sequence described above, if the RESET pin is held low past the low period of the POR pin, most of the device will remain in reset. The only exception being that PLL3 is taken out of reset as soon as POR is de-asserted (driven high), regardless of the state of the RESET pin. The RESET pin should not be tied together with the POR pin.

### 7.7.2 Warm Reset (RESET Pin)

A Warm Reset has the same effects as a Power-on Reset, except that in this case, the emulation logic and PLL3 are not reset.

The following sequence must be followed during a Warm Reset:

1. Hold the RESET pin low for a minimum of 24 CLKIN1 cycles. Within the low period of the RESET pin, the following happens:
   - All output buffers are set to high impedance and the internal pull-up and pull-down resistors, on those buffers that have them, are enabled (except for those disabled by the six multiplexed GPIO pins).
   - The reset signals flow to the entire chip (excluding the emulation logic), resetting modules that use reset asynchronously.
   - The PLL1 controller is reset, thereby switching back to bypass mode and resetting all its registers to their default values. PLL1 is placed in reset and loses lock. The PLL1 controller clocks start running at the frequency of the system reference clock. The clocks are propagated throughout the chip to reset modules that use reset synchronously.
   - The PLL2 controller is reset thereby switching back to bypass mode and resetting all its registers to their default values. PLL2 is placed in reset and loses lock. The PLL2 controller clocks start running at the frequency of the system reference clock. The clocks are propagated throughout the chip to reset modules that use reset synchronously.
   - The PLL3 controller is reset, thereby resetting all its registers to their default values. The PLL3 controller clocks start running at the frequency of the DDR2 reference clock. PLL3 is not reset, therefore it remains locked.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

– The RESETSTAT pin becomes active (low), indicating the device is in reset.

2. The RESET pin may now be released (driven inactive high). When the RESET pin is released, the configuration pin values are latched and the PLL controllers immediately change their system clocks to their default divide-down values. Other device initialization is also started.
3. After device initialization is complete, the RESETSTAT pin goes inactive (high).
4. The device is now out of reset, device execution begins as dictated by the selected boot mode (see Section 2.4, *Boot Mode Sequence*).

**NOTE**

The POR pin should be held inactive (high) throughout the Warm Reset sequence. Otherwise, if POR is activated (brought low), the minimum POR pulse width must be met. The RESET pin should not be tied together with the POR pin.

### 7.7.3 System Reset

System Reset is initiated by:

- The emulator
- The local watchdog timeout (when Reset mux is configured to route this as System Reset)

A System Reset maintains memory contents and does not reset the clock logic or the emulation circuitry. The device configuration pins are also not re-latched and the state of the peripherals (enabled/disabled) is also not affected. A System Reset is initiated by the emulator or watchdog timer. For information on how to configure the action corresponding to a watchdog timeout, see Section 3.8.2, *Reset Mux Registers*.

During a System Reset, the following happens:

1. The reset is allowed to propagate through the system. Internal system clocks are not affected.
2. The PLL controllers retain their configuration. The PLLs also remain locked.
3. The RESETSTAT pin goes low to indicate an internal reset is being generated.
4. The boot sequence is started after the system clocks are re-aligned. Since the configuration pins (including the BOOTMODE[3:0] pins) are not latched with a System Reset, the previous values, as shown in the DEVSTAT register, are used to select the boot mode.

**NOTE**

A System Reset should not be used if the peripheral used for boot loading was disabled following boot.

### 7.7.4 Local Reset

The Local Reset provides a local reset to the C64x+ megamodule, without destroying clock alignment or memory contents. It does not affect any chip components. Local reset is initiated by asserting the LRESET input (low), selecting the intended C64x+ megamodule(s) with the CORESEL[2:0] inputs, and then latching it with the rising LRESETNMIEN input. The C64x+ megamodule(s) are held in reset until LRESET input is latched high by the rising LRESETNMIEN input while selecting the intended C64x+ megamodule with the CORESEL[2:0] inputs. Therefore, to assert and de-assert LRESET, two LRESETNMIEN pulses are required where the first latches LRESET low and the second latches LRESET high. Timing requirements for Local Reset can be found in Table 7-16 and Figure 7-12.

The external system is not notified of this reset. Once LRESET is deasserted, C64x+ megamodule goes through a local boot sequence. In certain cases, a watchdog timeout may also cause a local reset of an individual C64x+ megamodule. For information on how to configure the action corresponding to a watchdog timeout, see Section 3.8.2, *Reset Mux Registers*.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.7.5 Module Reset

Module reset is initiated by LPSC and only resets the module controlled by that LPSC. To prevent stalls, care must be taken when using this reset.

### 7.7.6 Reset Priority

If any of the above reset sources occur simultaneously, the PLLCTRL only processes the highest priority reset request. The rest request priorities are as follows (high to low):

- Power-on Reset
- Warm Reset
- System Reset
- Local Reset

### 7.7.7 Reset Controller Register

The reset type status (RSTYPE) register (029A 00E4) is the only register for the reset controller. This register falls in the same memory range as the PLL1 controller registers [029A 0000 - 029A 01FF].

#### 7.7.7.1 Reset Type Status Register Description

The rest type status (RSTYPE) register latches the cause of the last reset. If multiple reset sources occur simultaneously, this register latches the highest priority reset source. The reset type status register is shown in Figure 7-8 and described in Table 7-13.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0 | |

| 15 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | SRST | Rsvd | WRST | POR |
| R-0 | | R-x | R-0 | R-x | R-x |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-8. Reset Type Status Register (RSTYPE) [Hex Address: 029A 00E4]**

**Table 7-13. Reset Type Status Register (RSTYPE) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:4 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 3 | SRST | | System reset. |
| | | 0 | System Reset was not the last reset to occur. |
| | | 1 | System Reset was the last reset to occur. |
| 2 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 1 | WRST | | Warm reset. |
| | | 0 | Warm Reset was not the last reset to occur. |
| | | 1 | Warm Reset was the last reset to occur. |
| 0 | POR | | Power-on reset. |
| | | 0 | Power-on Reset was not the last reset to occur. |
| | | 1 | Power-on Reset was the last reset to occur. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.7.8 Reset Electrical Data/Timing

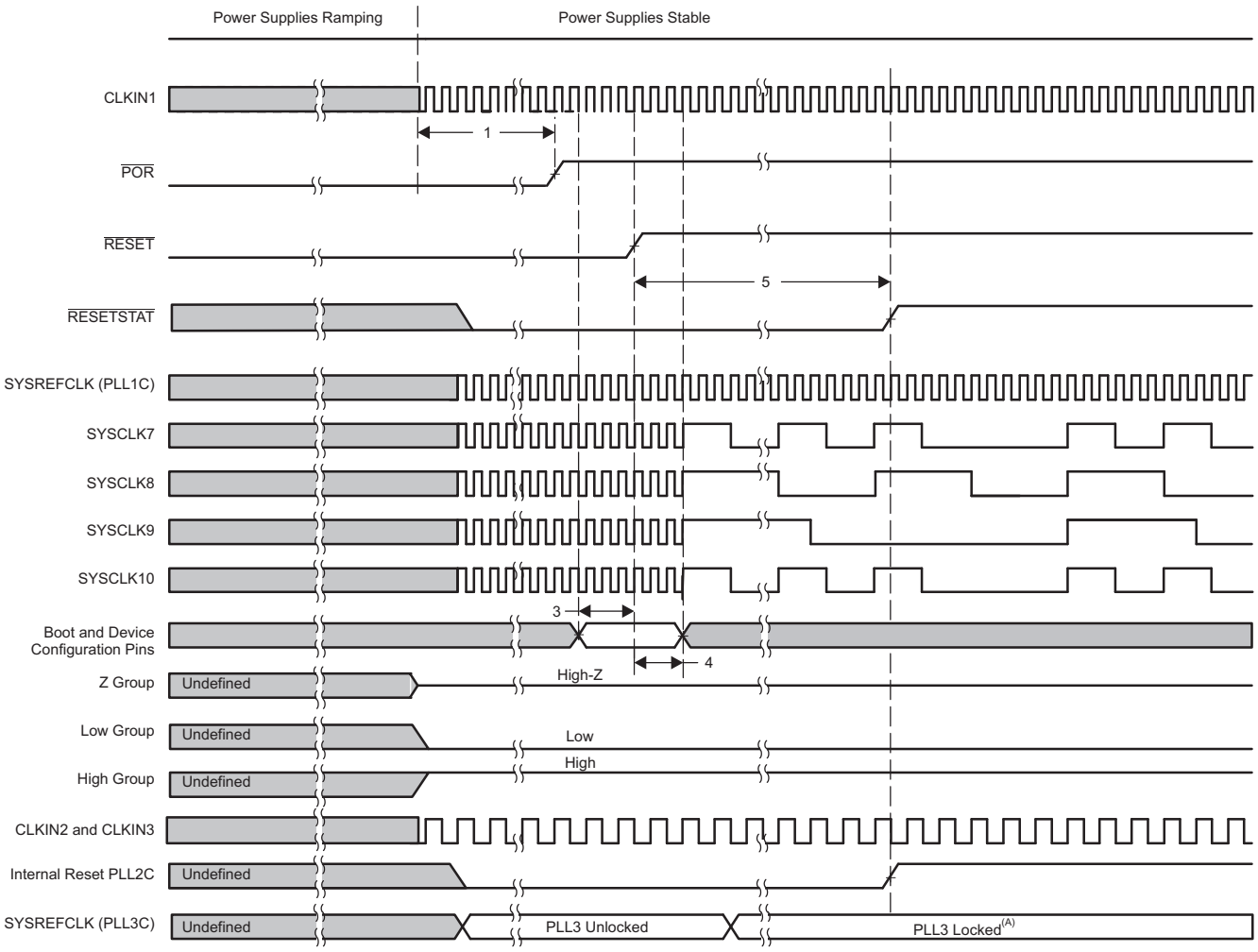
**NOTE**

If a configuration pin must be routed out from the device, the internal pullup/pulldown (IPU/IPD) resistor should not be relied upon; TI recommends the use of an external pullup/pulldown resistor.

For Figure 7-9, note the following:

- Low group pins consist of all 3.3-V I/O/Z and O/Z pins that have active internal pull-down (IPD) resistors. These pins become low as soon as the $DV_{DD33}$ power supply has reached normal operating conditions. (These pins are high impedance prior to $DV_{DD33}$ reaching a valid level.) These pins remain low until configured otherwise by their respective peripheral. For a list of pins containing IPD resistors, see Table 2-5, *Terminal Functions*.
- High group pins consist of all 3.3-V I/O/Z and O/Z pins that have active internal pull-up (IPU) resistors. These pins become high as soon as the $DV_{DD33}$ power supply has reached normal operating conditions. (These pins are high impedance prior to $DV_{DD33}$ reaching a valid level.) These pins remain high until configured otherwise by their respective peripheral. For a list of pins containing IPU resistors, see Table 2-5, *Terminal Functions*.
- Z group pins consist of all I/O/Z and O/Z pins associated with I2C, RGMII, DDR2 and RapidIO, as well as 3.3-V pins that have IPU/IPD functionality disabled by one of the six multiplexed GPIO pins. These pins are high impedance prior to power supply ramp and remain that way when their respective power supply has reached normal operating conditions. These pins remain in high impedance until configured otherwise by their respective peripheral.
- Each peripheral must be enabled through software to use it following a Power-on Reset; for more details, see Section 7.7.1, *Power-on Reset*, of this document.
- For power-supply sequence requirements, see Section 7.3.1, *Power-Supply Sequencing*.

PRODUCT PREVIEW




A. SYSREFCLK of the PLL2 controller and PLL3 controller runs at CLKIN2 ×20 and CLKIN3 ×20, respectively.

B. Power supplies, CLKIN1, CLKIN2 and CLKIN3 (if used) must be stable before the start of $t_{w(POR)}$.

**Figure 7-9. Power-Up Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-14. Timing Requirements for Reset(1)**

(see Figure 7-10 and Figure 7-11)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(POR)}$ | Width of the $\overline{POR}$ pulse | 20(2) | | µs |
| | | | 256D(3) | | |
| 2 | $t_{w(RST)}$ | Width of the $\overline{RESET}$ pulse | 20(2) | | µs |
| | | | 24C | | |
| 3 | $t_{su(boot)}$ | Setup time, boot configuration bits valid before $\overline{POR}$ or $\overline{RESET}$ high | 12C | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{h(boot)}$ | Hold time, boot configuration bits valid after $\overline{POR}$ or $\overline{RESET}$ high | 20 | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns); C = 1/CLKIN1 clock frequency in ns; D = 1/CLKIN* clock frequency in ns, where * is the slowest of CLKIN1, CLKIN2, or CLKIN3.
(2) No external pulls on GPIO.
(3) With board assistance to reduce the RC time constant.

**Table 7-15. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Reset**

(see Figure 7-10 and Figure 7-11)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 5 | $t_{d(PORH-RSTATH)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{POR}$ high and/or $\overline{RESET}$ high to $\overline{RESETSTAT}$ high | | 15000C | ns |

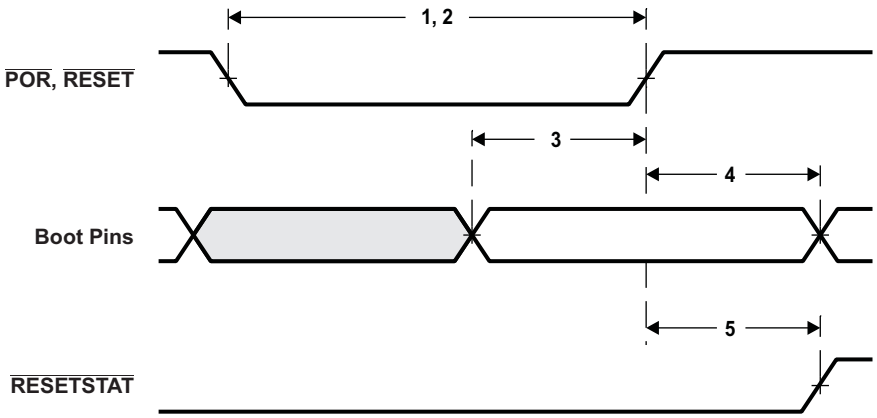
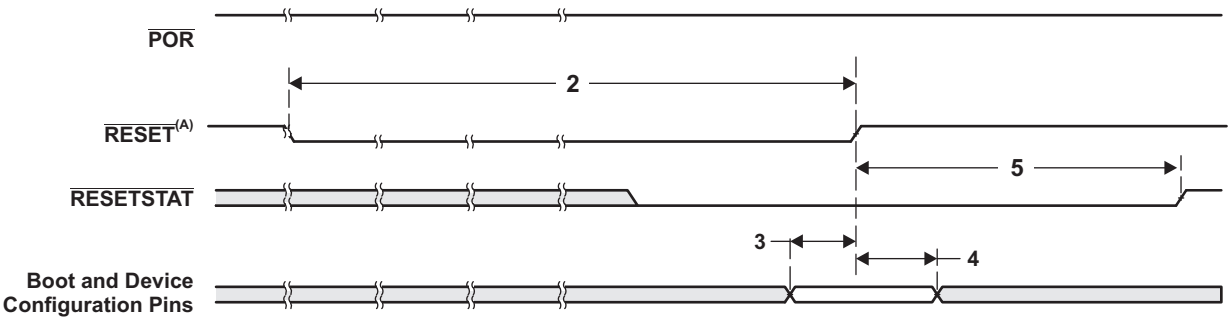



**Figure 7-10. Power-on Reset Timing**




A. $\overline{RESET}$ should only be used after device has been powered up.

**Figure 7-11. Warm Reset Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 7-16. Timing Requirements for Local Reset[1]

(see Figure 7-12)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(\overline{LRESETNMIEN})}$ | Width of the $\overline{LRESETNMIEN}$ pulse | 12P | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{su(\overline{LRESET}, \overline{NMI}, \text{and CORESEL[2:0]})}$ | Setup time, $\overline{LRESET}$, $\overline{NMI}$, and CORESEL[2:0] valid before $\overline{LRESETNMIEN}$ low | 12P | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{h(\overline{LRESET}, \overline{NMI}, \text{and CORESEL[2:0]})}$ | Hold time, $\overline{LRESET}$, $\overline{NMI}$, and CORESEL[2:0] valid after $\overline{LRESETNMIEN}$ high | 12P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns).

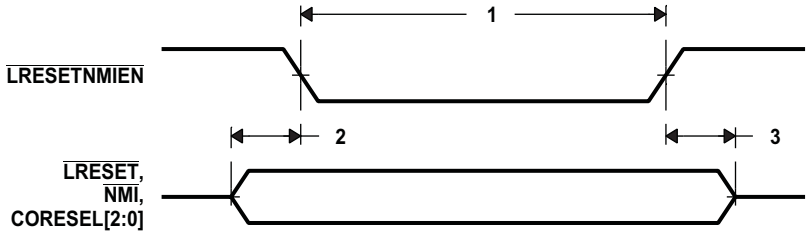



**Figure 7-12. Local Reset Timing**

### Table 7-17. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Boot Timing[1]

(see Figure 7-13)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(BOOTACTIVE)}$ | Pulse duration, BOOTACTIVE high edge to BOOTACTIVE low edge | 12P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns).

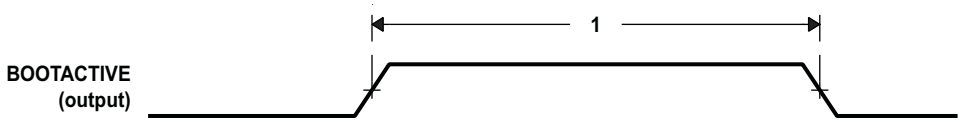



**Figure 7-13. BOOTACTIVE Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.8 PLL1 and PLL1 Controller

The C6472 device includes a PLL1 and a software-programmable PLL1 controller. The PLL1 controller is able to generate different clocks for different parts of the system (i.e., megamodule, DSP core, Peripheral Data Bus, and other peripherals). There is no hardware CLKMODE selection on the C6472 device. The PLL multiply factor is set in software after reset.

**NOTE**

The PLL controller module as described in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806) includes a superset of features, some of which are not supported on the C6472 DSP. The following sections describe the features that are supported; it should be assumed that any feature not included in these sections is not supported by the C6472 DSP.

### *7.8.1 PLL1 Controller Device-Specific Information*

#### 7.8.1.1 Internal Clocks and Maximum Operating Frequencies

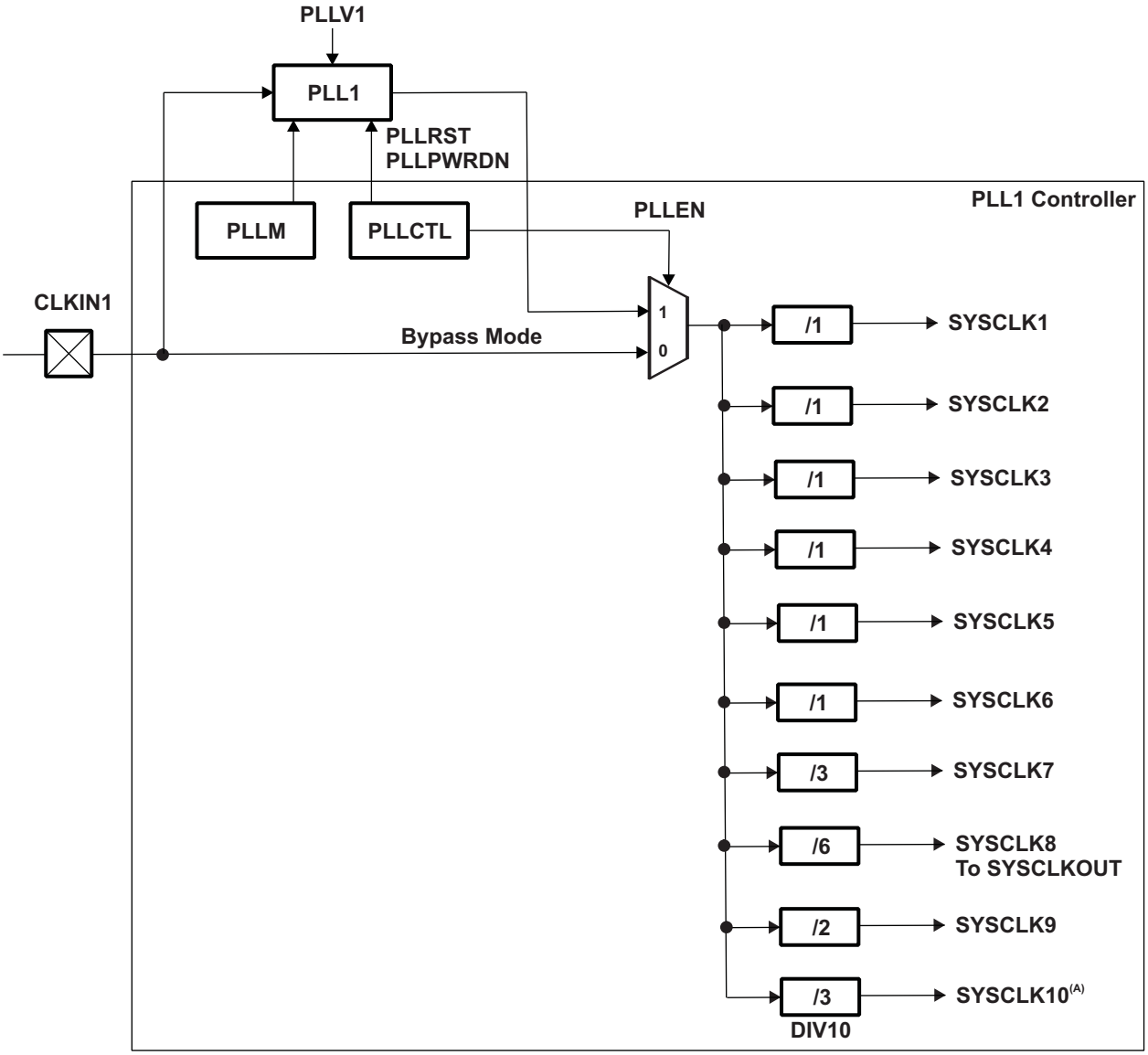
As shown in Figure 7-14, the PLL1 controller generates several internal clocks including the system clock output (SYSCLKOUT) and the system clocks (SYSCLK1 through SYSCLK10). SYSCLK10 has a programmable divider. All other SYSCLK*n* clocks have a fixed relationship to the CPU clock.

- SYSCLK1 through SYSCLK6 are used to clock C64x+ Megamodule0 through C64x+ Megamodule5.
- SYSCLK7 is used for EDMA3CC, EDMA3TC, DMA SCR, Config SCR, boot controller, bridges, and some peripherals.
- SYSCLK8 is used for PSC, some peripherals, and SYSCLKOUT external pin.
- SYSCLK9 is used for shared memory controller and memory.
- SYSCLK10 is used for C64x+ megamodule trace logic.

**NOTE**

There is a minimum and maximum operating frequency for CLKIN1 and SYSCLK*n*. The clock generator must not be configured to exceed any of these constraints (certain combinations of external clock input, internal dividers, and PLL multiply ratios might not be supported). See Table 7-18 for the PLL clocks input and output frequency ranges.

PRODUCT PREVIEW




A. SYSCLK10 is programmable.

**Figure 7-14. PLL1 and PLL1 Controller**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-18. PLL1 Clock Frequency Ranges**

| CLOCK SIGNAL | REQUIRED FREQUENCY FOR 500-MHz OPERATION | REQUIRED FREQUENCY FOR 625-MHz OPERATION | REQUIRED FREQUENCY FOR 700-MHz OPERATION | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CLKIN1 | 15.625 - 50.0 | 19.531 - 50.0 | 21.875 - 50.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK1 | 500.0 | 625.0 | 700.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK2 | 500.0 | 625.0 | 700.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK3 | 500.0 | 625.0 | 700.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK4 | 500.0 | 625.0 | 700.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK5 | 500.0 | 625.0 | 700.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK6 | 500.0 | 625.0 | 700.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK7 | 166.7 | 208.4 | 233.3 | MHz |
| SYSCLK8 | 83.3 | 104.1 | 116.7 | MHz |
| SYSCLK9 | 250.0 | 312.5 | 350.0 | MHz |
| SYSCLK10 | 166.7(1) | 208.4(1) | 233.3(1) | MHz |

(1) This frequency may be changed by reprogramming SYSCLK10.

#### 7.8.1.2 PLL1 Controller Operating Modes

The PLL1 controller has two modes of operation: bypass mode and PLL mode. The mode of operation is determined by the PLLEN bit of the PLL control register (PLLCTL). In PLL mode, SYSREFCLK is generated from the device input clock, CLKIN1, using the the PLL multiplier, PLLM. In bypass mode, CLKIN1 is fed directly to SYSREFCLK. All hosts (HPI, etc.) must hold off accesses to the DSP while the frequency of its internal clocks is changing. A mechanism must be in place such that the DSP notifies the host when the PLL configuration has completed.

The PLL3 controller provides the control to reset PLL3. It is also capable of placing it in a power-down condition for systems where DDR2 EMIF is not being used.

#### 7.8.1.3 PLL1 Stabilization, Lock, and Reset Times

The PLL stabilization time is the amount of time that must be allotted for the internal PLL regulators to become stable after device powerup. The PLL output should not be used until this stabilization time has expired. The PLL reset time is the amount of wait time needed when resetting the PLL (writing PLLRST = 1), in order for the PLL to properly reset, before bringing the PLL out of reset (writing PLLRST = 0). For the PLL1 reset time value, see Table 7-19.The PLL lock time is the amount of time needed from when the PLL is taken out of reset (PLLRST = 1 with PLLEN = 0) to when the PLL controller can be switched to PLL mode (PLLEN=1). The PLL1 lock time is given in Table 7-19.

**Table 7-19. PLL1 Stabilization, Lock, and Reset Times**

| | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLL1 stabilization time | 50 | | | µs |
| PLL1 lock time | | | 2000 * C(1) | ns |
| PLL1 reset time | 256 * C(1) | | | ns |

(1) C = CLKIN1 cycle time in ns. For example, when CLKIN1 frequency is 50 MHz, use C = 20 ns.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.8.2 PLL1 Controller Peripheral Register Descriptions

The memory map of the PLL1 controller is shown in Table 7-20. Note that only registers documented here are accessible on the C6472. Other addresses in the PLL1 controller memory map are reserved and should not be modified.

**Table 7-20. PLL1 Controller Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 029A 0000 | PID | Peripheral Identification Register [value: 0001 0802h] |
| 029A 0004 - 029A 00E0 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 00E4 | RSTYPE | Reset Type Status Register |
| 029A 00E8 - 029A 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0100 | PLLCTL | PLL Control Register |
| 029A 0104 - 029A 010C | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0110 | PLLM | PLL Multiplier Control Register |
| 029A 0114 - 029A 0134 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0138 | PLLCMD | PLL Controller Command Register |
| 029A 013C | PLLSTAT | PLL Controller Status Register |
| 029A 0140 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0144 | DCHANGE | PLLDIV Ratio Change Status Register |
| 029A 0148 - 029A 01FC | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0150 | SYSTAT | SYSCLK Status Register |
| 029A 0154 - 029A 0174 | - | Reserved |
| 029A 0178 | PLLDIV10 | PLL Controller Divider 10 Register for SYSCLK10 |
| 029A 017C - 029A 03FC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.8.3 PLL1 Controller Registers

This section provides a description of the PLL1 controller registers. For details on the operation of the PLL controller module, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806).

**NOTE**

Not all of the registers documented in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806) are supported on the C6472. Only those registers documented in this section are supported. Furthermore, only the bits within the registers described here are supported. Users should not write to any reserved memory location or change the value of reserved bits.

#### 7.8.3.1 PLL1 Peripheral ID Register (PID)

The peripheral identification register (PID) is a constant register that contains the ID and ID revision number for that module. The PID stores version information used to identify the module. All bits within this register are read-only (writes have no effect).

| 31–24 | 23–16 | 15–8 | 7–0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | TYPE | CLASS | REV |
| R-0 | R-01 | R-08 | R-0D |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-15. Peripheral ID Register (PID)**

**Table 7-21. Peripheral ID Register (PID) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 23:16 | TYPE | 01h | Peripheral Type |
| 15:8 | CLASS | 08h | Peripheral Class |
| 7:0 | REV | 0Dh | Peripheral Revision. Identifies the revision level of the specific instance of the peripheral. |

#### 7.8.3.2 Reset Type Status Register (RSTYPE)

The reset type status register (RSTYPE) is described in Section 7.7.7.1.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.8.3.3 PLL1 PLL Control Register (PLLCTL)

The PLL control register (PLLCTL) is shown in Figure 7-16 and described in Table 7-22.

| 31 | | | | | | | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | |
| R-00 0001h | | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | Rsvd | Rsvd | Reserved | | PLLRST | Rsvd | PLL PWRDN | PLLEN |
| R-00 0001h | | R/W-0 | R-1 | R/W-10 | | R/W-1 | R-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-16. PLL Control Register (PLLCTL)**

**Table 7-22. PLL Control Register (PLLCTL) Field Descriptions(1)**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:8 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 00 0001h. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 7 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register must keep this bit as 0. |
| 6 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 1. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 5:4 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register must always program these bits as 00. |
| 3 | PLLRST | | PLL reset bit |
| | | 0 | PLL reset is released |
| | | 1 | PLL reset is asserted |
| 2 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 1 | PLLPWRDN | | PLL power-down mode select bit |
| | | 0 | PLL is operational |
| | | 1 | PLL is placed in power-down state, i.e., all analog circuitry in the PLL is turned-off |
| 0 | PLLEN | | PLL enable bit |
| | | 0 | Bypass mode. PLL is bypassed. All the system clocks (SYSCLK*n*) are divided down directly from input reference clock (CLKIN1). |
| | | 1 | PLL mode. PLL is not bypassed. PLL output path is enabled. All the system clocks (SYSCLK*n*) are divided down from PLL output. |

(1) The value of this register is changed by the ROM bootloader.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.8.3.4 PLL1 PLL Multiply Control Register (PLLM)

The PLL multiplier control register (PLLM) defines the input reference clock frequency multiplier. The multiplier should be chosen such that the output frequency should not exceed device frequency; i.e., no more than 700 MHz for the 700-MHz device. The PLLM register is shown in Figure 7-16 and described in Table 7-23.

| 31 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | PLLM | |
| R-0 | | R/W-13h | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-17. PLL Multiply Control Register (PLLM)**

**Table 7-23. PLL Multiply Control Register (PLLM) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:5 | Reserved | | Reserved. |
| 4:0 | PLLM | | PLL1 Multiplier Bits<br>Defines the frequency multiplier of the input reference clock (CLKIN1). |
| | | 09h - 1Fh | x10 - x32 multiplier rate (multiplier is value + 1) |

### 7.8.3.5 PLL1 PLL Controller Divider Register (PLLDIV10)

The (SYSREFCLK) frequency is divided by PLLDIV10 to get SYSCLK10. The PLL controller divider register (PLLDIV10) is shown in Figure 7-18 and described in Table 7-24.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0 | |

| 15 | 14 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| D*n*EN | Reserved | | RATIO | |
| R/W-1 | R-0 | | R/W-3 | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-18. PLL Controller Divider Register (PLLDIV10)**

**Table 7-24. PLL Controller Divider Register (PLLDIV10) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 15 | D*n*EN | | Divider D*n* enable bit. |
| | | 0 | Divider *n* is disabled. No clock output. |
| | | 1 | Divider *n* is enabled. |
| 14:5 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 4:0 | RATIO | 0-1Fh | Divider ratio bits. |
| | | 0 | Reserved |
| | | 1h | Reserved |
| | | 2h-1Fh | ÷3 to ÷32. Divide frequency by 3 to divide frequency by 32. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.8.3.6 PLL1 PLL Controller Command Register (PLLCMD)

The PLL controller command register (PLLCMD) controls the SYSCLK rate change and phase alignment. The PLLCMD register is shown in Figure 7-19 and described in Table 7-25.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0 | |

| 15 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | Rsvd | GOSET |
| R-0 | | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-19. PLL Controller Command Register (PLLCMD)**

**Table 7-25. PLL Controller Command Register (PLLCMD) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:1 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 0 | GOSET | | GO operation command for SYSCLK rate change and phase alignment. Before setting this bit to 1 to initiate a GO operation, check the GOSTAT bit in the PLLSTAT register to ensure all previous GO operations have completed. |
| | | 0 | No effect. Write of 0 clears bit to 0. |
| | | 1 | Initiates GO operation. Write of 1 initiates GO operation. Once set, GOSET remains set but further writes of 1 can initiate the GO operation. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.8.3.7 PLL1 PLL Controller Status Register (PLLSTAT)

The PLL controller status register (PLLSTAT) shows the PLL controller status. PLLSTAT is shown in Figure 7-20 and described in Table 7-26.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 001 | |

| 15 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | GOSTAT |
| R-0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 001 | | R-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-20. PLL Controller Status Register (PLLSTAT)**

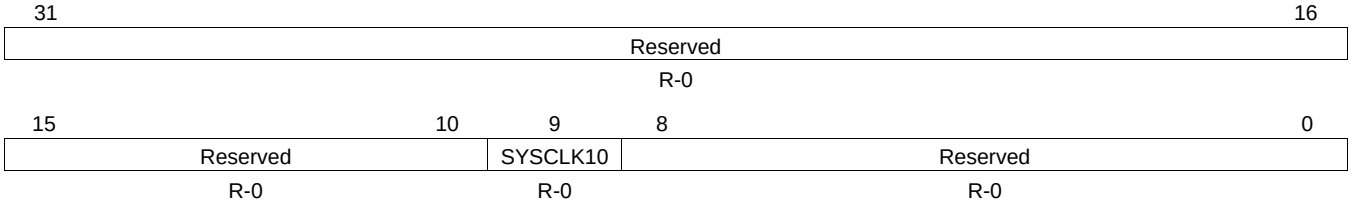
**Table 7-26. PLL Controller Status Register (PLLSTAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:1 | Reserved | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 001 | Reserved. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 0 | GOSTAT | | GO operation status. |
| | | 0 | GO operation is not in progress. SYSCLK divide ratios are not being changed. |
| | | 1 | GO operation is in progress. SYSCLK divide ratios are being changed. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.8.3.8 PLL1 PLLDIV Ratio Change Status Register (DCHANGE)

Whenever a different ratio is written to the PLLDIV10 register, the PLLCTRL flags the change in the PLLDIV ratio change status register (DCHANGE). During the GO operation, the PLL controller will only change the divide ratio of the SYSCLK with the bit set in DCHANGE. Note that changed clocks will be automatically aligned to other clocks if the corresponding ALN bit is set. The PLLDIV divider ratio change status register is shown in Figure 7-21 and described in Table 7-27.




**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-21. PLLDIV Divider Ratio Change Status Register (DCHANGE)**

**Table 7-27. PLLDIV Divider Ratio Change Status Register (DCHANGE) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:10 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to these fields has no effect. |
| 9 | SYSCLK10 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK10 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK10 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK10 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK10 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK10 will change to the new ratio. |
| 8:0 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to these fields has no effect. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.8.3.9 PLL1 SYSCLK Status Register (SYSTAT)

The SYSCLK status register (SYSTAT) shows the status of the system clocks (SYSCLK*n*). SYSTAT is shown in Figure 7-22 and described in Table 7-28.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | SYS10ON | SYS9ON |
| R-0 | | | | | | R-1 | R-1 |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SYS8ON | SYS7ON | SYS6ON | SYS5ON | SYS4ON | SYS3ON | SYS2ON | SYS1ON |
| R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 |

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-22. SYSCLK Status Register (SYSTAT)**

**Table 7-28. SYSCLK Status Register (SYSTAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:10 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 9:0 | SYS*n*ON | | SYSCLK*n* on status. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK*n* is gated. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK*n* is on. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.8.4 PLL1 Controller Input and Output Clock Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-29. Timing Requirements for CLKIN1 Devices**

(see Figure 7-23)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 PLL MODES x10 to x32 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(CLKIN1)}$ | Cycle time, CLKIN1 | 20 | 80 | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(CLKIN1H)}$ | Pulse duration, CLKIN1 high | 0.4 * $t_{c(CLKIN1)}$ | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(CLKIN1L)}$ | Pulse duration, CLKIN1 low | 0.4 * $t_{c(CLKIN1)}$ | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(CLKIN1)}$ | Transition time, CLKIN1 | | 1.2 | ns |
| 5 | $t_{J(CLKIN1)}$ | Period jitter (peak-to-peak), CLKIN1 | | 100 | ps |

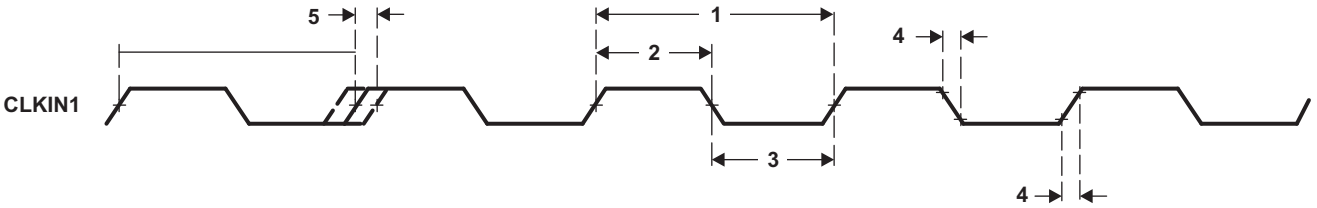



**Figure 7-23. CLKIN1 Timing**

**Table 7-30. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for SYSCLKOUT [CPU/6](1)(2)**

(see Figure 7-24)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 TYP | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $t_{c(CLK)}$ | Cycle time, SYSCLKOUT | 6P | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, SYSCLKOUT high | 3P | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, SYSCLKOUT low | 3P | ns |

(1) The reference points for the rise and fall transitions are measured at 3.3 V $V_{OL}$ MAX and $V_{OH}$ MIN.
(2) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in nanoseconds (ns).

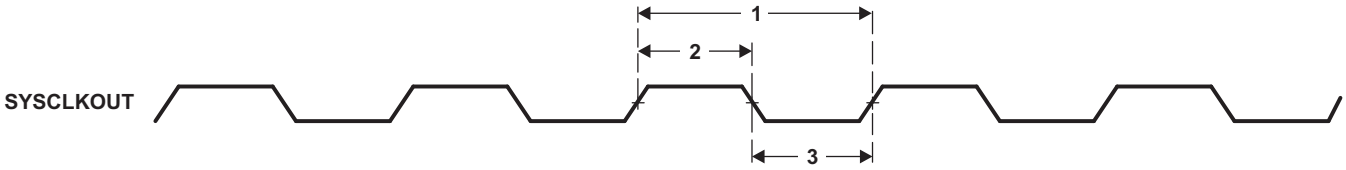



**Figure 7-24. SYSCLKOUT Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.9 PLL2 and PLL2 Controller

The C6472 device includes a PLL2 and a software-programmable PLL2 controller. The PLL2 controller generates different clocks required for Gigabit Ethernet. The PLL multiply factor is set to x20 for PLL2.

**NOTE**

The PLL controller module as described in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806) includes a superset of features, some of which are not supported on the C6472 DSP. The following sections describe the features that are supported; it should be assumed that any feature not included in these sections is not supported by the C6472 DSP.

### *7.9.1 PLL2 Controller Device-Specific Information*

#### 7.9.1.1 Internal Clocks and Maximum Operating Frequencies

As shown in Figure 7-25, the PLL2 controller generates EMAC reference clocks.

- SYSCLK13 is used by RGMII0 (1000Mbps mode)
- SYSCLK14 is used by RGMII0 (100Mbps mode) and GMII (1000Mbps mode)
- SYSCLK15 is used by RGMII0 (10Mbps mode)
- SYSCLK16 is used by RGMII1 (1000Mbps mode)
- SYSCLK17 is used by RGMII1 (100Mbps mode)
- SYSCLK18 is used by RGMII1 (10Mbps mode)

**NOTE**

There is a fixed operating frequency for CLKIN2 and SYSCLK13-18. The clock generator must not be configured to exceed any of these constraints (certain combinations of external clock input, internal dividers, and PLL multiply ratios might not be supported). For the PLL clocks input and output frequencies, see Table 7-31.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

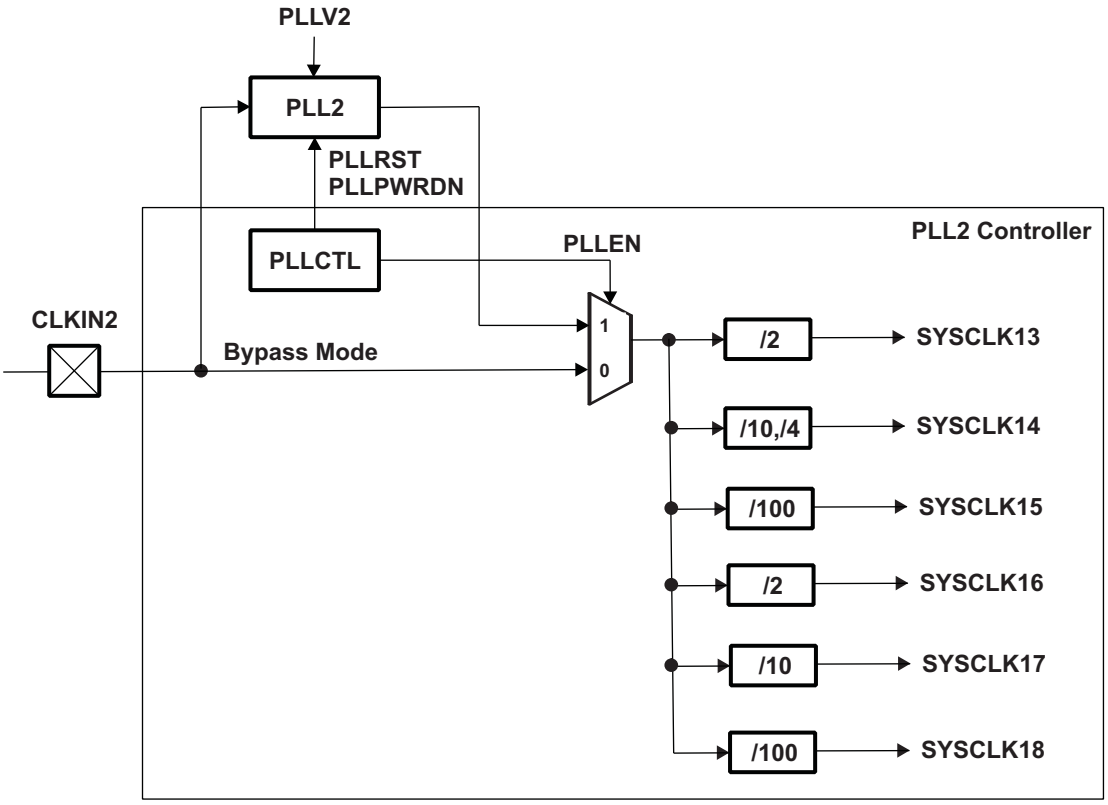



**Figure 7-25. PLL2 and PLL2 Controller**

**Table 7-31. PLL2 Clock Frequency Ranges**

| CLOCK SIGNAL | REQUIRED FREQUENCY | UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| CLKIN2 | 25 | MHz |
| SYSCLK13 | 250 | MHz |
| SYSCLK14 | 50 or 125 | MHz |
| SYSCLK15 | 5 | MHz |
| SYSCLK16 | 250 | MHz |
| SYSCLK17 | 50 | MHz |
| SYSCLK18 | 5 | MHz |

### 7.9.1.2 PLL2 Controller

The PLL2 controller provides the control to reset PLL2. It is also capable of placing it in a power-down condition for systems where Ethernet is not being used.

### 7.9.1.3 PLL2 Stabilization, Lock, and Reset Times

The PLL stabilization time is the amount of time that must be allotted for the internal PLL regulators to become stable after device powerup. The PLL should not be operated until this stabilization time has expired. The PLL reset time is the amount of wait time needed when resetting the PLL (writing PLLRST = 1), in order for the PLL to properly reset, before bringing the PLL out of reset (writing PLLRST = 0). For the PLL2 reset time value, see Table 7-32. The PLL lock time is the amount of time needed from when the PLL is taken out of reset (PLLRST = 1 with PLLEN = 0) to when the PLL controller can be switched to PLL mode (PLLEN=1). The PLL2 lock time is given in Table 7-32.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-32. PLL2 Stabilization, Lock, and Reset Times**

| | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLL2 stabilization time | 500 | | | µs |
| PLL2 lock time | | | 2000 * C(1) | ns |
| PLL2 reset time | 128 * C(1) | | | ns |

(1) C = CLKIN2 cycle time in ns. For example, when CLKIN2 frequency is 25 MHz, use C = 40 ns.

### 7.9.2 PLL2 Controller Peripheral Register Descriptions

The memory map of the PLL2 controller is shown in Table 7-33. Note that only registers documented here are accessible on the C6472. Other addresses in the PLL2 controller memory map should not be modified.

**Table 7-33. PLL2 Controller Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 029C 0000 | PID | Constant Peripheral Identification Register |
| 029C 0004 - 029C 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0100 | PLLCTL | PLL Control Register |
| 029C 0104 - 029C 0114 | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0118 | PLLDIV1 | PLL Controller Divider 1 Register for SYSCLK13 |
| 029C 011C | PLLDIV2 | PLL Controller Divider 2 Register for SYSCLK14 |
| 029C 0120 | PLLDIV3 | PLL Controller Divider 3 Register for SYSCLK15 |
| 029C 0124 - 029C 0134 | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0138 | PLLCMD | PLL Controller Command Register |
| 029C 013C | PLLSTAT | PLL Controller Status Register |
| 029C 0140 | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0144 | DCHANGE | PLLDIV Ratio Change Status Register |
| 029C 0148 - 029C 014C | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0150 | SYSTAT | SYSCLK Status Register |
| 029C 0154 - 029C 015C | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0160 | PLLDIV4 | PLL Controller Divider 4 Register for SYSCLK16 |
| 029C 0164 | PLLDIV5 | PLL Controller Divider 5 Register for SYSCLK17 |
| 029C 0168 | PLLDIV6 | PLL Controller Divider 6 Register for SYSCLK18 |
| 029C 016C - 029C 03FC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.9.3 PLL2 Controller Registers

This section provides a description of the PLL2 controller registers. For details on the operation of the PLL controller module, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806).

**NOTE**

Not all of the registers documented in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806) are supported on the C6472. Only those registers documented in this section are supported. Furthermore, only the bits within the registers described here are supported. You should not write to any reserved memory location or change the value of reserved bits.

#### 7.9.3.1 PLL2 Peripheral ID Register (PID)

The peripheral identification register (PID) is a constant register that contains the ID and ID revision number for that module. The PID stores version information used to identify the module. All bits within this register are read-only (writes have no effect).

| 31 – 24 | 23 – 16 | 15 – 8 | 7 – 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | TYPE | CLASS | REV |
| R-0 | R-01 | R-08 | R-0D |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-26. Peripheral ID Register (PID)**

**Table 7-34. Peripheral ID Register (PID) Field Descriptions**

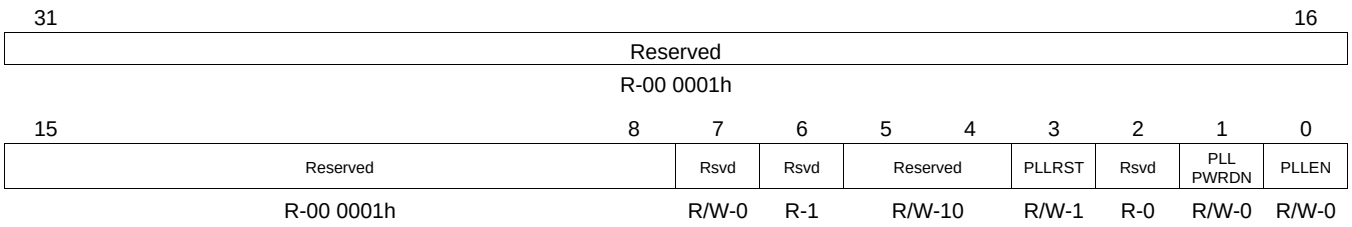
| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 23:16 | TYPE | 01h | Peripheral Type |
| 15:8 | CLASS | 08h | Peripheral Class |
| 7 | REV | 0Dh | Peripheral Revision. Identifies the revision level of the specific instance of the peripheral. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.9.3.2 PLL2 PLL Control Register (PLLCTL)

The PLL control register (PLLCTL) is shown in Figure 7-27 and described in Table 7-35.




**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-27. PLL Control Register (PLLCTL)**

**Table 7-35. PLL Control Register (PLLCTL) Field Descriptions[1]**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:8 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 00 0001h. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 7 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register must keep this bit as 0. |
| 6 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 1. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 5:4 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register must always program these bits as 00. |
| 3 | PLLRST | | PLL reset bit |
| | | 0 | PLL reset is released |
| | | 1 | PLL reset is asserted |
| 2 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 1 | PLLPWRDN | | PLL power-down mode select bit |
| | | 0 | PLL is operational |
| | | 1 | PLL is placed in power-down state, i.e., all analog circuitry in the PLL is turned-off |
| 0 | PLLEN | | PLL enable bit |
| | | 0 | Bypass mode. PLL is bypassed. All the system clocks (SYSCLK*n*) are divided down directly from input reference clock. |
| | | 1 | PLL mode. PLL is not bypassed. PLL output path is enabled. All the system clocks (SYSCLK*n*) are divided down from PLL output. |

(1) The value of this register is changed by the ROM bootloader.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.9.3.3 PLL2 PLL Controller Divider*n* Register (PLLDIV*n*)

The PLL controller divider registers 1 through 6 decide the frequency ratio for SYSCLK13 through SYSCLK18. The PLLDIV*n* register is shown in Figure 7-28 and described in Table 7-36.

| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | | | | | | 7 | 6 | | | | | | | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D*n*EN | Reserved | | | | | | | RATIO | | | | | | | |
| R/W-1 | R-0 | | | | | | | R/W-x | | | | | | | |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-28. PLL Controller Divider Register (PLLDIV*n*)**

**Table 7-36. PLL Controller Divider Register (PLLDIV*n*) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:16 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 15 | D*n*EN | | Divider D*n* enable bit. |
| | | 0 | Divider *n* is disabled. No clock output. |
| | | 1 | Divider *n* is enabled. |
| 14:7 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 6:0 | RATIO | | Divider ratio bits.(1) |
| | | 0-7Fh | ÷1 to ÷128. Divide frequency by 1 to divide frequency by 128. |

(1) The divider ratio bits for each divider should be left at the default value.

**Table 7-37. PLLDIV*n* Default Values**

| | PLLDIV1 SYSCLK13 | PLLDIV2 SYSCLK14 | PLLDIV3 SYSCLK15 | PLLDIV4 SYSCLK16 | PLLDIV5 SYSCLK17 | PLLDIV6 SYSCLK18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MACSEL0[2:0] = all values except 010 | 1 | 9 | 99 | 1 | 9 | 99 |
| MACSEL0[2:0] = 010 | 1 | 3 | 99 | 1 | 9 | 99 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

#### 7.9.3.4 PLL2 PLL Controller Command Register (PLLCMD)

The PLL controller command register (PLLCMD) contains the command bit for GO operation. PLLCMD is shown in Figure 7-29 and described in Table 7-38.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0 | |

| 15 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | Rsvd | GOSET |
| R-0 | | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-29. PLL Controller Command Register (PLLCMD)**

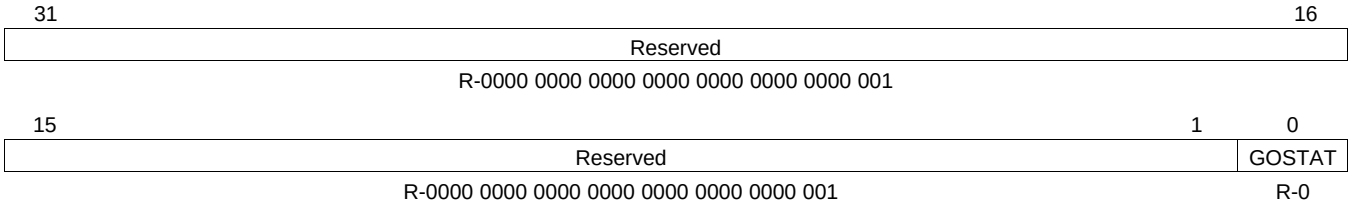
**Table 7-38. PLL Controller Command Register (PLLCMD) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:2 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 1 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 0 | GOSET | | GO operation command for SYSCLK rate change and phase alignment. Before setting this bit to 1 to initiate a GO operation, check the GOSTAT bit in the PLLSTAT register to ensure all previous GO operations have completed. |
| | | 0 | No effect. Write of 0 clears bit to 0. |
| | | 1 | Initiates GO operation. Write of 1 initiates GO operation. Once set, GOSET remains set but further writes of 1 can initiate the GO operation. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 7.9.3.5 PLL2 PLL Controller Status Register (PLLSTAT)

The PLL controller status register (PLLSTAT) shows the PLL controller status. PLLSTAT is shown in Figure 7-30 and described in Table 7-39.




**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-30. PLL Controller Status Register (PLLSTAT)**

**Table 7-39. PLL Controller Status Register (PLLSTAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:1 | Reserved | 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 001 | Reserved. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 0 | GOSTAT | | GO operation status. |
| | | 0 | GO operation is not in progress. SYSCLK divide ratios are not being changed. |
| | | 1 | GO operation is in progress. SYSCLK divide ratios are being changed. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.9.3.6 PLL2 PLLDIV Ratio Change Status Register (DCHANGE)

Whenever a different ratio is written to the PLLDIV*n* registers, the PLLCTRL flags the change in the PLLDIV ratio change status registers (DCHANGE). During the GO operation, the PLL controller will only change the divide ratio of the SYSCLKs with the bit set in DCHANGE. Note that changed clocks will be automatically aligned to other clocks. The PLLDIV divider ratio change status register is shown in Figure 7-31 and described in Table 7-40.

| 31 | 16 |
|---|---|
| Reserved | |
| R-0 | |

| 15 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | SYSCLK18 | SYSCLK17 | SYSCLK16 | SYSCLK15 | SYSCLK14 | SYSCLK13 |
| R-0 | | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 | R-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-31. PLLDIV Divider Ratio Change Status Register (DCHANGE)**

**Table 7-40. PLLDIV Divider Ratio Change Status Register (DCHANGE) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:6 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 5 | SYSCLK18 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK18 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK18 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK18 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK18 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK18 will change to the new ratio. |
| 4 | SYSCLK17 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK17 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK17 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK17 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK17 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK17 will change to the new ratio. |
| 3 | SYSCLK16 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK16 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK16 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK16 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK16 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK16 will change to the new ratio. |
| 2 | SYSCLK15 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK15 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK15 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK15 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK15 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK15 will change to the new ratio. |
| 1 | SYSCLK14 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK14 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK14 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK14 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK14 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK14 will change to the new ratio. |
| 0 | SYSCLK13 | | Identifies when the SYSCLK13 divide ratio has been modified. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK13 ratio has not been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK13 will not be affected. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK13 ratio has been modified. When GOSET is set, SYSCLK13 will change to the new ratio. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.9.3.7 PLL2 SYSCLK Status Register (SYSTAT)

The SYSCLK status register (SYSTAT) shows the status of the system clocks (SYSCLK*n*). SYSTAT is shown in Figure 7-32 and described in Table 7-41.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R-0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | | | | | | |
| R-0 | | | | | | | |

| 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | | SYS18ON | SYS17ON | SYS16ON | SYS15ON | SYS14ON | SYS13ON |
| R-0 | | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 | R-1 |

**LEGEND:** R = Read only; -*n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-32. SYSCLK Status Register (SYSTAT)**

**Table 7-41. SYSCLK Status Register (SYSTAT) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:6 | Reserved | 0 | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 5:0 | SYS*n*ON | | SYSCLK*n* on status. |
| | | 0 | SYSCLK*n* is gated. |
| | | 1 | SYSCLK*n* is on. |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.9.4 PLL2 Controller Input Clock Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-42. Timing Requirements for CLKIN2 Devices**

(see Figure 7-33)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 PLL MODE x20 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(CLKIN2)}$ | Cycle time, CLKIN2 | 40 | 40 | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(CLKIN2H)}$ | Pulse duration, CLKIN2 high | 0.4 * $t_{c(CLKIN2)}$ | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(CLKIN2L)}$ | Pulse duration, CLKIN2 low | 0.4 * $t_{c(CLKIN2)}$ | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(CLKIN2)}$ | Transition time, CLKIN2 | | 1.2 | ns |
| 5 | $t_{J(CLKIN2)}$ | Period jitter (peak-to-peak), CLKIN2 | | 100 | ps |

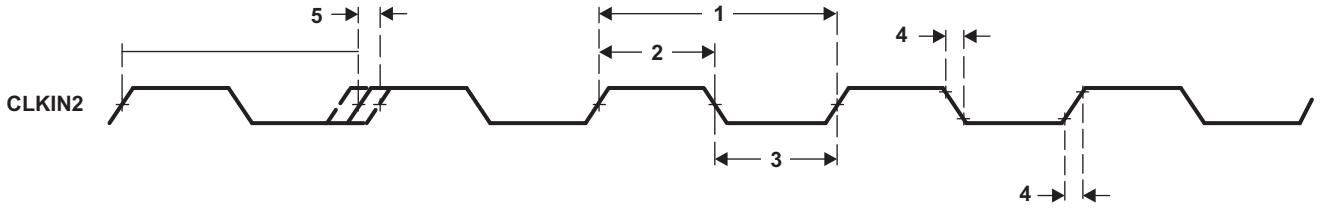



**Figure 7-33. CLKIN2 Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.10 PLL3 and PLL3 Controller

The C6472 device includes a PLL3 and a software-programmable PLL3 controller. The PLL3 controller generates the clock. The PLL multiply factor is set to x20 for PLL3.

**NOTE**

The PLL controller module as described in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806) includes a superset of features, some of which are not supported on the C6472 DSP. The following sections describe the features that are supported; it should be assumed that any feature not included in these sections is not supported by the C6472 DSP.

### *7.10.1 PLL3 Controller Device-Specific Information*

#### 7.10.1.1 Internal Clocks and Maximum Operating Frequencies

As shown in Figure 7-34, the PLL3 controller generates only one clock which is used for DDR2.

**NOTE**

There is a minimum and maximum operating frequency for CLKIN3 and DDR2 clock (the multiplier is fixed). The clock generator must not be configured to exceed any of these constraints. For the PLL clocks input and output frequencies, see Table 7-43.

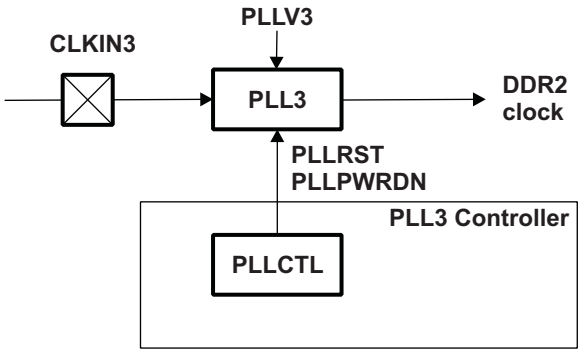



**Figure 7-34. PLL3 and PLL3 Controller**

**Table 7-43. PLL3 Clock Frequency Ranges**

| CLOCK SIGNAL | REQUIRED FREQUENCY | UNIT |
|---|---|---|
| CLKIN3 | 20 - 26.66 | MHz |
| PLLOUT (DDR2 clock) | 400 - 533.33 | MHz |

#### 7.10.1.2 PLL3 Controller

The PLL3 controller provides the control to reset PLL3. It is also capable of placing it in a power-down condition for systems where DDR2 EMIF is not being used.

#### 7.10.1.3 PLL3 Stabilization, Lock, and Reset Times

The PLL stabilization time is the amount of time that must be allotted for the internal PLL regulators to become stable after device powerup. The PLL should not be operated until this stabilization time has

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

expired. The PLL reset time is the amount of wait time needed when resetting the PLL (writing PLLRST = 1), in order for the PLL to properly reset, before bringing the PLL out of reset (writing PLLRST = 0). For the PLL3 reset time value, see Table 7-44. The PLL lock time is the amount of time needed from when the PLL is taken out of reset to when the output clock is ready for use. The PLL3 lock time is given in Table 7-44.

**Table 7-44. PLL3 Stabilization, Lock, and Reset Times**

| | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| PLL3 stabilization time | 150 | | | µs |
| PLL3 lock time | | | 2000 * C(1) | ns |
| PLL3 reset time | 128 * C(1) | | | ns |

(1) C = CLKIN3 cycle time in ns. For example, when CLKIN3 frequency is 25 MHz, use C = 40 ns.

### 7.10.2 PLL3 Controller Peripheral Register Descriptions

The memory map of the PLL3 controller is shown in Table 7-45. Note that only registers documented here are accessible on the C6472. Other addresses in the PLL3 controller memory map should not be modified.

**Table 7-45. PLL3 Controller Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 029C 0400 | PID | Constant Peripheral Identification Register |
| 029C 0404 - 029C 04FC | - | Reserved |
| 029C 0500 | PLLCTL | PLL Control Register |
| 029C 0504 - 029C 07FC | - | Reserved |

### 7.10.3 PLL3 Controller Registers

This section provides a description of the PLL3 controller registers. For details on the operation of the PLL controller module, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806).

**NOTE**

The PLL3 controller registers can only be accessed using the CPU or the emulator. Not all of the registers documented in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x DSP Software-Programmable Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Controller User's Guide* (literature number SPRU806) are supported on the C6472. Only those registers documented in this section are supported. Furthermore, only the bits within the registers described here are supported. You should not write to any reserved memory location or change the value of reserved bits.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.10.3.1 PLL3 Peripheral ID Register

The peripheral identification register (PID) is a constant register that contains the ID and ID revision number for that module. The PID stores version information used to identify the module. All bits within this register are read-only (writes have no effect).

| 31–24 | 23–16 | 15–8 | 7–0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | TYPE | CLASS | REV |
| R-0 | R-01 | R-08 | R-0D |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-35. Peripheral ID Register (PID)**

**Table 7-46. Peripheral ID Register (PID) Field Descriptions**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:24 | Reserved | | Reserved |
| 23:16 | TYPE | 01h | Peripheral Type |
| 15:8 | CLASS | 08h | Peripheral Class |
| 7 | REV | 0Dh | Peripheral Revision. Identifies the revision level of the specific instance of the peripheral. |

### 7.10.3.2 PLL3 PLL Control Register (PLLCTL)

The PLL control register (PLLCTL) is shown in Figure 7-36 and described in Table 7-47.

| 31–16 |
|---|
| Reserved |
| R-00 0001h |

| 15–8 | 7 | 6 | 5–4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reserved | Rsvd | Rsvd | Reserved | PLLRST | Rsvd | PLL PWRDN | PLLEN |
| R-00 0001h | R/W-0 | R-1 | R/W-10 | R/W-1 | R-0 | R/W-0 | R/W-0 |

**LEGEND:** R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; *-n* = value after reset

**Figure 7-36. PLL Control Register (PLLCTL)**

**Table 7-47. PLL Control Register (PLLCTL) Field Descriptions[1]**

| Bit | Field | Value | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 31:8 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 00 0001h. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 7 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register must keep this bit as 0. |
| 6 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 1. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 5:4 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register must keep these bits as 10. |
| 3 | PLLRST | | PLL reset bit |
| | | 0 | PLL reset is released |
| | | 1 | PLL reset is asserted |
| 2 | Reserved | | Reserved. The reserved bit location is always read as 0. A value written to this field has no effect. |
| 1 | PLLPWRDN | | PLL power-down mode select bit |
| | | 0 | PLL is operational |
| | | 1 | PLL is placed in power-down state; i.e., all analog circuitry in the PLL is turned-off |
| 0 | Reserved | | Reserved. Writes to this register should set this bit as 1. |

(1) The value of this register is changed by the ROM bootloader.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.10.4 PLL3 Controller Input and Output Clock Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-48. Timing Requirements for CLKIN3 Devices**

(see Figure 7-37)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 PLL MODE x20 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(CLKIN3)}$ | Cycle time, CLKIN3 | 37.5 | 50 | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(CLKIN3H)}$ | Pulse duration, CLKIN3 high | 0.4 * $t_{c(CLKIN3)}$ | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(CLKIN3L)}$ | Pulse duration, CLKIN3 low | 0.4 * $t_{c(CLKIN3)}$ | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(CLKIN3)}$ | Transition time, CLKIN3 | | 1.2 | ns |
| 5 | $t_{J(CLKIN3)}$ | Period jitter (peak-to-peak), CLKIN3 | | 100 | ps |

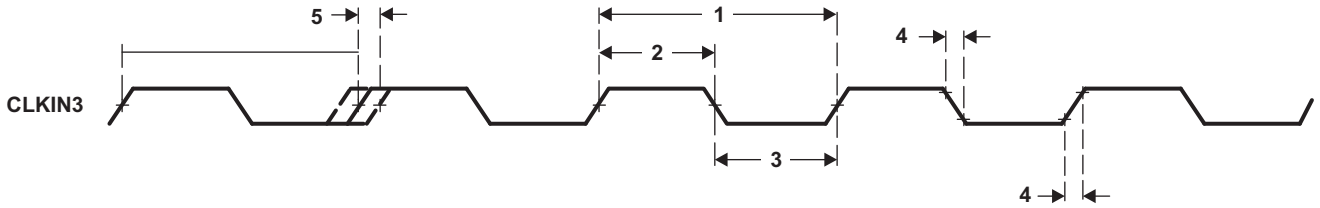



**Figure 7-37. CLKIN3 Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.11 DDR2 Memory Controller

The 32-bit DDR2 Memory Controller bus of the C6472 is used to interface to JEDEC DDR2 SDRAM devices. The DDR2 bus is designed to sustain a throughput of up to 2.13 GBps at a 533-MHz data rate (267-MHz clock rate) as long as data requests are pending in the DDR2 Memory Controller. The DDR2 external bus only interfaces to DDR2 devices; it does not share the bus with any other types of peripherals.

### *7.11.1 DDR2 Memory Controller Device-Specific Information*

The approach to specifying interface timing for the DDR2 memory bus is different than on other interfaces such as HPI and TSIP. For these other interfaces, the device timing was specified in terms of data manual specifications and I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) models. For the C6472 DDR2 memory bus, the approach is to specify compatible DDR2 devices and provide the printed circuit board (PCB) solution and guidelines directly to the user. Texas Instruments (TI) has performed the simulation and system characterization to ensure all DDR2 interface timings in this solution are met. The complete DDR2 system solution is documented in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DDR2 Implementation Guidelines* application report (literature number SPRAAT7).

**TI *only* supports designs that follow the board design guidelines outlined in the SPRAAT7 application report.**

The DDR2 Memory Controller pins must be enabled by setting the DDREN configuration pin high during device reset. The DDREN pin must remain high at all times if the DDR2 Memory Controller is enabled. If DDREN is low, all data accessed destined for the DDR2 will be NULL terminated at the SCR. For more details, see Section 3.1, *Device Configuration at Device Reset*. The DDR2 Memory Controller on the TMS320C6472 device supports the following memory topologies:

- A 32-bit wide configuration interfacing to two 16-bit wide DDR2 SDRAM devices.
- A 16-bit wide configuration interfacing to a single 16-bit wide DDR2 SDRAM device.

### *7.11.2 DDR2 Memory Controller Peripheral Register Descriptions*

**Table 7-49. DDR2 Memory Controller Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 7800 0000 | MIDR | DDR2 Memory Controller Module and Revision Register |
| 7800 0004 | DMCSTAT | DDR2 Memory Controller Status Register |
| 7800 0008 | SDCFG | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM Configuration Register |
| 7800 000C | SDRFC | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM Refresh Control Register |
| 7800 0010 | SDTIM1 | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM Timing 1 Register |
| 7800 0014 | SDTIM2 | DDR2 Memory Controller SDRAM Timing 2 Register |
| 7800 0018 | - | Reserved |
| 7800 0020 | BPRIO | DDR2 Memory Controller Burst Priority Register |
| 7800 0024 - 7800 00E0 | - | Reserved |
| 7800 00E4 | DMCCTL | DDR2 Memory Controller Control Register |
| 7800 00E8 - 7FFF FFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.11.3 DDR2 Memory Controller Electrical Data/Timing

The *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DDR2 Implementation Guidelines* application report (literature number SPRAAT7) specifies a complete DDR2 interface solution for the C6472 device as well as a list of compatible DDR2 devices. TI has performed the simulation and system characterization to ensure all DDR2 interface timings in this solution are met; therefore, no electrical data/timing information is supplied here for this interface.

**TI *only* supports designs that follow the board design guidelines outlined in the SPRAAT7 application report.**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.12 I2C Peripheral

The inter-integrated circuit (I2C) module provides an interface between a C64x+ DSP and other devices compliant with Philips Semiconductors Inter-IC bus™ (I2C bus) specification version 2.1 and connected by way of an I2C-bus. External components attached to this 2-wire serial bus can transmit/receive up to 8-bit data to/from the DSP through the I2C module.

### *7.12.1 I2C Device-Specific Information*

The C6472 device includes an I2C peripheral module (I2C). NOTE: when using the I2C module, ensure there are external pullup resistors on the SDA and SCL pins.

The I2C modules on the C6472 device may be used by the DSP to control local peripherals ICs (DACs, ADCs, etc.) or may be used to communicate with other controllers in a system or to implement a user interface.

The I2C port supports:

- Compatible with Philips I2C Specification Revision 2.1 (January 2000)
- Fast Mode up to 400 Kbps (no fail-safe I/O buffers)
- Glitch filter to suppress glitches 50 ns or shorter
- 7- and 10-Bit Device Addressing Modes
- Multi-Master (Transmit/Receive) and Slave (Transmit/Receive) Functionality
- Events: DMA, Interrupt, or Polling
- Slew-Rate Limited Open-Drain Output Buffers

Figure 7-38 is a block diagram of the I2C module.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

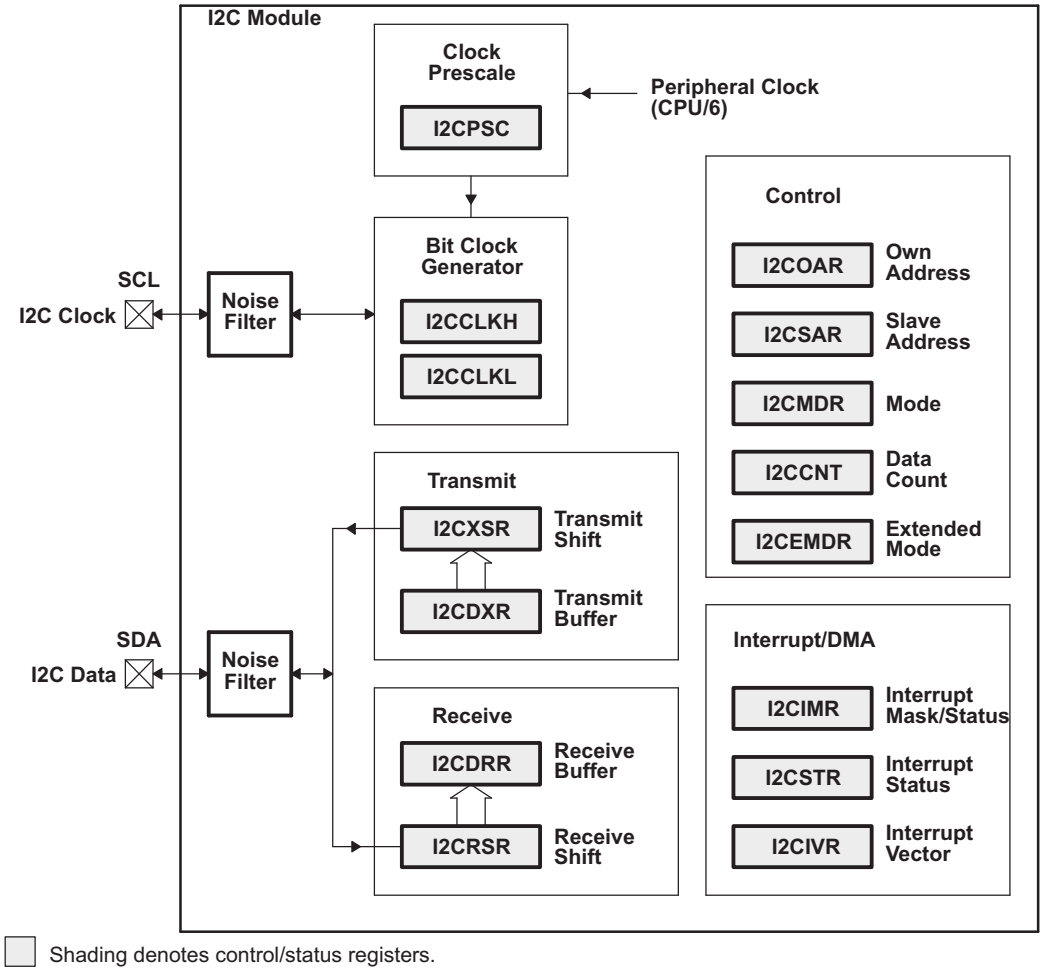



**Figure 7-38. I2C Module Block Diagram**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.12.2 I2C Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-50. I2C Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B0 4000 | ICOAR | I2C own address register |
| 02B0 4004 | ICIMR | I2C interrupt mask/status register |
| 02B0 4008 | ICSTR | I2C interrupt status register |
| 02B0 400C | ICCLKL | I2C clock low-time divider register |
| 02B0 4010 | ICCLKH | I2C clock high-time divider register |
| 02B0 4014 | ICCNT | I2C data count register |
| 02B0 4018 | ICDRR | I2C data receive register |
| 02B0 401C | ICSAR | I2C slave address register |
| 02B0 4020 | ICDXR | I2C data transmit register |
| 02B0 4024 | ICMDR | I2C mode register |
| 02B0 4028 | ICIVR | I2C interrupt vector register |
| 02B0 402C | ICEMDR | I2C Extended mode register |
| 02B0 4030 | ICPSC | I2C prescaler register |
| 02B0 4034 - 02B3 FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.12.3 I2C Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-51. Timing Requirements for I2C Input(1)**

(see Figure 7-39)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | STANDARD MODE | | FAST MODE | | |
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(SCL)}$ | Cycle time, SCL | 10 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| 2 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition) | 4.7 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 3 | $t_{h(SCLL-SDAL)}$ | Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a START and a repeated START condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 4 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| 5 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 6 | $t_{su(SDAV-SDLH)}$ | Setup time, SDA valid before SCL high | 250 | | 100(2) | | ns |
| 7 | $t_{h(SDA-SDLL)}$ | Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low (For I2C bus™ devices) | 0(3) | | 0(3) | 0.9(4) | µs |
| 8 | $t_{w(SDAH)}$ | Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| 9 | $t_{r(SDA)}$ | Rise time, SDA | | 1000 | 20 + 0.1$C_b$ (5) | 300 | ns |
| 10 | $t_{r(SCL)}$ | Rise time, SCL | | 1000 | 20 + 0.1$C_b$ (5) | 300 | ns |
| 11 | $t_{f(SDA)}$ | Fall time, SDA | | 300 | 20 + 0.1$C_b$ (5) | 300 | ns |
| 12 | $t_{f(SCL)}$ | Fall time, SCL | | 300 | 20 + 0.1$C_b$ (5) | 300 | ns |
| 13 | $t_{su(SCLH-SDAH)}$ | Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for STOP condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 14 | $t_{w(SP)}$ | Pulse duration, spike (must be suppressed) | | | 0 | 50 | ns |
| 15 | $C_b$ (5) | Capacitive load for each bus line | | 400 | | 400 | pF |

(1) The I2C pins SDA and SCL do not feature fail-safe I/O buffers. These pins could potentially draw current when the device is powered down.
(2) A Fast-mode I2C-bus™ device can be used in a Standard-mode I2C-bus™ system, but the requirement $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ ≥250 ns must then be met. This will automatically be the case if the device does not stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal. If such a device does stretch the LOW period of the SCL signal, it must output the next data bit to the SDA line $t_r$ max + $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ = 1000 + 250 = 1250 ns (according to the Standard-mode I2C-Bus Specification) before the SCL line is released.
(3) A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the $V_{IHmin}$ of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.
(4) The maximum $t_{h(SDA-SCLL)}$ has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period [$t_{w(SCLL)}$] of the SCL signal.
(5) $C_b$ = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

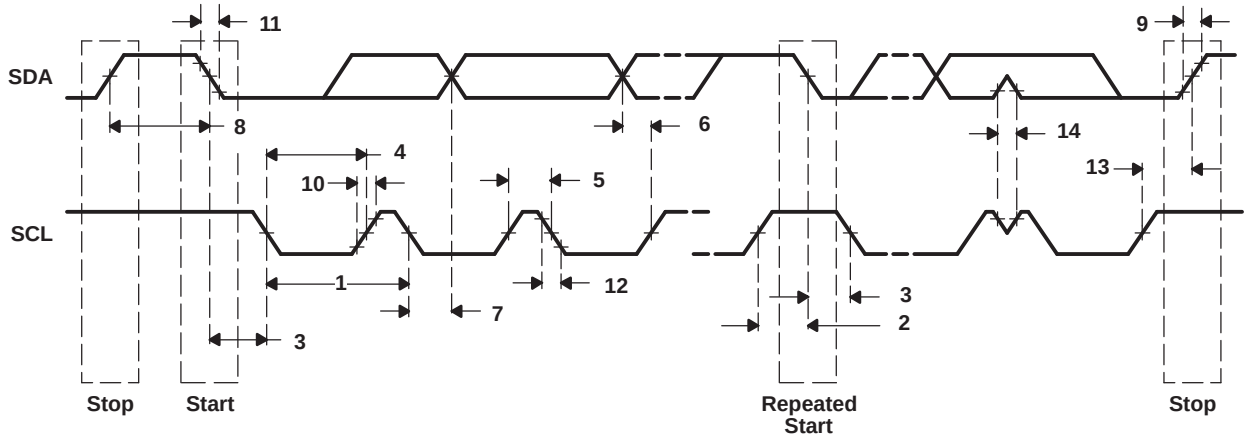



**Figure 7-39. I2C Input Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-52. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for I2C Output**

(see Figure 7-40)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | STANDARD MODE | | FAST MODE | | |
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 16 | $t_{c(SCL)}$ | Cycle time, SCL | 10 | | 2.5 | | µs |
| 17 | $t_{d(SCLH-SDAL)}$ | Delay time, SCL high to SDA low (for a repeated START condition) | 4.7 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 18 | $t_{d(SDAL-SCLL)}$ | Delay time, SDA low to SCL low (for a START and a repeated START condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 19 | $t_{w(SCLL)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL low | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| 20 | $t_{w(SCLH)}$ | Pulse duration, SCL high | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 21 | $t_{d(SDAV-SDLH)}$ | Delay time, SDA valid to SCL high | 250 | | 100 | | ns |
| 22 | $t_{v(SDLL-SDAV)}$ | Valid time, SDA valid after SCL low (For I2C bus™ devices) | 0 | | 0 | 0.9 | µs |
| 23 | $t_{w(SDAH)}$ | Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| 24 | $t_{r(SDA)}$ | Rise time, SDA | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_b$ (1) | 300 | ns |
| 25 | $t_{r(SCL)}$ | Rise time, SCL | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_b$ (1) | 300 | ns |
| 26 | $t_{f(SDA)}$ | Fall time, SDA | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_b$ (1) | 300 | ns |
| 27 | $t_{f(SCL)}$ | Fall time, SCL | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_b$ (1) | 300 | ns |
| 28 | $t_{d(SCLH-SDAH)}$ | Delay time, SCL high to SDA high (for STOP condition) | 4 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| 29 | $C_b$ (1) | Capacitance for each I2C pin | | 10 | | 10 | pF |

(1) $C_b$ = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with HS-mode devices, faster fall-times are allowed.

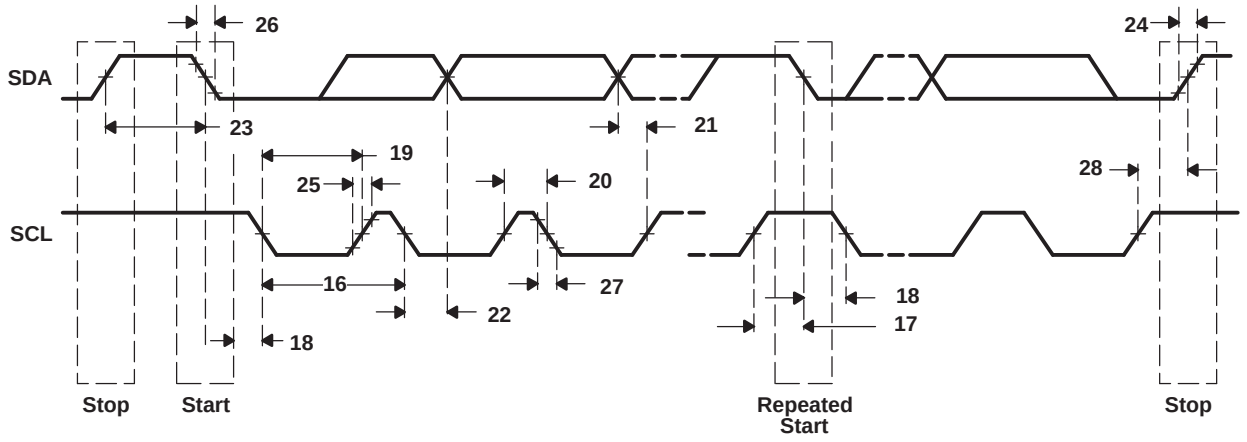



**Figure 7-40. I2C Output Timing**


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.13 Host-Port Interface (HPI) Peripheral

### 7.13.1 HPI Device-Specific Information

The C6472 device includes a user-configurable 16-bit host-port interface (HPI16).

A host processor uses HPI to access internal registers and C6472 memory or external memory through the C6472 DDR2 EMIF. This accessibility may be useful for initializing the device in connection with the host boot mode and reading internal memory in connection with a software failure. Software handshaking, via the HRDY bit of the HPI control register (HPIC), is not supported on the C6472 device. For details about the HPI registers and their modes, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG1).

### 7.13.2 HPI Peripheral Register Descriptions

Table 7-53 discusses access to the HPI registers from the C6472 C64x+ megamodules.

**Table 7-53. HPI Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0288 0000 | HPIPID | HPI Peripheral ID Register | |
| 0288 0004 | PWREMU_MGMT | HPI Power and Emulation Management Register | PWREMU_MGMT has both Host/CPU read/write access. |
| 0288 0008 - 0288 002C | - | Reserved | |
| 0288 0030 | HPIC | HPI Control Register | The Host has read/write access to the HPIC register. The CPU has primarily read access to the HPIC register.(1) |
| 0288 0034 | HPID | Data register | The Host has read/write access to the HPIA registers. The CPU has only read access to the HPIA registers. |
| 0288 0038 | HPIAR/HPIAW(2) | HPI Address Registers | |
| 0288 003C - 0289 FFFC | - | Reserved | |

(1) The CPU can write 1 to the HINT bit to generate an interrupt to the host and it can write 1 to the DSPINT bit to clear/acknowledge an interrupt from the host.
(2) There are two 32-bit HPIA registers: HPIAR for read operations and HPIAW for write operations. The HPI can be configured such that HPIAR and HPIAW act as a single 32-bit HPIA (single-HPIA mode) or as two separate 32-bit HPIAs (dual-HPIA mode) from the perspective of the host. The CPU can access HPIAW and HPIAR independently. For details about the HPIA registers and their modes, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG1).

### 7.13.3 Host Access to HPI

The host-port interface pins comprise a multiplexed access to the HPI module that contains the registers described in Table 7-53. This external interface can only directly access the HPIC, HPID, and the two HPIA registers. The select lines, HCNTL[1:0], are used to determine which of these registers is being accessed. The remaining control lines, HR/W and HHWIL, qualify the external accesses and the strobes, HCS, HDS1, and HDS2, latch data into the HPI registers. Optionally, HAS can be used to latch the select and control inputs.

Write and read accesses to these HPI registers initiate DMA-like transfers within the DSP. The HRDY (host ready) output from the HPI must be monitored to determine when a requested access is complete before initiating the next access. Since the HPI module operates on the CPU/6 clock, these access cycles are slow when PLL1 is in bypass mode; i.e., at the beginning of host boot mode. HPI accesses are used to configure PLL1 to shorten these cycles.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.13.4 HPI Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-54. Timing Requirements for Host-Port Interface Cycles(1)(2)**

(see Figure 7-41 through Figure 7-44)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 9 | $t_{su(HASL-HSTBL)}$ | Setup time, $\overline{HAS}$ low before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | 5 | | ns |
| 10 | $t_{h(HSTBL-HASL)}$ | Hold time, $\overline{HAS}$ low after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | 2 | | ns |
| 11 | $t_{su(SELV-HASL)}$ | Setup time, select signals(3) valid before $\overline{HAS}$ low | 5 | | ns |
| 12 | $t_{h(HASL-SELV)}$ | Hold time, select signals(3) valid after $\overline{HAS}$ low | 5 | | ns |
| 13 | $t_{w(HSTBL)}$ | Pulse duration, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | 2M | | ns |
| 14 | $t_{w(HSTBH)}$ | Pulse duration, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high between consecutive accesses | 2M | | ns |
| 15 | $t_{su(SELV-HSTBL)}$ | Setup time, select signals(3) valid before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | 5 | | ns |
| 16 | $t_{h(HSTBL-SELV)}$ | Hold time, select signals(3) valid after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | 5 | | ns |
| 17 | $t_{su(HDV-HSTBH)}$ | Setup time, host data valid before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high | 6 | | ns |
| 18 | $t_{h(HSTBH-HDV)}$ | Hold time, host data valid after $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high | 0 | | ns |
| 37 | $t_{su(HCSL-HSTBL)}$ | Setup time, $\overline{HCS}$ low before $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | 0 | | ns |
| 38 | $t_{h(HRDYL-HSTBL)}$ | Hold time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low after $\overline{HRDY}$ low. $\overline{HSTROBE}$ should not be inactivated until $\overline{HRDY}$ is active (low); otherwise, HPI writes will not complete properly. | 0 | | ns |

(1) $\overline{HSTROBE}$ refers to the following logical operation on $\overline{HCS}$, $\overline{HDS1}$, and $\overline{HDS2}$: [NOT($\overline{HDS1}$ XOR $\overline{HDS2}$)] OR $\overline{HCS}$.
(2) M = HPI module clock period = 6 * CPU clock period or 12 ns at 500 MHz. (This duration will be much longer when PLL1 is in bypass mode.)
(3) Select signals (SELV) include: HCNTL[1:0] and HR/$\overline{W}$ and HHWIL.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

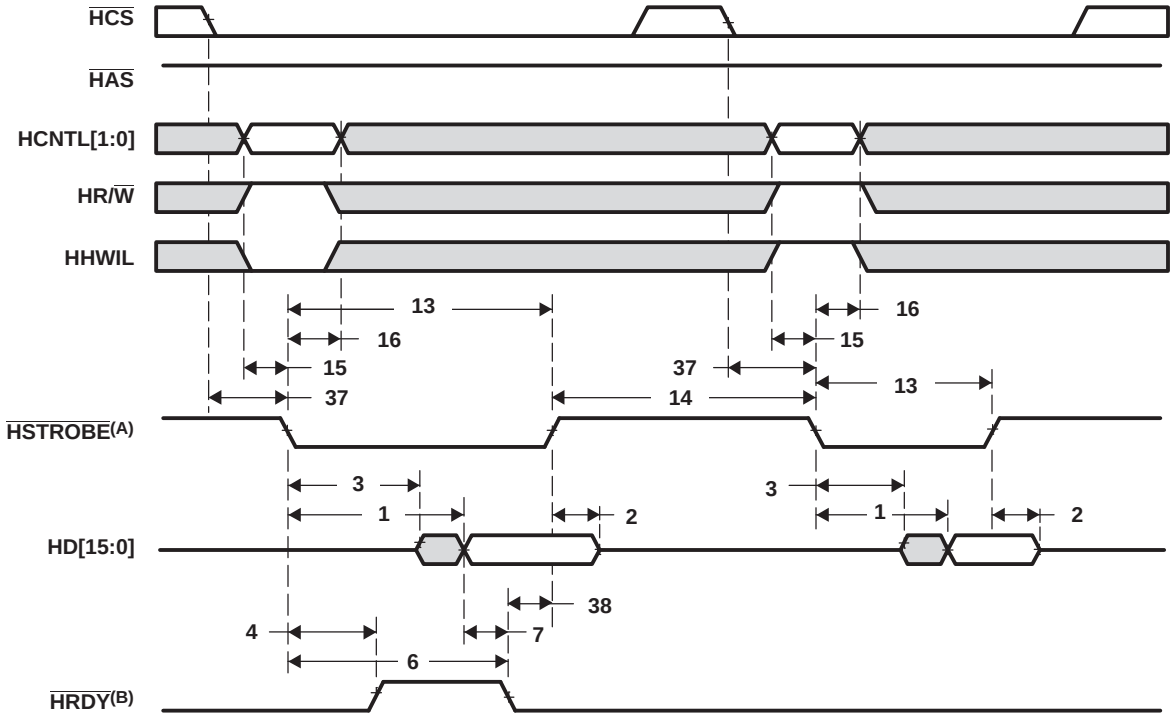
**Table 7-55. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Host-Port Interface Cycles(1)(2)(3)**

(see Figure 7-41 through Figure 7-44)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{d(HSTBL-HDV)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to DSP data valid | Case 1. HPIC or HPIA read | 3 | 20 | ns |
| | | | Case 2. HPID read with no auto-increment | | 17 * M + 20 | |
| | | | Case 3. HPID read with auto-increment and read FIFO initially empty | | 16 * M + 20 | |
| | | | Case 4. HPID read with auto-increment and data previously prefetched into the read FIFO | 3 | 20 | |
| 2 | $t_{dis(HSTBH-HDV)}$ | Disable time, HD high-impedance from $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high | | 1 | 12 | ns |
| 3 | $t_{en(HSTBL-HD)}$ | Enable time, HD driven from $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low | | 2 | 20 | ns |
| 4 | $t_{d(HSTBL-HRDYH)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to $\overline{HRDY}$ high | | | 20 | ns |
| 5 | $t_{d(HSTBH-HRDYH)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high to $\overline{HRDY}$ high | | | 20 | ns |
| 6 | $t_{d(HSTBL-HRDYL)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to $\overline{HRDY}$ low | Case 1. HPID read with no auto-increment | | 18 * M + 20 | ns |
| | | | Case 2. HPID read with auto-increment and read FIFO initially empty | | 17 * M + 20 | |
| 7 | $t_{d(HDV-HRDYL)}$ | Delay time, HD valid to $\overline{HRDY}$ low | | 0 | | ns |
| 34 | $t_{d(DSH-HRDYL)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ high to $\overline{HRDY}$ low | Case 1. HPIA write | | 5 * M + 20 | ns |
| | | | Case 2. HPID write with no auto-increment | | 5 * M + 20 | |
| 35 | $t_{d(HSTBL-HRDYL)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HSTROBE}$ low to $\overline{HRDY}$ low for HPIA write and FIFO not empty | | | 40 * M + 20 | ns |
| 36 | $t_{d(HASL-HRDYH)}$ | Delay time, $\overline{HAS}$ low to $\overline{HRDY}$ high | | | 20 | ns |

(1) M = HPI module clock period = 6 * CPU clock period or 12 ns at 500 MHz. (This duration will be much longer when PLL1 is in bypass mode.)
(2) $\overline{HSTROBE}$ refers to the following logical operation on $\overline{HCS}$, $\overline{HDS1}$, and $\overline{HDS2}$: [NOT($\overline{HDS1}$ XOR $\overline{HDS2}$)] OR $\overline{HCS}$.
(3) Maximum delays for 1 (cases 2 and 3), 6, 34, and 35 assume no conflict with SCR. The true maximum delay during application execution is dependent on internal congestion delays. $\overline{HRDY}$ must be used to guarantee valid cycle completion.

PRODUCT PREVIEW



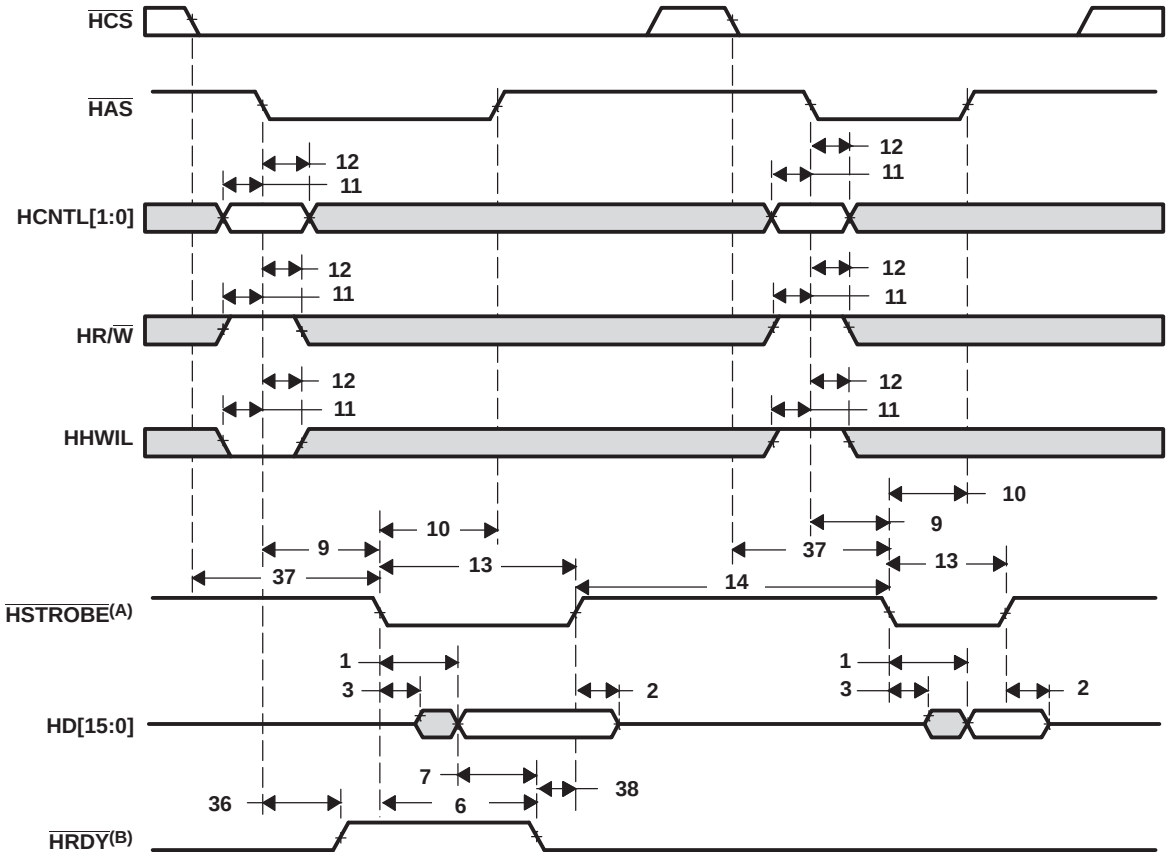

A. HSTROBE refers to the following logical operation on HCS, HDS1, and HDS2: [NOT(HDS1 XOR HDS2)] OR HCS.

B. Depending on the type of write or read operation (HPID without auto-incrementing; HPIA, HPIC, or HPID with auto-incrementing) and the state of the FIFO, transitions on HRDY may or may not occur. For more detailed information on the HPI peripheral, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG1).

**Figure 7-41. HPI16 Read Timing (HAS Not Used, Tied High)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

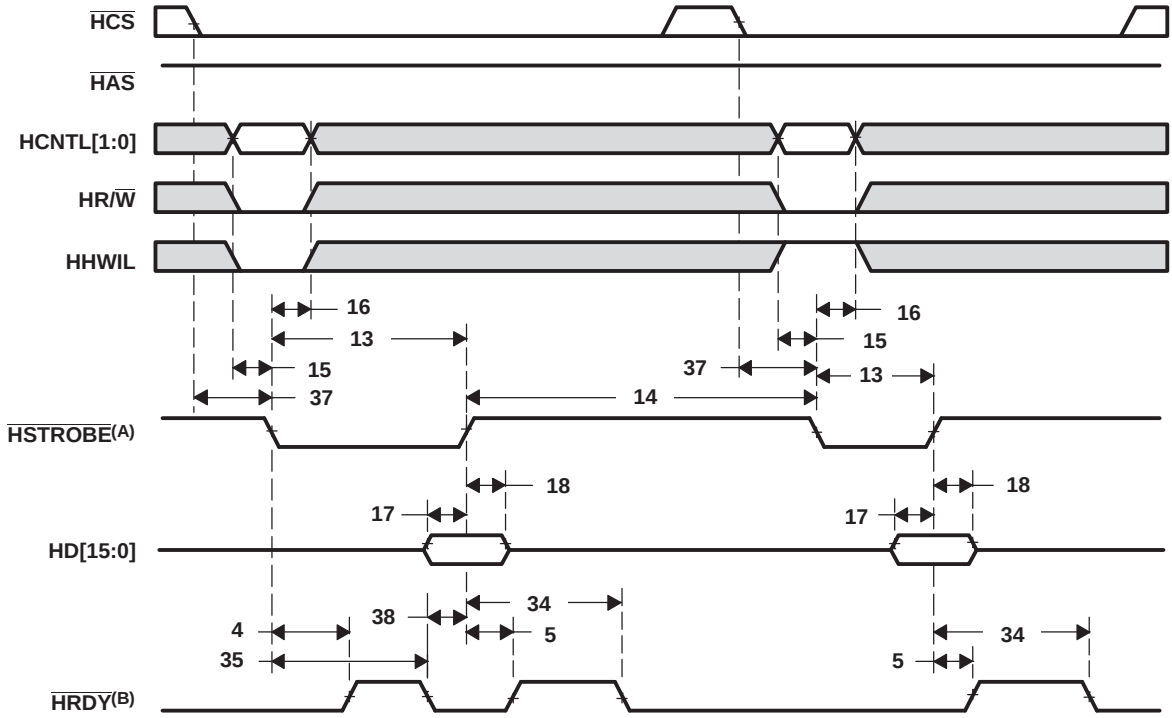



A. HSTROBE refers to the following logical operation on HCS, HDS1, and HDS2: [NOT(HDS1 XOR HDS2)] OR HCS.

B. Depending on the type of write or read operation (HPID without auto-incrementing; HPIA, HPIC, or HPID with auto-incrementing) and the state of the FIFO, transitions on HRDY may or may not occur. For more detailed information on the HPI peripheral, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG1).

**Figure 7-42. HPI16 Read Timing (HAS Used)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW



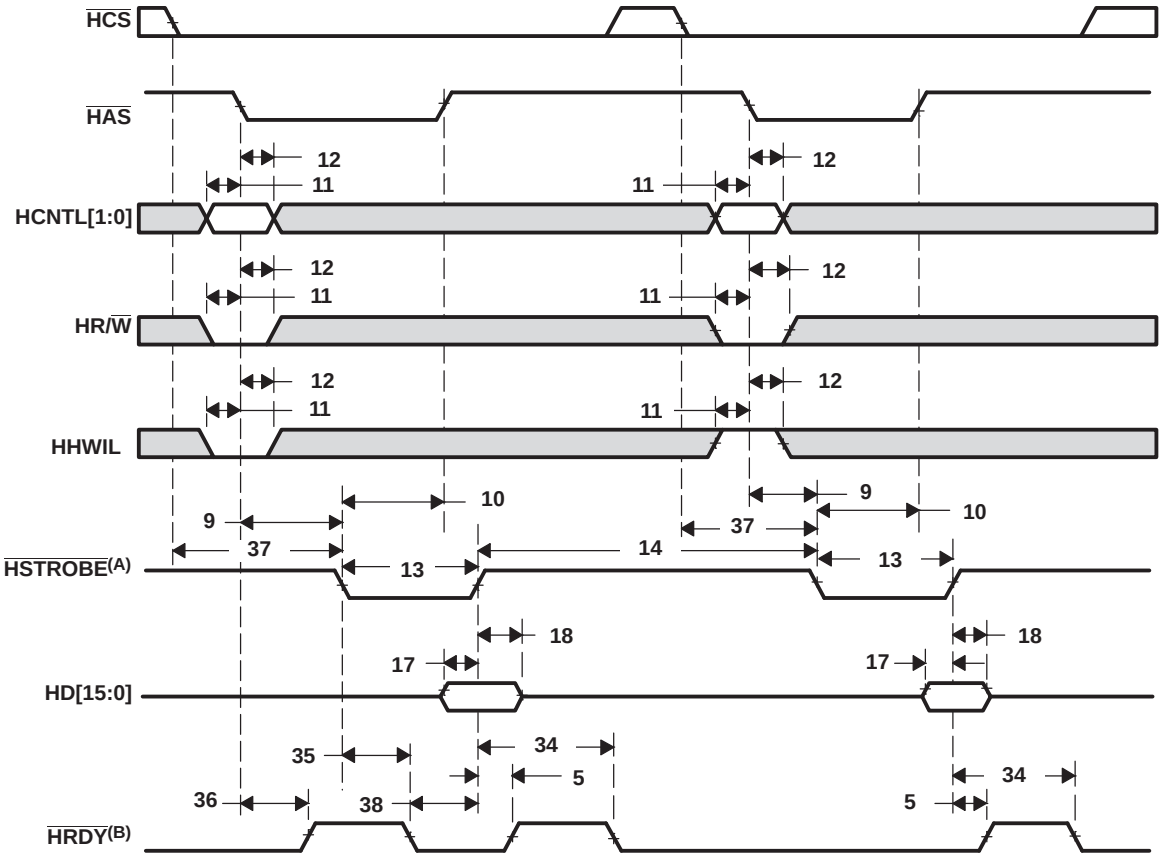

A. HSTROBE refers to the following logical operation on HCS, HDS1, and HDS2: [NOT(HDS1 XOR HDS2)] OR HCS.

B. Depending on the type of write or read operation (HPID without auto-incrementing; HPIA, HPIC, or HPID with auto-incrementing) and the state of the FIFO, transitions on HRDY may or may not occur. For more detailed information on the HPI peripheral, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG1).

**Figure 7-43. HPI16 Write Timing (HAS Not Used, Tied High)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated




A. HSTROBE refers to the following logical operation on HCS, HDS1, and HDS2: [NOT(HDS1 XOR HDS2)] OR HCS.

B. Depending on the type of write or read operation (HPID without auto-incrementing; HPIA, HPIC, or HPID with auto-incrementing) and the state of the FIFO, transitions on HRDY may or may not occur. For more detailed information on the HPI peripheral, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Host Port Interface (HPI) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG1).

**Figure 7-44. HPI16 Write Timing (HAS Used)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.14 TSIP

The TSIP is a multi-link serial interface consisting of a maximum of eight transmit data signals (or links), eight receive data signals (or links), two frame sync input signals, and two serial clock inputs. The TSIP module offers support for a maximum of 1024 timeslots for transmit and receive. Typically, 672 timeslots (DS3) for transmit and receive are utilized on these links. The TSIP module can be configured to use the frame sync signals and the serial clocks as redundant sources for all transmit and receive data signals or one frame sync and serial clock for transmit and the second frame sync and clock for receive. The standard serial data rate for each TSIP transmit and receive data signal is 8.192 Mbps. The standard frame sync is a one- (or more) bit wide pulse that occurs once every 125 µs or a minimum of one serial clock period every 1024 serial clocks. At the standard rate and default configuration there are 8 transmit and 8 receive links that are active. Each serial interface link supports up to 128 8-bit timeslots. This corresponds to an HMVIP or H.110 serial data rate interface. The serial interface clock frequency may be either 16.384 MHz (default) or 8.192 MHz. (The clock can be either 1x or 2x the data-bit rate.) Typical timeslot occupation is 96 timeslots (DS2) for each serial interface link. Seven transmit data links and seven receive data links are utilized to support the DS3 timeslot requirement. The eighth transmit and receive links are available to support common channel signaling (CCS). The data rate for the serial interface links can also be set to 16.384 Mbps or 32.768 Mbps. The maximum number of active serial links is reduced to four and two, respectively, in these configurations. The serial interface clock frequency may be either 32.768 MHz or 16.384 MHz for 16.384 Mbps serial links and either 65.536 MHz or 32.768 MHz for 32.768 Mbps serial links.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.14.1 TSIP0 Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-56. TSIP Module Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0000 | PID | PID Register |
| 0250 0004 | EMUTST | Emulation and Test Register |
| 0250 0008 | RST | Reset Register |
| 0250 000C - 0250 007C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-57. Serial Interface Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0080 | SIUCTL | SIU Global Control Register |
| 0250 0084 - 0250 009C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 00A0 | XCLK | Transmit Clock Source Register |
| 0250 00A4 | XCTL | Transmit Control Register |
| 0250 00A8 | XSIZE | Transmit Size Register |
| 0250 00AC - 0250 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 00C0 | RCLK | Receive Clock Source Register |
| 0250 00C4 | RCTL | Receive Control Register |
| 0250 00C8 | RSIZE | Receive Size Register |
| 0250 00CC - 0250 00FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-58. TDMU Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0100 | TDMUCTL | TDMU Global Control Register |
| 0250 0104 | XFRFC | Transmit Free-Running Frame Counter |
| 0250 0108 | RFRFC | Receive Free-Running Frame Counter |
| 0250 010C | TDMUCFG | TDMU Global Configuration Register |
| 0250 0110 | XBMST | Transmit Channel Bitmap Active Status Register |


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-58. TDMU Global Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0114 | RBMST | Receive Channel Active Status Register |
| 0250 0118 - 0250 017C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-59. DMATCU Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0180 | DMACTL | DMATCU Global Control Register |
| 0250 0184 | XDLY | Transmit Timeslot Delay Counter |
| 0250 0188 | RDLY | Receive Timeslot Delay Counter |
| 0250 018C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0190 | XCHST | Transmit Channel Configuration Active Status Register |
| 0250 0194 | RCHST | Receive Channel Active Status Register |
| 0250 019C - 0250 01FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-60. TDMU Channel Error Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0200 - 0250 020C | - | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Log Registers |
| 0250 0210 - 0250 021C | - | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Log Registers |
| 0250 0220 - 0250 022C | - | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Log Registers |
| 0250 0230 - 0250 023C | - | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Log Registers |
| 0250 0240 - 0250 024C | - | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Log Registers |
| 0250 0250 - 0250 025C | - | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Log Registers |
| 0250 0260 - 0250 03FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-61. TX/RX Channels 0-5 Error Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0200 | ERRCTL0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error control Register |
| 0250 0204 | ERRCNT0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Count Register |
| 0250 0208 | ERRQ0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Queue Register |
| 0250 020C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0210 | ERRCTL1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error control Register |
| 0250 0214 | ERRCNT1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Count Register |
| 0250 0218 | ERRQ1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Queue Register |
| 0250 021C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0220 | ERRCTL2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error control Register |
| 0250 0224 | ERRCNT2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Count Register |
| 0250 0228 | ERRQ2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Queue Register |
| 0250 022C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0230 | ERRCTL3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error control Register |
| 0250 0234 | ERRCNT3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Count Register |
| 0250 0238 | ERRQ3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Queue Register |
| 0250 023C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0240 | ERRCTL4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error control Register |
| 0250 0244 | ERRCNT4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Count Register |
| 0250 0248 | ERRQ4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Queue Register |
| 0250 024C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0250 | ERRCTL5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error control Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-61. TX/RX Channels 0-5 Error Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0254 | ERRCNT5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Count Register |
| 0250 0258 | ERRQ5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Queue Register |
| 0250 025C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-62. TDMU Channel Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0800 - 0250 081C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Registers |
| 0250 0820 - 0250 083C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Registers |
| 0250 0840 - 0250 085C | - | Transmit Channel 2 Registers |
| 0250 0860 - 0250 087C | - | Transmit Channel 3 Registers |
| 0250 0880 - 0250 089C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Registers |
| 0250 08A0 - 0250 08BC | - | Transmit Channel 5 Registers |
| 0250 08C0 - 0250 0BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0C00 - 0250 0C1C | - | Receive Channel 0 Registers |
| 0250 0C20 - 0250 0C3C | - | Receive Channel 1 Registers |
| 0250 0C40 - 0250 0C5C | - | Receive Channel 2 Registers |
| 0250 0C60 - 0250 0C7C | - | Receive Channel 3 Registers |
| 0250 0C80 - 0250 0C9C | - | Receive Channel 4 Registers |
| 0250 0CA0 - 0250 0CBC | - | Receive Channel 5 Registers |
| 0250 0CC0 - 0250 0FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-63. TDMU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0800 | XCHEN0 | Transmit Channel 0 Enable Register |
| 0250 0804 - 0250 081C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0820 | XCHEN1 | Transmit Channel 1 Enable Register |
| 0250 0824 - 0250 083C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0840 | XCHEN2 | Transmit Channel 2 Enable Register |
| 0250 0844 - 0250 085C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0860 | XCHEN3 | Transmit Channel 3 Enable Register |
| 0250 0864 - 0250 087C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0880 | XCHEN4 | Transmit Channel 4 Enable Register |
| 0250 0884 - 0250 089C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 08A0 | XCHEN5 | Transmit Channel 5 Enable Register |
| 0250 08A4 - 0250 08BC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-64. TDMU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0C00 | RCHEN0 | Receive Channel 0 Enable Register |
| 0250 0C04 - 0250 0C1C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0C20 | RCHEN1 | Receive Channel 1 Enable Register |
| 0250 0C24 - 0250 0C3C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0C40 | RCHEN2 | Receive Channel 2 Enable Register |
| 0250 0C44 - 0250 0C5C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0C60 | RCHEN3 | Receive Channel 3 Enable Register |
| 0250 0C64 - 0250 0C7C | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-64. TDMU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 0C80 | RCHEN4 | Receive Channel 4 Enable Register |
| 0250 0C84 - 0250 0C9C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 0CA0 | RCHEN5 | Receive Channel 5 Enable Register |
| 0250 0CA4 - 0250 0CBC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-65. DMATCU Channel Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 1000 - 0250 101C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1020 - 0250 103C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1040 - 0250 105C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1060 - 0250 107C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1080 - 0250 109C | - | Transmit Channel 2 Config A Registers |
| 0250 10A0 - 0250 10BC | - | Transmit Channel 2 Config B Registers |
| 0250 10C0 - 0250 10DC | - | Transmit Channel 3 Config A Registers |
| 0250 10E0 - 0250 10FC | - | Transmit Channel 3 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1100 - 0250 111C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1120 - 0250 113C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1140 - 0250 115C | - | Transmit Channel 5 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1160 - 0250 117C | - | Transmit Channel 5 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1180 - 0250 17FC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1800 - 0250 181C | - | Receive Channel 0 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1820 - 0250 183C | - | Receive Channel 0 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1840 - 0250 185C | - | Receive Channel 1 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1860 - 0250 187C | - | Receive Channel 1 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1880 - 0250 189C | - | Receive Channel 2 Config A Registers |
| 0250 18A0 - 0250 18BC | - | Receive Channel 2 Config B Registers |
| 0250 18C0 - 0250 18DC | - | Receive Channel 3 Config A Registers |
| 0250 18E0 - 0250 18FC | - | Receive Channel 3 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1900 - 0250 191C | - | Receive Channel 4 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1920 - 0250 193C | - | Receive Channel 4 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1940 - 0250 195C | - | Receive Channel 5 Config A Registers |
| 0250 1960 - 0250 197C | - | Receive Channel 5 Config B Registers |
| 0250 1980 - 0250 19FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-66. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 1000 | DXCH_ABASE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1004 | DXCH_AFALLOC0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1008 | DXCH_AFSIZE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 100C | DXCH_AFCNT0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1010 - 0250 101C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1020 | DXCH_BBASE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1024 | DXCH_BFALLOC0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1028 | DXCH_BFSIZE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 102C | DXCH_BFCNT0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1030 - 0250 103C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1040 | DXCH_ABASE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register A |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-66. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 1044 | DXCH_AFALLOC1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1048 | DXCH_AFSIZE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 104C | DXCH_AFCNT1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1050 - 0250 105C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1060 | DXCH_BBASE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1064 | DXCH_BFALLOC1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1068 | DXCH_BFSIZE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 106C | DXCH_BFCNT1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1070 - 0250 107C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1080 | DXCH_ABASE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1084 | DXCH_AFALLOC2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1088 | DXCH_AFSIZE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 108C | DXCH_AFCNT2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1090 - 0250 109C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 10A0 | DXCH_BBASE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 10A4 | DXCH_BFALLOC2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 10A8 | DXCH_BFSIZE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 10AC | DXCH_BFCNT2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 10B0 - 0250 10BC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 10C0 | DXCH_ABASE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 10C4 | DXCH_AFALLOC3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 10C8 | DXCH_AFSIZE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 10CC | DXCH_AFCNT3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 10D0 - 0250 10DC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 10E0 | DXCH_BBASE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 10E4 | DXCH_BFALLOC3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 10E8 | DXCH_BFSIZE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 10EC | DXCH_BFCNT3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 10F0 - 0250 10FC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1100 | DXCH_ABASE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1104 | DXCH_AFALLOC4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1108 | DXCH_AFSIZE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 110C | DXCH_AFCNT4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1110 - 0250 111C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1120 | DXCH_BBASE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1124 | DXCH_BFALLOC4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1128 | DXCH_BFSIZE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 112C | DXCH_BFCNT4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1130 - 0250 113C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1140 | DXCH_ABASE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1144 | DXCH_AFALLOC5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1148 | DXCH_AFSIZE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 114C | DXCH_AFCNT5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1150 - 0250 115C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1160 | DXCH_BBASE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1164 | DXCH_BFALLOC5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1168 | DXCH_BFSIZE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Size Register B |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-66. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 116C | DXCH_BFCNT5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1170 - 0250 117C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-67. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 1800 | DRCH_ABASE0 | Receive Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1804 | DRCH_AFALLOC0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1808 | DRCH_AFSIZE0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 180C | DRCH_AFCNT0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1810 - 0250 181C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1820 | DRCH_BBASE0 | Receive Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1824 | DRCH_BFALLOC0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1828 | DRCH _BFSIZE0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 182C | DRCH _BFCNT0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1830 - 0250 183C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1840 | DRCH_ABASE1 | Receive Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1844 | DRCH_AFALLOC1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1848 | DRCH_AFSIZE1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 184C | DRCH_AFCNT1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1850 - 0250 185C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1860 | DRCH_BBASE1 | Receive Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1864 | DRCH_BFALLOC1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1868 | DRCH _BFSIZE1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 186C | DRCH _BFCNT1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1870 - 0250 187C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1880 | DRCH_ABASE2 | Receive Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1884 | DRCH_AFALLOC2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1888 | DRCH_AFSIZE2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 188C | DRCH_AFCNT2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1890 - 0250 189C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 18A0 | DRCH_BBASE2 | Receive Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 18A4 | DRCH_BFALLOC2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 18A8 | DRCH _BFSIZE2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 18AC | DRCH _BFCNT2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 18B0 - 0250 18BC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 18C0 | DRCH_ABASE3 | Receive Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 18C4 | DRCH_AFALLOC3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 18C8 | DRCH_AFSIZE3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 18CC | DRCH_AFCNT3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 18D0 - 0250 18DC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 18E0 | DRCH_BBASE3 | Receive Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 18E4 | DRCH_BFALLOC3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 18E8 | DRCH _BFSIZE3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 18EC | DRCH _BFCNT3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 18F0 - 0250 18FC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1900 | DRCH_ABASE4 | Receive Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1904 | DRCH_AFALLOC4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register A |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-67. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 1908 | DRCH_AFSIZE4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 190C | DRCH_AFCNT4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1910 - 0250 191C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1920 | DRCH_BBASE4 | Receive Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1924 | DRCH_BFALLOC4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1928 | DRCH _BFSIZE4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 192C | DRCH _BFCNT4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1930 - 0250 193C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1940 | DRCH_ABASE5 | Receive Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0250 1944 | DRCH_AFALLOC5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0250 1948 | DRCH_AFSIZE5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Size Register A |
| 0250 194C | DRCH_AFCNT5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Count Register A |
| 0250 1950 - 0250 195C | - | Reserved |
| 0250 1960 | DRCH_BBASE5 | Receive Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0250 1964 | DRCH_BFALLOC5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0250 1968 | DRCH _BFSIZE5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Size Register B |
| 0250 196C | DRCH _BFCNT5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Count Register B |
| 0250 1970 - 0250 197C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-68. TDMU Channel Bitmaps**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0250 8000 - 0250 80FC | XBM_XBMA0 | Transmit Channel 0 Bitmap A |
| 0250 8100 - 0250 81FC | XBM_XBMB0 | Transmit Channel 0 Bitmap B |
| 0250 8200 - 0250 82FC | XBM_XBMA1 | Transmit Channel 1 Bitmap A |
| 0250 8300 - 0250 83FC | XBM_XBMB1 | Transmit Channel 1 Bitmap B |
| 0250 8400 - 0250 84FC | XBM_XBMA2 | Transmit Channel 2 Bitmap A |
| 0250 8500 - 0250 85FC | XBM_XBMB2 | Transmit Channel 2 Bitmap B |
| 0250 8600 - 0250 86FC | XBM_XBMA3 | Transmit Channel 3 Bitmap A |
| 0250 8700 - 0250 87FC | XBM_XBMB3 | Transmit Channel 3 Bitmap B |
| 0250 8800 - 0250 88FC | XBM_XBMA4 | Transmit Channel 4 Bitmap A |
| 0250 8900 - 0250 89FC | XBM_XBMB4 | Transmit Channel 4 Bitmap B |
| 0250 8A00 - 0250 8AFC | XBM_XBMA5 | Transmit Channel 5 Bitmap A |
| 0250 8B00 - 0250 8BFC | XBM_XBMB5 | Transmit Channel 5 Bitmap B |
| 0250 8C00 - 0250 BFFC | - | Reserved |
| 0250 C000 - 0250 C0FC | RBM_RBMA0 | Receive Channel 0 Bitmap A |
| 0250 C100 - 0250 C1FC | RBM_RBMB0 | Receive Channel 0 Bitmap B |
| 0250 C200 - 0250 C2FC | RBM_RBMA1 | Receive Channel 1 Bitmap A |
| 0250 C300 - 0250 C3FC | RBM_RBMB1 | Receive Channel 1 Bitmap B |
| 0250 C400 - 0250 C4FC | RBM_RBMA2 | Receive Channel 2 Bitmap A |
| 0250 C500 - 0250 C5FC | RBM_RBMB2 | Receive Channel 2 Bitmap B |
| 0250 C600 - 0250 C6FC | RBM_RBMA3 | Receive Channel 3 Bitmap A |
| 0250 C700 - 0250 C7FC | RBM_RBMB3 | Receive Channel 3 Bitmap B |
| 0250 C800 - 0250 C8FC | RBM_RBMA4 | Receive Channel 4 Bitmap A |
| 0250 C900 - 0250 C9FC | RBM_RBMB4 | Receive Channel 4 Bitmap B |
| 0250 CA00 - 0250 CAFC | RBM_RBMA5 | Receive Channel 5 Bitmap A |
| 0250 CB00 - 0250 CBFC | RBM_RBMB5 | Receive Channel 5 Bitmap B |
| 0250 CC00 - 0250 FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-69. TDMU Channel Buffers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0251 0000 - 0251 0DFC | XPING0 | Transmit Channel 0 PING Buffer |
| 0251 0100 - 0251 03FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 0400 - 0251 04FC | XPONG0 | Transmit Channel 0 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 0500 - 0251 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 0800 - 0251 08FC | XPING1 | Transmit Channel 1 PING Buffer |
| 0251 0900 - 0251 0BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 0C00 - 0251 0CFC | XPONG1 | Transmit Channel 1 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 0D00 - 0251 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 1000 - 0251 1DFC | XPING2 | Transmit Channel 2 PING Buffer |
| 0251 1100 - 0251 13FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 1400 - 0251 14FC | XPONG2 | Transmit Channel 2 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 1500 - 0251 17FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 1800 - 0251 18FC | XPING3 | Transmit Channel 3 PING Buffer |
| 0251 1900 - 0251 1BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 1C00 - 0251 1CFC | XPONG3 | Transmit Channel 3 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 1D00 - 0251 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 2000 - 0251 2DFC | XPING4 | Transmit Channel 4 PING Buffer |
| 0251 2100 - 0251 23FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 2400 - 0251 24FC | XPONG4 | Transmit Channel 4 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 2500 - 0251 27FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 2800 - 0251 28FC | XPING5 | Transmit Channel 5 PING Buffer |
| 0251 2900 - 0251 2BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 2C00 - 0251 2CFC | XPONG5 | Transmit Channel 5 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 2D00 - 0251 7FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 8000 - 0251 8DFC | RPING0 | Receive Channel 0 PING Buffer |
| 0251 8100 - 0251 83FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 8400 - 0251 84FC | RPONG0 | Receive Channel 0 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 8500 - 0251 87FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 8800 - 0251 88FC | RPING1 | Receive Channel 1 PING Buffer |
| 0251 8900 - 0251 8BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 8C00 - 0251 8CFC | RPONG1 | Receive Channel 1 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 8D00 - 0251 8FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 9000 - 0251 9DFC | RPING2 | Receive Channel 2 PING Buffer |
| 0251 9100 - 0251 93FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 9400 - 0251 94FC | RPONG2 | Receive Channel 2 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 9500 - 0251 97FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 9800 - 0251 98FC | RPING3 | Receive Channel 3 PING Buffer |
| 0251 9900 - 0251 9BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 9C00 - 0251 9CFC | RPONG3 | Receive Channel 3 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 9D00 - 0251 9FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 A000 - 0251 ADFC | RPING4 | Receive Channel 4 PING Buffer |
| 0251 A100 - 0251 A3FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 A400 - 0251 A4FC | RPONG4 | Receive Channel 4 PONG Buffer |
| 0251 A500 - 0251 A7FC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 A800 - 0251 A8FC | RPING5 | Receive Channel 5 PING Buffer |
| 0251 A900 - 0251 ABFC | - | Reserved |
| 0251 AC00 - 0251 ACFC | RPONG5 | Receive Channel 5 PONG Buffer |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-69. TDMU Channel Buffers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0251 AD00 - 0253 FFFC | - | Reserved |

### 7.14.2 TSIP1 Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-70. TSIP Module Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0000 | PID | PID Register |
| 0254 0004 | EMUTST | Emulation and Test Register |
| 0254 0008 | RST | Reset Register |
| 0254 000C - 0254 007C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-71. Serial Interface Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0080 | SIUCTL | SIU Global Control Register |
| 0254 0084 - 0254 009C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 00A0 | XCLK | Transmit Clock Source Register |
| 0254 00A4 | XCTL | Transmit Control Register |
| 0254 00A8 | XSIZE | Transmit Size Register |
| 0254 00AC - 0254 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 00C0 | RCLK | Receive Clock Source Register |
| 0254 00C4 | RCTL | Receive Control Register |
| 0254 00C8 | RSIZE | Receive Size Register |
| 0254 00CC - 0254 00FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-72. TDMU Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0100 | TDMUCTL | TDMU Global Control Register |
| 0254 0104 | XFRFC | Transmit Free-Running Frame Counter |
| 0254 0108 | RFRFC | Receive Free-Running Frame Counter |
| 0254 010C | TDMUCFG | TDMU Global Configuration Register |
| 0254 0110 | XBMST | Transmit Channel Active Status Register |
| 0254 0114 | RBMST | Receive Channel Active Status Register |
| 0254 0118 - 0254 017C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-73. DMATCU Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0180 | DMACTL | DMATCU Global Control Register |
| 0254 0184 | XDLY | Transmit Timeslot Delay Counter |
| 0254 0188 | RDLY | Receive Timeslot Delay Counter |
| 0254 018C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0190 | XCHST | Transmit Channel Active Status Register |
| 0254 0194 | RCHST | Receive Channel Active Status Register |
| 0254 019C - 0254 01FC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-74. TDMU Channel Error Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0200 - 0254 020C | - | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Log Registers |
| 0254 0210 - 0254 021C | - | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Log Registers |
| 0254 0220 - 0254 022C | - | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Log Registers |
| 0254 0230 - 0254 023C | - | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Log Registers |
| 0254 0240 - 0254 024C | - | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Log Registers |
| 0254 0250 - 0254 025C | - | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Log Registers |
| 0254 0260 - 0254 03FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-75. TX/RX Channels 0-5 Error Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0200 | ERRCTL0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error control Register |
| 0254 0204 | ERRCNT0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Count Register |
| 0254 0208 | ERRQ0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Queue Register |
| 0254 020C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0210 | ERRCTL1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error control Register |
| 0254 0214 | ERRCNT1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Count Register |
| 0254 0218 | ERRQ1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Queue Register |
| 0254 021C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0220 | ERRCTL2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error control Register |
| 0254 0224 | ERRCNT2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Count Register |
| 0254 0228 | ERRQ2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Queue Register |
| 0254 022C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0230 | ERRCTL3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error control Register |
| 0254 0234 | ERRCNT3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Count Register |
| 0254 0238 | ERRQ3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Queue Register |
| 0254 023C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0240 | ERRCTL4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error control Register |
| 0254 0244 | ERRCNT4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Count Register |
| 0254 0248 | ERRQ4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Queue Register |
| 0254 024C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0250 | ERRCTL5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error control Register |
| 0254 0254 | ERRCNT5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Count Register |
| 0254 0258 | ERRQ5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Queue Register |
| 0254 025C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-76. TDMU Channel Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0800 - 0254 081C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Registers |
| 0254 0820 - 0254 083C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Registers |
| 0254 0840 - 0254 085C | - | Transmit Channel 2 Registers |
| 0254 0860 - 0254 087C | - | Transmit Channel 3 Registers |
| 0254 0880 - 0254 089C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Registers |
| 0254 08A0 - 0254 08BC | - | Transmit Channel 5 Registers |
| 0254 08C0 - 0254 0BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0C00 - 0254 0C1C | - | Receive Channel 0 Registers |
| 0254 0C20 - 0254 0C3C | - | Receive Channel 1 Registers |
| 0254 0C40 - 0254 0C5C | - | Receive Channel 2 Registers |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-76. TDMU Channel Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0C60 - 0254 0C7C | - | Receive Channel 3 Registers |
| 0254 0C80 - 0254 0C9C | - | Receive Channel 4 Registers |
| 0254 0CA0 - 0254 0CBC | - | Receive Channel 5 Registers |
| 0254 0CC0 - 0254 0FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-77. TDMU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0800 | XCHEN0 | Transmit Channel 0 Enable Register |
| 0254 0804 - 0254 081C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0820 | XCHEN1 | Transmit Channel 1 Enable Register |
| 0254 0824 - 0254 083C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0840 | XCHEN2 | Transmit Channel 2 Enable Register |
| 0254 0844 - 0254 085C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0860 | XCHEN3 | Transmit Channel 3 Enable Register |
| 0254 0864 - 0254 087C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0880 | XCHEN4 | Transmit Channel 4 Enable Register |
| 0254 0884 - 0254 089C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 08A0 | XCHEN5 | Transmit Channel 5 Enable Register |
| 0254 08A4 - 0254 08BC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-78. TDMU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 0C00 | RCHEN0 | Receive Channel 0 Enable Register |
| 0254 0C04 - 0254 0C1C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0C20 | RCHEN1 | Receive Channel 1 Enable Register |
| 0254 0C24 - 0254 0C3C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0C40 | RCHEN2 | Receive Channel 2 Enable Register |
| 0254 0C44 - 0254 0C5C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0C60 | RCHEN3 | Receive Channel 3 Enable Register |
| 0254 0C64 - 0254 0C7C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0C80 | RCHEN4 | Receive Channel 4 Enable Register |
| 0254 0C84 - 0254 0C9C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 0CA0 | RCHEN5 | Receive Channel 5 Enable Register |
| 0254 0CA4 - 0254 0CBC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-79. DMATCU Channel Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 1000 - 0254 101C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1020 - 0254 103C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1040 - 0254 105C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1060 - 0254 107C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1080 - 0254 109C | - | Transmit Channel 2 Config A Registers |
| 0254 10A0 - 0254 10BC | - | Transmit Channel 2 Config B Registers |
| 0254 10C0 - 0254 10DC | - | Transmit Channel 3 Config A Registers |
| 0254 10E0 - 0254 10FC | - | Transmit Channel 3 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1100 - 0254 111C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Config A Registers |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-79. DMATCU Channel Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 1120 - 0254 113C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1140 - 0254 115C | - | Transmit Channel 5 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1160 - 0254 117C | - | Transmit Channel 5 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1180 - 0254 17FC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1800 - 0254 181C | - | Receive Channel 0 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1820 - 0254 183C | - | Receive Channel 0 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1840 - 0254 185C | - | Receive Channel 1 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1860 - 0254 187C | - | Receive Channel 1 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1880 - 0254 189C | - | Receive Channel 2 Config A Registers |
| 0254 18A0 - 0254 18BC | - | Receive Channel 2 Config B Registers |
| 0254 18C0 - 0254 18DC | - | Receive Channel 3 Config A Registers |
| 0254 18E0 - 0254 18FC | - | Receive Channel 3 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1900 - 0254 191C | - | Receive Channel 4 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1920 - 0254 193C | - | Receive Channel 4 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1940 - 0254 195C | - | Receive Channel 5 Config A Registers |
| 0254 1960 - 0254 197C | - | Receive Channel 5 Config B Registers |
| 0254 1980 - 0254 19FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-80. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 1000 | DXCH_ABASE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1004 | DXCH_AFALLOC0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1008 | DXCH_AFSIZE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 100C | DXCH_AFCNT0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1010 - 0254 101C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1020 | DXCH_BBASE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1024 | DXCH_BFALLOC0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1028 | DXCH_BFSIZE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 102C | DXCH_BFCNT0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1030 - 0254 103C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1040 | DXCH_ABASE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1044 | DXCH_AFALLOC1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1048 | DXCH_AFSIZE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 104C | DXCH_AFCNT1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1050 - 0254 105C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1060 | DXCH_BBASE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1064 | DXCH_BFALLOC1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1068 | DXCH_BFSIZE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 106C | DXCH_BFCNT1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1070 - 0254 107C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1080 | DXCH_ABASE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1084 | DXCH_AFALLOC2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1088 | DXCH_AFSIZE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 108C | DXCH_AFCNT2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1090 - 0254 109C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 10A0 | DXCH_BBASE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 10A4 | DXCH_BFALLOC2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register B |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-80. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 10A8 | DXCH_BFSIZE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 10AC | DXCH_BFCNT2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 10B0 - 0254 10BC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 10C0 | DXCH_ABASE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 10C4 | DXCH_AFALLOC3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 10C8 | DXCH_AFSIZE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 10CC | DXCH_AFCNT3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 10D0 - 0254 10DC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 10E0 | DXCH_BBASE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 10E4 | DXCH_BFALLOC3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 10E8 | DXCH_BFSIZE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 10EC | DXCH_BFCNT3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 10F0 - 0254 10FC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1100 | DXCH_ABASE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1104 | DXCH_AFALLOC4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1108 | DXCH_AFSIZE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 110C | DXCH_AFCNT4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1110 - 0254 111C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1120 | DXCH_BBASE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1124 | DXCH_BFALLOC4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1128 | DXCH_BFSIZE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 112C | DXCH_BFCNT4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1130 - 0254 113C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1140 | DXCH_ABASE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1144 | DXCH_AFALLOC5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1148 | DXCH_AFSIZE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 114C | DXCH_AFCNT5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1150 - 0254 115C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1160 | DXCH_BBASE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1164 | DXCH_BFALLOC5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1168 | DXCH_BFSIZE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 116C | DXCH_BFCNT5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1170 - 0254 117C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-81. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 1800 | DRCH_ABASE0 | Receive Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1804 | DRCH_AFALLOC0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1808 | DRCH_AFSIZE0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 180C | DRCH_AFCNT0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1810 - 0254 181C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1820 | DRCH_BBASE0 | Receive Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1824 | DRCH_BFALLOC0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1828 | DRCH _BFSIZE0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 182C | DRCH _BFCNT0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1830 - 0254 183C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1840 | DRCH_ABASE1 | Receive Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register A |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-81. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 1844 | DRCH_AFALLOC1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1848 | DRCH_AFSIZE1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 184C | DRCH_AFCNT1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1850 - 0254 185C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1860 | DRCH_BBASE1 | Receive Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1864 | DRCH_BFALLOC1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1868 | DRCH _BFSIZE1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 186C | DRCH _BFCNT1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1870 - 0254 187C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1880 | DRCH_ABASE2 | Receive Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1884 | DRCH_AFALLOC2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1888 | DRCH_AFSIZE2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 188C | DRCH_AFCNT2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1890 - 0254 189C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 18A0 | DRCH_BBASE2 | Receive Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 18A4 | DRCH_BFALLOC2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 18A8 | DRCH _BFSIZE2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 18AC | DRCH _BFCNT2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 18B0 - 0254 18BC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 18C0 | DRCH_ABASE3 | Receive Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 18C4 | DRCH_AFALLOC3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 18C8 | DRCH_AFSIZE3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 18CC | DRCH_AFCNT3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 18D0 - 0254 18DC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 18E0 | DRCH_BBASE3 | Receive Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 18E4 | DRCH_BFALLOC3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 18E8 | DRCH _BFSIZE3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 18EC | DRCH _BFCNT3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 18F0 - 0254 18FC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1900 | DRCH_ABASE4 | Receive Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1904 | DRCH_AFALLOC4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1908 | DRCH_AFSIZE4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 190C | DRCH_AFCNT4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1910 - 0254 191C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1920 | DRCH_BBASE4 | Receive Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1924 | DRCH_BFALLOC4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1928 | DRCH _BFSIZE4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Size Register B |
| 0254 192C | DRCH _BFCNT4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1930 - 0254 193C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1940 | DRCH_ABASE5 | Receive Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0254 1944 | DRCH_AFALLOC5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0254 1948 | DRCH_AFSIZE5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Size Register A |
| 0254 194C | DRCH_AFCNT5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Count Register A |
| 0254 1950 - 0254 195C | - | Reserved |
| 0254 1960 | DRCH_BBASE5 | Receive Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0254 1964 | DRCH_BFALLOC5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0254 1968 | DRCH _BFSIZE5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Size Register B |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-81. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 196C | DRCH _BFCNT5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Count Register B |
| 0254 1970 - 0254 197C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-82. TDMU Channel Bitmaps**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0254 8000 - 0254 80FC | XBM_XBMA0 | Transmit Channel 0 Bitmap A |
| 0254 8100 - 0254 81FC | XBM_XBMB0 | Transmit Channel 0 Bitmap B |
| 0254 8200 - 0254 82FC | XBM_XBMA1 | Transmit Channel 1 Bitmap A |
| 0254 8300 - 0254 83FC | XBM_XBMB1 | Transmit Channel 1 Bitmap B |
| 0254 8400 - 0254 84FC | XBM_XBMA2 | Transmit Channel 2 Bitmap A |
| 0254 8500 - 0254 85FC | XBM_XBMB2 | Transmit Channel 2 Bitmap B |
| 0254 8600 - 0254 86FC | XBM_XBMA3 | Transmit Channel 3 Bitmap A |
| 0254 8700 - 0254 87FC | XBM_XBMB3 | Transmit Channel 3 Bitmap B |
| 0254 8800 - 0254 88FC | XBM_XBMA4 | Transmit Channel 4 Bitmap A |
| 0254 8900 - 0254 89FC | XBM_XBMB4 | Transmit Channel 4 Bitmap B |
| 0254 8A00 - 0254 8AFC | XBM_XBMA5 | Transmit Channel 5 Bitmap A |
| 0254 8B00 - 0254 8BFC | XBM_XBMB5 | Transmit Channel 5 Bitmap B |
| 0254 8C00 - 0254 BFFC | - | Reserved |
| 0254 C000 - 0254 C0FC | RBM_RBMA0 | Receive Channel 0 Bitmap A |
| 0254 C100 - 0254 C1FC | RBM_RBMB0 | Receive Channel 0 Bitmap B |
| 0254 C200 - 0254 C2FC | RBM_RBMA1 | Receive Channel 1 Bitmap A |
| 0254 C300 - 0254 C3FC | RBM_RBMB1 | Receive Channel 1 Bitmap B |
| 0254 C400 - 0254 C4FC | RBM_RBMA2 | Receive Channel 2 Bitmap A |
| 0254 C500 - 0254 C5FC | RBM_RBMB2 | Receive Channel 2 Bitmap B |
| 0254 C600 - 0254 C6FC | RBM_RBMA3 | Receive Channel 3 Bitmap A |
| 0254 C700 - 0254 C7FC | RBM_RBMB3 | Receive Channel 3 Bitmap B |
| 0254 C800 - 0254 C8FC | RBM_RBMA4 | Receive Channel 4 Bitmap A |
| 0254 C900 - 0254 C9FC | RBM_RBMB4 | Receive Channel 4 Bitmap B |
| 0254 CA00 - 0254 CAFC | RBM_RBMA5 | Receive Channel 5 Bitmap A |
| 0254 CB00 - 0254 CBFC | RBM_RBMB5 | Receive Channel 5 Bitmap B |
| 0254 CC00 - 0254 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-83. TDMU Channel Buffers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0255 0000 - 0255 0DFC | XPING0 | Transmit Channel 0 PING Buffer |
| 0255 0100 - 0255 03FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 0400 - 0255 04FC | XPONG0 | Transmit Channel 0 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 0500 - 0255 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 0800 - 0255 08FC | XPING1 | Transmit Channel 1 PING Buffer |
| 0255 0900 - 0255 0BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 0C00 - 0255 0CFC | XPONG1 | Transmit Channel 1 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 0D00 - 0255 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 1000 - 0255 1DFC | XPING2 | Transmit Channel 2 PING Buffer |
| 0255 1100 - 0255 13FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 1400 - 0255 14FC | XPONG2 | Transmit Channel 2 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 1500 - 0255 17FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 1800 - 0255 18FC | XPING3 | Transmit Channel 3 PING Buffer |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-83. TDMU Channel Buffers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0255 1900 - 0255 1BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 1C00 - 0255 1CFC | XPONG3 | Transmit Channel 3 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 1D00 - 0255 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 2000 - 0255 2DFC | XPING4 | Transmit Channel 4 PING Buffer |
| 0255 2100 - 0255 23FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 2400 - 0255 24FC | XPONG4 | Transmit Channel 4 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 2500 - 0255 27FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 2800 - 0255 28FC | XPING5 | Transmit Channel 5 PING Buffer |
| 0255 2900 - 0255 2BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 2C00 - 0255 2CFC | XPONG5 | Transmit Channel 5 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 2D00 - 0255 7FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 8000 - 0255 8DFC | RPING0 | Receive Channel 0 PING Buffer |
| 0255 8100 - 0255 83FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 8400 - 0255 84FC | RPONG0 | Receive Channel 0 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 8500 - 0255 87FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 8800 - 0255 88FC | RPING1 | Receive Channel 1 PING Buffer |
| 0255 8900 - 0255 8BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 8C00 - 0255 8CFC | RPONG1 | Receive Channel 1 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 8D00 - 0255 8FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 9000 - 0255 9DFC | RPING2 | Receive Channel 2 PING Buffer |
| 0255 9100 - 0255 93FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 9400 - 0255 94FC | RPONG2 | Receive Channel 2 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 9500 - 0255 97FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 9800 - 0255 98FC | RPING3 | Receive Channel 3 PING Buffer |
| 0255 9900 - 0255 9BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 9C00 - 0255 9CFC | RPONG3 | Receive Channel 3 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 9D00 - 0255 9FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 A000 - 0255 ADFC | RPING4 | Receive Channel 4 PING Buffer |
| 0255 A100 - 0255 A3FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 A400 - 0255 A4FC | RPONG4 | Receive Channel 4 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 A500 - 0255 A7FC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 A800 - 0255 A8FC | RPING5 | Receive Channel 5 PING Buffer |
| 0255 A900 - 0255 ABFC | - | Reserved |
| 0255 AC00 - 0255 ACFC | RPONG5 | Receive Channel 5 PONG Buffer |
| 0255 AD00 - 0257 FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.14.3 TSIP2 Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-84. TSIP Module Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0000 | PID | PID Register |
| 0258 0004 | EMUTST | Emulation and Test Register |
| 0258 0008 | RST | Reset Register |
| 0258 000C - 0258 007C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-85. Serial Interface Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0080 | SIUCTL | SIU Global Control Register |
| 0258 0084 - 0258 009C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 00A0 | XCLK | Transmit Clock Source Register |
| 0258 00A4 | XCTL | Transmit Control Register |
| 0258 00A8 | XSIZ | Transmit Size Register |
| 0258 00AC - 0258 00BC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 00C0 | RCLK | Receive Clock Source Register |
| 0258 00C4 | RCTL | Receive Control Register |
| 0258 00C8 | RSIZE | Receive Size Register |
| 0258 00CC - 0258 00FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-86. TDMU Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0100 | TDMUCTL | TDMU Global Control Register |
| 0258 0104 | XFRFC | Transmit Free-Running Frame Counter |
| 0258 0108 | RFRFC | Receive Free-Running Frame Counter |
| 0258 010C | TDMUCFG | TDMU Global Configuration Register |
| 0258 0110 | XBMST | Transmit Channel Active Status Register |
| 0258 0114 | RBMST | Receive Channel Active Status Register |
| 0258 0118 - 0258 017C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-87. DMATCU Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0180 | DMACTL | DMATCU Global Control Register |
| 0258 0184 | XDLY | Transmit Timeslot Delay Counter |
| 0258 0188 | RDLY | Receive Timeslot Delay Counter |
| 0258 018C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0190 | XCHST | Transmit Channel Active Status Register |
| 0258 0194 | RCHST | Receive Channel Active Status Register |
| 0258 019C - 0258 01FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-88. TDMU Channel Error Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0200 - 0258 020C | - | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Log Registers |
| 0258 0210 - 0258 021C | - | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Log Registers |
| 0258 0220 - 0258 022C | - | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Log Registers |
| 0258 0230 - 0258 023C | - | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Log Registers |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-88. TDMU Channel Error Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0240 - 0258 024C | - | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Log Registers |
| 0258 0250 - 0258 025C | - | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Log Registers |
| 0258 0260 - 0258 03FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-89. TX/RX Channels 0-5 Error Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0200 | ERRCTL0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error control Register |
| 0258 0204 | ERRCNT0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Count Register |
| 0258 0208 | ERRQ0 | TX/RX Channel 0 Error Queue Register |
| 0258 020C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0210 | ERRCTL1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error control Register |
| 0258 0214 | ERRCNT1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Count Register |
| 0258 0218 | ERRQ1 | TX/RX Channel 1 Error Queue Register |
| 0258 021C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0220 | ERRCTL2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error control Register |
| 0258 0224 | ERRCNT2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Count Register |
| 0258 0228 | ERRQ2 | TX/RX Channel 2 Error Queue Register |
| 0258 022C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0230 | ERRCTL3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error control Register |
| 0258 0234 | ERRCNT3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Count Register |
| 0258 0238 | ERRQ3 | TX/RX Channel 3 Error Queue Register |
| 0258 023C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0240 | ERRCTL4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error control Register |
| 0258 0244 | ERRCNT4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Count Register |
| 0258 0248 | ERRQ4 | TX/RX Channel 4 Error Queue Register |
| 0258 024C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0250 | ERRCTL5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error control Register |
| 0258 0254 | ERRCNT5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Count Register |
| 0258 0258 | ERRQ5 | TX/RX Channel 5 Error Queue Register |
| 0258 025C | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-90. TDMU Channel Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0800 - 0258 081C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Registers |
| 0258 0820 - 0258 083C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Registers |
| 0258 0840 - 0258 085C | - | Transmit Channel 2 Registers |
| 0258 0860 - 0258 087C | - | Transmit Channel 3 Registers |
| 0258 0880 - 0258 089C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Registers |
| 0258 08A0 - 0258 08BC | - | Transmit Channel 5 Registers |
| 0258 08C0 - 0258 0BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0C00 - 0258 0C1C | - | Receive Channel 0 Registers |
| 0258 0C20 - 0258 0C3C | - | Receive Channel 1 Registers |
| 0258 0C40 - 0258 0C5C | - | Receive Channel 2 Registers |
| 0258 0C60 - 0258 0C7C | - | Receive Channel 3 Registers |
| 0258 0C80 - 0258 0C9C | - | Receive Channel 4 Registers |
| 0258 0CA0 - 0258 0CBC | - | Receive Channel 5 Registers |
| 0258 0CC0 - 0258 0FFC | - | Reserved |

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 7-91. TDMU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0800 | XCHEN0 | Transmit Channel 0 Enable Register |
| 0258 0804 - 0258 081C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0820 | XCHEN1 | Transmit Channel 1 Enable Register |
| 0258 0824 - 0258 083C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0840 | XCHEN2 | Transmit Channel 2 Enable Register |
| 0258 0844 - 0258 085C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0860 | XCHEN3 | Transmit Channel 3 Enable Register |
| 0258 0864 - 0258 087C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0880 | XCHEN4 | Transmit Channel 4 Enable Register |
| 0258 0884 - 0258 089C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 08A0 | XCHEN5 | Transmit Channel 5 Enable Register |
| 0258 08A4 - 0258 08BC | - | Reserved |

### Table 7-92. TDMU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 0C00 | RCHEN0 | Receive Channel 0 Enable Register |
| 0258 0C04 - 0258 0C1C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0C20 | RCHEN1 | Receive Channel 1 Enable Register |
| 0258 0C24 - 0258 0C3C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0C40 | RCHEN2 | Receive Channel 2 Enable Register |
| 0258 0C44 - 0258 0C5C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0C60 | RCHEN3 | Receive Channel 3 Enable Register |
| 0258 0C64 - 0258 0C7C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0C80 | RCHEN4 | Receive Channel 4 Enable Register |
| 0258 0C84 - 0258 0C9C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 0CA0 | RCHEN5 | Receive Channel 5 Enable Register |
| 0258 0CA4 - 0258 0CBC | - | Reserved |

### Table 7-93. DMATCU Channel Registers

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 1000 - 0258 101C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1020 - 0258 103C | - | Transmit Channel 0 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1040 - 0258 105C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1060 - 0258 107C | - | Transmit Channel 1 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1080 - 0258 109C | - | Transmit Channel 2 Config A Registers |
| 0258 10A0 - 0258 10BC | - | Transmit Channel 2 Config B Registers |
| 0258 10C0 - 0258 10DC | - | Transmit Channel 3 Config A Registers |
| 0258 10E0 - 0258 10FC | - | Transmit Channel 3 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1100 - 0258 111C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1120 - 0258 113C | - | Transmit Channel 4 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1140 - 0258 115C | - | Transmit Channel 5 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1160 - 0258 117C | - | Transmit Channel 5 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1180 - 0258 17FC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1800 - 0258 181C | - | Receive Channel 0 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1820 - 0258 183C | - | Receive Channel 0 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1840 - 0258 185C | - | Receive Channel 1 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1860 - 0258 187C | - | Receive Channel 1 Config B Registers |


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-93. DMATCU Channel Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 1880 - 0258 189C | - | Receive Channel 2 Config A Registers |
| 0258 18A0 - 0258 18BC | - | Receive Channel 2 Config B Registers |
| 0258 18C0 - 0258 18DC | - | Receive Channel 3 Config A Registers |
| 0258 18E0 - 0258 18FC | - | Receive Channel 3 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1900 - 0258 191C | - | Receive Channel 4 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1920 - 0258 193C | - | Receive Channel 4 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1940 - 0258 195C | - | Receive Channel 5 Config A Registers |
| 0258 1960 - 0258 197C | - | Receive Channel 5 Config B Registers |
| 0258 1980 - 0258 19FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-94. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 1000 | DXCH_ABASE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1004 | DXCH_AFALLOC0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1008 | DXCH_AFSIZE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 100C | DXCH_AFCNT0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1010 - 0258 101C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1020 | DXCH_BBASE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1024 | DXCH_BFALLOC0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1028 | DXCH_BFSIZE0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 102C | DXCH_BFCNT0 | Transmit Channel 0 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1030 - 0258 103C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1040 | DXCH_ABASE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1044 | DXCH_AFALLOC1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1048 | DXCH_AFSIZE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 104C | DXCH_AFCNT1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1050 - 0258 105C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1060 | DXCH_BBASE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1064 | DXCH_BFALLOC1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1068 | DXCH_BFSIZE1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 106C | DXCH_BFCNT1 | Transmit Channel 1 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1070 - 0258 107C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1080 | DXCH_ABASE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1084 | DXCH_AFALLOC2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1088 | DXCH_AFSIZE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 108C | DXCH_AFCNT2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1090 - 0258 109C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 10A0 | DXCH_BBASE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 10A4 | DXCH_BFALLOC2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 10A8 | DXCH_BFSIZE2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 10AC | DXCH_BFCNT2 | Transmit Channel 2 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 10B0 - 0258 10BC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 10C0 | DXCH_ABASE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 10C4 | DXCH_AFALLOC3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 10C8 | DXCH_AFSIZE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 10CC | DXCH_AFCNT3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 10D0 - 0258 10DC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-94. DMATCU Transmit Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 10E0 | DXCH_BBASE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 10E4 | DXCH_BFALLOC3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 10E8 | DXCH_BFSIZE3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 10EC | DXCH_BFCNT3 | Transmit Channel 3 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 10F0 - 0258 10FC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1100 | DXCH_ABASE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1104 | DXCH_AFALLOC4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1108 | DXCH_AFSIZE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 110C | DXCH_AFCNT4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1110 - 0258 111C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1120 | DXCH_BBASE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1124 | DXCH_BFALLOC4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1128 | DXCH_BFSIZE4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 112C | DXCH_BFCNT4 | Transmit Channel 4 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1130 - 0258 113C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1140 | DXCH_ABASE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1144 | DXCH_AFALLOC5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1148 | DXCH_AFSIZE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 114C | DXCH_AFCNT5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1150 - 0258 115C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1160 | DXCH_BBASE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1164 | DXCH_BFALLOC5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1168 | DXCH_BFSIZE5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 116C | DXCH_BFCNT5 | Transmit Channel 5 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1170 - 0258 117C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-95. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 1800 | DRCH_ABASE0 | Receive Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1804 | DRCH_AFALLOC0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1808 | DRCH_AFSIZE0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 180C | DRCH_AFCNT0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1810 - 0258 181C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1820 | DRCH_BBASE0 | Receive Channel 0 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1824 | DRCH_BFALLOC0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1828 | DRCH _BFSIZE0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 182C | DRCH _BFCNT0 | Receive Channel 0 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1830 - 0258 183C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1840 | DRCH_ABASE1 | Receive Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1844 | DRCH_AFALLOC1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1848 | DRCH_AFSIZE1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 184C | DRCH_AFCNT1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1850 - 0258 185C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1860 | DRCH_BBASE1 | Receive Channel 1 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1864 | DRCH_BFALLOC1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1868 | DRCH _BFSIZE1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 186C | DRCH _BFCNT1 | Receive Channel 1 Frame Count Register B |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-95. DMATCU Receive Channels 0-5 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 1870 - 0258 187C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1880 | DRCH_ABASE2 | Receive Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1884 | DRCH_AFALLOC2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1888 | DRCH_AFSIZE2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 188C | DRCH_AFCNT2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1890 - 0258 189C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 18A0 | DRCH_BBASE2 | Receive Channel 2 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 18A4 | DRCH_BFALLOC2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 18A8 | DRCH _BFSIZE2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 18AC | DRCH _BFCNT2 | Receive Channel 2 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 18B0 - 0258 18BC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 18C0 | DRCH_ABASE3 | Receive Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 18C4 | DRCH_AFALLOC3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 18C8 | DRCH_AFSIZE3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 18CC | DRCH_AFCNT3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 18D0 - 0258 18DC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 18E0 | DRCH_BBASE3 | Receive Channel 3 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 18E4 | DRCH_BFALLOC3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 18E8 | DRCH _BFSIZE3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 18EC | DRCH _BFCNT3 | Receive Channel 3 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 18F0 - 0258 18FC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1900 | DRCH_ABASE4 | Receive Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1904 | DRCH_AFALLOC4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1908 | DRCH_AFSIZE4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 190C | DRCH_AFCNT4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1910 - 0258 191C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1920 | DRCH_BBASE4 | Receive Channel 4 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1924 | DRCH_BFALLOC4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1928 | DRCH _BFSIZE4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 192C | DRCH _BFCNT4 | Receive Channel 4 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1930 - 0258 193C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1940 | DRCH_ABASE5 | Receive Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register A |
| 0258 1944 | DRCH_AFALLOC5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register A |
| 0258 1948 | DRCH_AFSIZE5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Size Register A |
| 0258 194C | DRCH_AFCNT5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Count Register A |
| 0258 1950 - 0258 195C | - | Reserved |
| 0258 1960 | DRCH_BBASE5 | Receive Channel 5 Memory Base Address Register B |
| 0258 1964 | DRCH_BFALLOC5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Allocation Register B |
| 0258 1968 | DRCH _BFSIZE5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Size Register B |
| 0258 196C | DRCH _BFCNT5 | Receive Channel 5 Frame Count Register B |
| 0258 1970 - 0258 197C | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-96. TDMU Channel Bitmaps**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 8000 - 0258 80FC | XBM_XBMA0 | Transmit Channel 0 Bitmap A |
| 0258 8100 - 0258 81FC | XBM_XBMB0 | Transmit Channel 0 Bitmap B |
| 0258 8200 - 0258 82FC | XBM_XBMA1 | Transmit Channel 1 Bitmap A |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-96. TDMU Channel Bitmaps (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0258 8300 - 0258 83FC | XBM_XBMB1 | Transmit Channel 1 Bitmap B |
| 0258 8400 - 0258 84FC | XBM_XBMA2 | Transmit Channel 2 Bitmap A |
| 0258 8500 - 0258 85FC | XBM_XBMB2 | Transmit Channel 2 Bitmap B |
| 0258 8600 - 0258 86FC | XBM_XBMA3 | Transmit Channel 3 Bitmap A |
| 0258 8700 - 0258 87FC | XBM_XBMB3 | Transmit Channel 3 Bitmap B |
| 0258 8800 - 0258 88FC | XBM_XBMA4 | Transmit Channel 4 Bitmap A |
| 0258 8900 - 0258 89FC | XBM_XBMB4 | Transmit Channel 4 Bitmap B |
| 0258 8A00 - 0258 8AFC | XBM_XBMA5 | Transmit Channel 5 Bitmap A |
| 0258 8B00 - 0258 8BFC | XBM_XBMB5 | Transmit Channel 5 Bitmap B |
| 0258 8C00 - 0258 BFFC | - | Reserved |
| 0258 C000 - 0258 C0FC | RBM_RBMA0 | Receive Channel 0 Bitmap A |
| 0258 C100 - 0258 C1FC | RBM_RBMB0 | Receive Channel 0 Bitmap B |
| 0258 C200 - 0258 C2FC | RBM_RBMA1 | Receive Channel 1 Bitmap A |
| 0258 C300 - 0258 C3FC | RBM_RBMB1 | Receive Channel 1 Bitmap B |
| 0258 C400 - 0258 C4FC | RBM_RBMA2 | Receive Channel 2 Bitmap A |
| 0258 C500 - 0258 C5FC | RBM_RBMB2 | Receive Channel 2 Bitmap B |
| 0258 C600 - 0258 C6FC | RBM_RBMA3 | Receive Channel 3 Bitmap A |
| 0258 C700 - 0258 C7FC | RBM_RBMB3 | Receive Channel 3 Bitmap B |
| 0258 C800 - 0258 C8FC | RBM_RBMA4 | Receive Channel 4 Bitmap A |
| 0258 C900 - 0258 C9FC | RBM_RBMB4 | Receive Channel 4 Bitmap B |
| 0258 CA00 - 0258 CAFC | RBM_RBMA5 | Receive Channel 5 Bitmap A |
| 0258 CB00 - 0258 CBFC | RBM_RBMB5 | Receive Channel 5 Bitmap B |
| 0258 CC00 - 0258 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-97. TDMU Channel Buffers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0259 0000 - 0259 0DFC | XPING0 | Transmit Channel 0 PING Buffer |
| 0259 0100 - 0259 03FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 0400 - 0259 04FC | XPONG0 | Transmit Channel 0 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 0500 - 0259 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 0800 - 0259 08FC | XPING1 | Transmit Channel 1 PING Buffer |
| 0259 0900 - 0259 0BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 0C00 - 0259 0CFC | XPONG1 | Transmit Channel 1 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 0D00 - 0259 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 1000 - 0259 1DFC | XPING2 | Transmit Channel 2 PING Buffer |
| 0259 1100 - 0259 13FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 1400 - 0259 14FC | XPONG2 | Transmit Channel 2 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 1500 - 0259 17FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 1800 - 0259 18FC | XPING3 | Transmit Channel 3 PING Buffer |
| 0259 1900 - 0259 1BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 1C00 - 0259 1CFC | XPONG3 | Transmit Channel 3 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 1D00 - 0259 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 2000 - 0259 2DFC | XPING4 | Transmit Channel 4 PING Buffer |
| 0259 2100 - 0259 23FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 2400 - 0259 24FC | XPONG4 | Transmit Channel 4 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 2500 - 0259 27FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 2800 - 0259 28FC | XPING5 | Transmit Channel 5 PING Buffer |


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-97. TDMU Channel Buffers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0259 2900 - 0259 2BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 2C00 - 0259 2CFC | XPONG5 | Transmit Channel 5 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 2D00 - 0259 7FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 8000 - 0259 8DFC | RPING0 | Receive Channel 0 PING Buffer |
| 0259 8100 - 0259 83FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 8400 - 0259 84FC | RPONG0 | Receive Channel 0 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 8500 - 0259 87FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 8800 - 0259 88FC | RPING1 | Receive Channel 1 PING Buffer |
| 0259 8900 - 0259 8BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 8C00 - 0259 8CFC | RPONG1 | Receive Channel 1 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 8D00 - 0259 8FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 9000 - 0259 9DFC | RPING2 | Receive Channel 2 PING Buffer |
| 0259 9100 - 0259 93FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 9400 - 0259 94FC | RPONG2 | Receive Channel 2 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 9500 - 0259 97FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 9800 - 0259 98FC | RPING3 | Receive Channel 3 PING Buffer |
| 0259 9900 - 0259 9BFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 9C00 - 0259 9CFC | RPONG3 | Receive Channel 3 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 9D00 - 0259 9FFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 A000 - 0259 ADFC | RPING4 | Receive Channel 4 PING Buffer |
| 0259 A100 - 0259 A3FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 A400 - 0259 A4FC | RPONG4 | Receive Channel 4 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 A500 - 0259 A7FC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 A800 - 0259 A8FC | RPING5 | Receive Channel 5 PING Buffer |
| 0259 A900 - 0259 ABFC | - | Reserved |
| 0259 AC00 - 0259 ACFC | RPONG5 | Receive Channel 5 PONG Buffer |
| 0259 AD00 - 025B FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

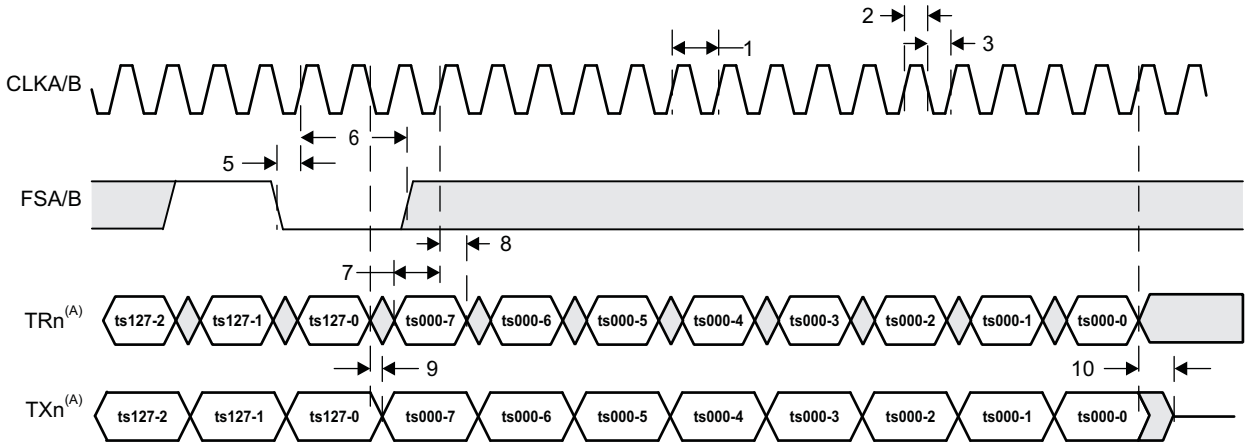
### 7.14.4 TSIP Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-98. Timing Requirements for TSIP 2X Mode(1)**

(see Figure 7-45)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(CLK)}$ | Cycle time, CLK rising edge to next CLK rising edge | 61(2) | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, CLK low | 0.4 $t_{c(clk)}$ | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, CLK high | 0.4 $t_{c(clk)}$ | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(CLK)}$ | Transition time, CLK high to low or CLK low to high | | 2 | ns |
| 5 | $t_{su(FS-CLK)}$ | Setup time, $f_s$ valid before rising CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 6 | $t_{h(CLK-FS)}$ | Hold time, $f_s$ valid after rising CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 7 | $t_{su(TR-CLK)}$ | Setup time, $t_r$ valid before rising CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 8 | $t_{h(CLK-TR)}$ | Hold time, $t_r$ valid before rising CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 9 | $t_{d(CLKL-TX)}$ | Delay time, CLK low to TX valid | 1 | 12 | ns |
| 10 | $t_{dis(CLKH-TXZ)}$ | Disable time, CLK low to TX tristate | 2 | 10 | ns |

(1) Polarities of XMTFSYNCP = 0b, XMTFCLKP = 0, XMTDCLKP = 1b, RCVFSYNCP = 0, RCVFCLKP = 0, RCVDCLKP = 0. If the polarity of any of the signals is inverted, then the timing references of that signal are also inverted.
(2) Timing shown is for 8.192 Mbps links. Timing for 16.384 Mbps and 32.768 Mbps links is 30.5 ns and 15.2 ns, respectively.




A. Example timeslot numbering shown is for 8.192 Mbps links; 16.384 Mbps links have timeslots numbered 0 through 255 and 32.768 Mbps links have timeslots numbered 0 through 511. The data timing shown relative to the clock and frame sync signals would require a RCVDATD=1 and a XMTDATD=1.

**Figure 7-45. TSIP 2x Timing Diagram**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

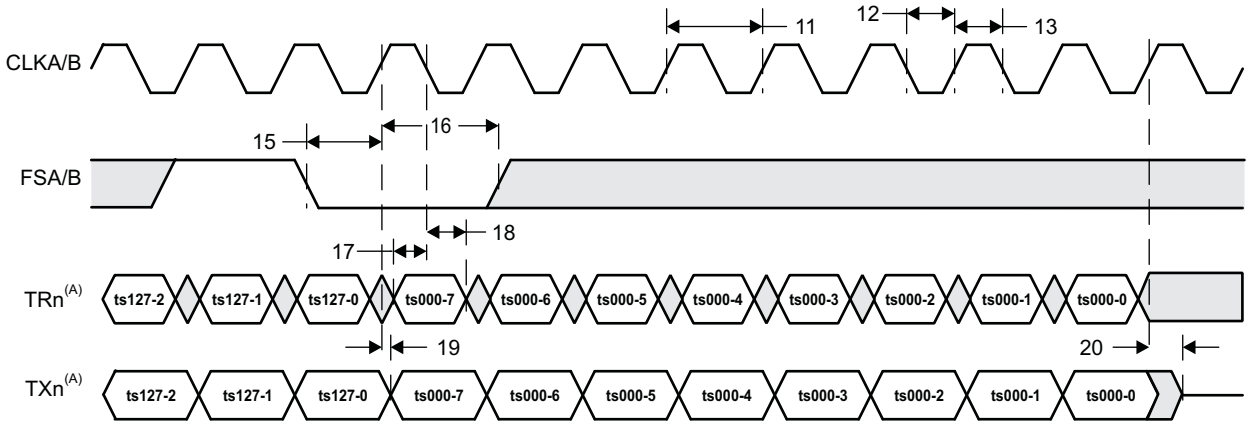

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-99. Timing Requirements for TSIP 1X Mode(1)**

(see Figure 7-46)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 11 | $t_{c(CLK)}$ | Cycle time, CLK rising edge to next CLK rising edge | 122.1(2) | | ns |
| 12 | $t_{w(CLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, CLK low | 0.4 $t_{c(clk)}$ | | ns |
| 13 | $t_{w(CLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, CLK high | 0.4 $t_{c(clk)}$ | | ns |
| 14 | $t_{t(CLK)}$ | Transition time, CLK high to low or CLK low to high | | 2 | ns |
| 15 | $t_{su(FS-CLK)}$ | Setup time, $f_s$ valid before rising CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 16 | $t_{h(CLK-FS)}$ | Hold time, $f_s$ valid after rising CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 17 | $t_{su(TR-CLK)}$ | Setup time, $t_r$ valid before falling CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 18 | $t_{h(CLK-TR)}$ | Hold time, $t_r$ valid before falling CLK | 5 | | ns |
| 19 | $t_{d(CLKH-TX)}$ | Delay time, CLK high to TX valid (1024(2) clock cycles plus) | 1 | 12 | ns |
| 20 | $t_{dis(CLKH-TXZ)}$ | Disable time, CLK high to TX tristate | 1 | 12 | ns |

(1) Polarities of XMTFSYNCP = 0b, XMTFCLKP = 0, XMTDCLKP = 0b, RCVFSYNCP = 0, RCVFCLKP = 0, RCVDCLKP = 1. If the polarity of any of the signals is inverted, then the timing references of that signal are also inverted.
(2) Timing shown is for 8.192 Mbps links. Timing for 16.384 Mbps and 32.768 Mbps links is 61 ns and 30.5 ns, respectively.




A. Example timeslot numbering shown is for 8.192 Mbps links; 16.384 Mbps links have timeslots numbered 0 through 255 and 32.768 Mbps links have timeslots numbered 0 through 511. The data timing shown relative to the clock and frame sync signals would require a RCVDATD=1023 and a XMTDATD=1023.

**Figure 7-46. TSIP 1x Timing Diagram**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.15 Ethernet MAC (EMAC)

The C6472 device contains two Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC) interfaces. Each EMAC module provides an efficient interface between the C6472 DSP core processor and the networked community. The EMAC supports 10Base-T (10 Mbits/second [Mbps]), and 100BaseTX (100 Mbps), in either half- or full-duplex mode, and 1000BaseT (1000 Mbps) in full-duplex mode, with hardware flow control and quality-of-service (QOS) support.

The EMAC module conforms to the IEEE 802.3-2002 standard, describing the “Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection (CSMA/CD) Access Method and Physical Layer” specifications. The IEEE 802.3 standard has also been adopted by ISO/IEC and re-designated as ISO/IEC 8802-3:2000(E).

One deviation from this standard, the EMAC module does not use the Transmit Coding Error signal MTXER. Instead of driving the error pin when an underflow condition occurs on a transmitted frame, the EMAC will intentionally generate an incorrect checksum by inverting the frame CRC, so that the transmitted frame will be detected as an error by the network.

The EMAC control module is the main interface between the device core processor, the MDIO module, and the EMAC module. The relationship between these three components is shown in Figure 7-47. The EMAC control module contains the necessary components to allow the EMAC to make efficient use of device memory, plus it controls device interrupts. The EMAC control module incorporates 8K-bytes of internal RAM to hold EMAC buffer descriptors.

For more detailed information on the EMAC/MDIO, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC)/Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEF8).

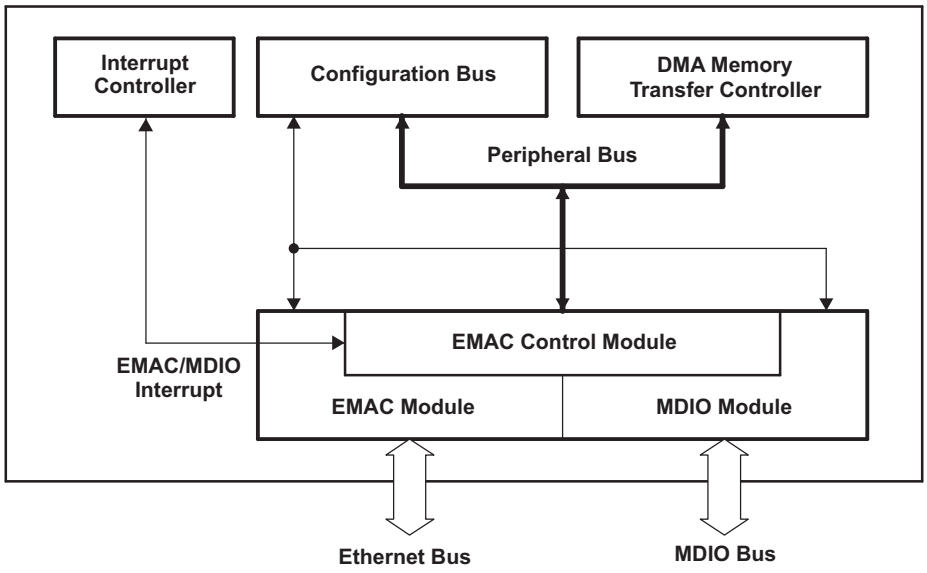



**Figure 7-47. EMAC, MDIO, and EMAC Control Modules**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.15.1 EMAC Device-Specific Information

#### Interface Modes

The EMAC module on the TMS320C6472 device supports five interface modes: Media Independent Interface (MII), Reduced Media Independent Interface (RMII), Source Synchronous Serial Media Independent Interface (S3MII), Gigabit Media Independent Interface (GMII), and Reduced Gigabit Media Independent Interface (RGMII). The MII and GMII interface modes are defined in the IEEE 802.3-2002 standard.

The RGMII mode of the EMAC conforms to the Reduced Gigabit Media Independent Interface (RGMII) Specification (version 2.0). The RGMII mode implements the same functionality as the GMII mode, but with a reduced number of pins. Data and control information is transmitted and received using both edges of the transmit and receive clocks (TXC and RXC).

**Note:** The EMAC internally delays the transmit clock (TXC) with respect to the transmit data and control pins. Therefore, the EMAC conforms to the RGMII-ID operation of the RGMII specification. However, the EMAC does not delay the receive clock (RXC); this signal must be delayed with respect to the receive data and control pins outside of the DSP.

The RMII mode of the EMAC conforms to the RMII Specification (revision 1.2), as written by the RMII Consortium, except for the half-duplex mode, which is not supported. As the name implies, the Reduced Media Independent Interface (RMII) mode is a reduced pin count version of the MII mode.

The S3MII mode of the EMAC conforms to the Serial-MII Specification (revision 2.1).

#### Interface Mode Select

The EMAC uses the same pins for the (G)MII, RMII, and S3MII modes. Standalone pins are included for the RGMII mode, due to specific voltage requirements. Only one mode can be used at a time for each EMAC port. The mode used is selected at device reset based on the MACSEL0[2:0] and MACSEL1[1:0] configuration pins (for more detailed information, see Section 3, *Device Configuration*, of this document). Table 7-100 shows all the multiplexed pins used in the (G)MII, RMII, and S3MII modes on EMAC. For a detailed description of these pin functions, see Section 2.7, *Terminal Functions*.

**Table 7-100. EMAC/MDIO Multiplexed Pins (MII, GMII0, RMII, and S3MII Modes)**

| PIN NUMBER | SIGNAL NAME | MII0 | GMII0 | RMII0 | RMII1 | S3MII0 | S3MII1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH11 | MRXD00/RMRXD00/SRXD0 | MRXD00 | MRXD00 | RMRXD00 | | SRXD0 | |
| AG12 | MRXD01/RMRXD01/SRXSYNC0 | MRXD01 | MRXD01 | RMRXD01 | | SRXSYNC0 | |
| AJ11 | MRXD02/SRXD1 | MRXD02 | MRXD02 | | | | SRXD1 |
| AG10 | MRCLK0/SRXCLK1 | MRCLK0 | MRCLK0 | | | | SRXCLK1 |
| AJ10 | MRXD03/SRXSYNC1 | MRXD03 | MRXD03 | | | | SRXSYNC1 |
| AH9 | MRXD04/RMRXD10 | | MRXD04 | | RMRXD10 | | |
| AG7 | MRXD05/RMRXD11 | | MRXD05 | | RMRXD11 | | |
| AJ13 | MRXD06/RMRXER1 | | MRXD06 | | RMRXER1 | | |
| AJ6 | MRXD07 | | MRXD07 | | | | |
| AE12 | MRXDV0/RMCRSDV1 | MRXDV0 | MRXDV0 | | RMCRSDV1 | | |
| AF12 | MRXER0/RMRXER0/SRXCLK0 | MRXER0 | MRXER0 | RMRXER0 | | SRXCLK0 | |
| AF10 | MCRS0/RMCRSDV0 | MCRS0 | MCRS0 | RMCRSDV0 | | | |
| AG6 | GMTCLK0/REFCLK1/SREFCLK1 | | GMTCLK0 | | REFCLK1 | | SREFCLK1 |
| AJ9 | MTCLK0/REFCLK0/SREFCLK0 | MTCLK0 | MTCLK0 | REFCLK0 | | SREFCLK0 | |
| AF8 | MTXD00/RMTXD00/STXD0 | MTXD00 | MTXD00 | RMTXD00 | | STXD0 | |
| AH7 | MTXD01/RMTXD01/STXSYNC0 | MTXD01 | MTXD01 | RMTXD01 | | STXSYNC0 | |
| AG8 | MTXD02/STXD1 | MTXD02 | MTXD02 | | | | STXD1 |
| AF9 | MTXD03/STXSYNC1 | MTXD03 | MTXD03 | | | | STXSYNC1 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-100. EMAC/MDIO Multiplexed Pins (MII, GMII0, RMII, and S3MII Modes) (continued)**

| PIN NUMBER | SIGNAL NAME | MII0 | GMII0 | RMII0 | RMII1 | S3MII0 | S3MII1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AE7 | MTXD04/RMTXD10/STXCLK1 | | MTXD04 | | RMTXD10 | | STXCLK1 |
| AJ7 | MTXD05/RMTXD11 | | MTXD05 | | RMTXD11 | | |
| AE11 | MTXD06/RMTXEN1 | | MTXD06 | | RMTXEN1 | | |
| AG11 | MTXD07/STXCLK0 | | MTXD07 | | | STXCLK0 | |
| AF11 | MTXEN0/RMTXEN0 | MTXEN0 | MTXEN0 | RMTXEN0 | | | |
| AE8 | MCOL0 | MCOL0 | MCOL0 | | | | |
| AH10 | GMDIO | GMDIO | GMDIO | | | | |
| AG9 | GMDCLK | GMDCLK | GMDCLK | | | | |

The on-chip PLL2 and PLL2 Controller generate all the internal clocks to the EMAC module. When enabled, the input clock to the PLL2 Controller (CLKIN2) must have a 25-MHz frequency. For more information, see Section 7.9, *PLL2 and PLL2 Controller*, of this document.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.15.2 EMAC Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-101. EMAC0 Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 0000 | TXIDVER | Transmit Identification and Version Register |
| 02C8 0004 | TXCONTROL | Transmit Control Register |
| 02C8 0008 | TXTEARDOWN | Transmit Teardown Register |
| 02C8 000F | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0010 | RXIDVER | Receive Identification and Version Register |
| 02C8 0014 | RXCONTROL | Receive Control Register |
| 02C8 0018 | RXTEARDOWN | Receive Teardown Register |
| 02C8 001C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0020 - 02C8 007C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0080 | TXINTSTATRAW | Transmit Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 0084 | TXINTSTATMASKED | Transmit Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 0088 | TXINTMASKSET | Transmit Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02C8 008C | TXINTMASKCLEAR | Transmit Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 0090 | MACINVECTOR | MAC Input Vector Register |
| 02C8 0094 | MACEOIVECTOR | MAC End-of-Interrupt Vector Register |
| 02C8 0098 - 02C8 009C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 00A0 | RXINTSTATRAW | Receive Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 00A4 | RXINTSTATMASKED | Receive Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 00A8 | RXINTMASKSET | Receive Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02C8 00AC | RXINTMASKCLEAR | Receive Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 00B0 | MACINTSTATRAW | MAC Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 00B4 | MACINTSTATMASKED | MAC Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 00B8 | MACINTMASKSET | MAC Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02C8 00BC | MACINTMASKCLEAR | MAC Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 00C0 - 02C8 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0100 | RXMBPENABLE | Receive Multicast/Broadcast/Promiscuous Channel Enable Register |
| 02C8 0104 | RXUNICASTSET | Receive Unicast Enable Set Register |
| 02C8 0108 | RXUNICASTCLEAR | Receive Unicast Clear Register |
| 02C8 010C | RXMAXLEN | Receive Maximum Length Register |
| 02C8 0110 | RXBUFFEROFFSET | Receive Buffer Offset Register |
| 02C8 0114 | RXFILTERLOWTHRESH | Receive Filter Low Priority Frame Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0118 - 02C8 011C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0120 | RX0FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 0 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0124 | RX1FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 1 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0128 | RX2FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 2 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 012C | RX3FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 3 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0130 | RX4FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 4 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0134 | RX5FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 5 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0138 | RX6FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 6 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 013C | RX7FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 7 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02C8 0140 | RX0FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 0 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0144 | RX1FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 1 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0148 | RX2FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 2 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 014C | RX3FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 3 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0150 | RX4FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 4 Free Buffer Count Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-101. EMAC0 Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 0154 | RX5FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 5 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0158 | RX6FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 6 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 015C | RX7FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 7 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02C8 0160 | MACCONTROL | MAC Control Register |
| 02C8 0164 | MACSTATUS | MAC Status Register |
| 02C8 0168 | EMCONTROL | Emulation Control Register |
| 02C8 016C | FIFOCONTROL | FIFO Control Register (Transmit and Receive) |
| 02C8 0170 | MACCONFIG | MAC Configuration Register |
| 02C8 0174 | SOFTRESET | Soft Reset Register |
| 02C8 0178 - 02C8 01CC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 01D0 | MACSRCADDRLO | MAC Source Address Low Bytes Register (Lower 16-bits) |
| 02C8 01D4 | MACSRCADDRHI | MAC Source Address High Bytes Register (Upper 16-bits) |
| 02C8 01D8 | MACHASH1 | MAC Hash Address Register 1 |
| 02C8 01DC | MACHASH2 | MAC Hash Address Register 2 |
| 02C8 01E0 | BOFFTEST | Back Off Test Register |
| 02C8 01E4 | TPACETEST | Transmit Pacing Algorithm Test Register |
| 02C8 01E8 | RXPAUSE | Receive Pause Timer Register |
| 02C8 01EC | TXPAUSE | Transmit Pause Timer Register |
| 02C8 01F0 - 02C8 01FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0200 - 02C8 02FC | (see Table 7-102) | EMAC Statistics Registers |
| 02C8 0300 - 02C8 04FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0500 | MACADDRLO | MAC Address Low Bytes Register (Used in Receive Address Matching) |
| 02C8 0504 | MACADDRHI | MAC Address High Bytes Register (Used in Receive Address Matching) |
| 02C8 0508 | MACINDEX | MAC Index Register |
| 02C8 050C - 02C8 05FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 0600 | TX0HDP | Transmit Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0604 | TX1HDP | Transmit Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0608 | TX2HDP | Transmit Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 060C | TX3HDP | Transmit Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0610 | TX4HDP | Transmit Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0614 | TX5HDP | Transmit Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0618 | TX6HDP | Transmit Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 061C | TX7HDP | Transmit Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0620 | RX0HDP | Receive Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0624 | RX1HDP | Receive Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0628 | RX2HDP | Receive Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 062C | RX3HDP | Receive Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0630 | RX4HDP | Receive Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0634 | RX5HDP | Receive Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0638 | RX6HDP | Receive Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 063C | RX7HDP | Receive Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02C8 0640 | TX0CP | Transmit Channel 0 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0644 | TX1CP | Transmit Channel 1 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0648 | TX2CP | Transmit Channel 2 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-101. EMAC0 Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 064C | TX3CP | Transmit Channel 3 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0650 | TX4CP | Transmit Channel 4 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0654 | TX5CP | Transmit Channel 5 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0658 | TX6CP | Transmit Channel 6 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 065C | TX7CP | Transmit Channel 7 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0660 | RX0CP | Receive Channel 0 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0664 | RX1CP | Receive Channel 1 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0668 | RX2CP | Receive Channel 2 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 066C | RX3CP | Receive Channel 3 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0670 | RX4CP | Receive Channel 4 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0674 | RX5CP | Receive Channel 5 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0678 | RX6CP | Receive Channel 6 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 067C | RX7CP | Receive Channel 7 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02C8 0680 - 02C8 0FFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-102. EMAC0 Statistics Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 0200 | RXGOODFRAMES | Good Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 0204 | RXBCASTFRAMES | Broadcast Receive Frames Register (Total number of good broadcast frames received) |
| 02C8 0208 | RXMCASTFRAMES | Multicast Receive Frames Register (Total number of good multicast frames received) |
| 02C8 020C | RXPAUSEFRAMES | Pause Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 0210 | RXCRCERRORS | Receive CRC Errors Register (Total number of frames received with CRC errors) |
| 02C8 0214 | RXALIGNCODEERRORS | Receive Alignment/Code Errors Register (Total number of frames received with alignment/code errors) |
| 02C8 0218 | RXOVERSIZED | Receive Oversized Frames Register (Total number of oversized frames received) |
| 02C8 021C | RXJABBER | Receive Jabber Frames Register (Total number of jabber frames received) |
| 02C8 0220 | RXUNDERSIZED | Receive Undersized Frames Register (Total number of undersized frames received) |
| 02C8 0224 | RXFRAGMENTS | Receive Frame Fragments Register |
| 02C8 0228 | RXFILTERED | Filtered Receive Frames Register |
| 02C8 022C | RXQOSFILTERED | Received QOS Filtered Frames Register |
| 02C8 0230 | RXOCTETS | Receive Octet Frames Register (Total number of received bytes in good frames) |
| 02C8 0234 | TXGOODFRAMES | Good Transmit Frames Register (Total number of good frames transmitted) |
| 02C8 0238 | TXBCASTFRAMES | Broadcast Transmit Frames Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-102. EMAC0 Statistics Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 023C | TXMCASTFRAMES | Multicast Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0240 | TXPAUSEFRAMES | Pause Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0244 | TXDEFERRED | Deferred Transmit Frames Register |
| 02C8 0248 | TXCOLLISION | Transmit Collision Frames Register |
| 02C8 024C | TXSINGLECOLL | Transmit Single Collision Frames Register |
| 02C8 0250 | TXMULTICOLL | Transmit Multiple Collision Frames Register |
| 02C8 0254 | TXEXCESSIVECOLL | Transmit Excessive Collision Frames Register |
| 02C8 0258 | TXLATECOLL | Transmit Late Collision Frames Register |
| 02C8 025C | TXUNDERRUN | Transmit Underrun Error Register |
| 02C8 0260 | TXCARRIERSENSE | Transmit Carrier Sense Errors Register |
| 02C8 0264 | TXOCTETS | Transmit Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0268 | FRAME64 | Transmit and Receive 64 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 026C | FRAME65T127 | Transmit and Receive 65 to 127 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0270 | FRAME128T255 | Transmit and Receive 128 to 255 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0274 | FRAME256T511 | Transmit and Receive 256 to 511 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0278 | FRAME512T1023 | Transmit and Receive 512 to 1023 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 027C | FRAME1024TUP | Transmit and Receive 1024 to 1518 Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0280 | NETOCTETS | Network Octet Frames Register |
| 02C8 0284 | RXSOFOVERRUNS | Receive FIFO or DMA Start of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02C8 0288 | RXMOFOVERRUNS | Receive FIFO or DMA Middle of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02C8 028C | RXDMAOVERRUNS | Receive DMA Start of Frame and Middle of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02C8 0290 - 02C8 02FC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-103. EMAC1 Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02CC 0000 | TXIDVER | Transmit Identification and Version Register |
| 02CC 0004 | TXCONTROL | Transmit Control Register |
| 02CC 0008 | TXTEARDOWN | Transmit Teardown Register |
| 02CC 000F | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0010 | RXIDVER | Receive Identification and Version Register |
| 02CC 0014 | RXCONTROL | Receive Control Register |
| 02CC 0018 | RXTEARDOWN | Receive Teardown Register |
| 02CC 001C | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0020 - 02CC 007C | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0080 | TXINTSTATRAW | Transmit Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 02CC 0084 | TXINTSTATMASKED | Transmit Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02CC 0088 | TXINTMASKSET | Transmit Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02CC 008C | TXINTMASKCLEAR | Transmit Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02CC 0090 | MACINVECTOR | MAC Input Vector Register |
| 02CC 0094 | MACEOIVECTOR | MAC End-of-Interrupt Vector Register |
| 02CC 0098 - 02CC 009C | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 00A0 | RXINTSTATRAW | Receive Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |
| 02CC 00A4 | RXINTSTATMASKED | Receive Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02CC 00A8 | RXINTMASKSET | Receive Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02CC 00AC | RXINTMASKCLEAR | Receive Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02CC 00B0 | MACINTSTATRAW | MAC Interrupt Status (Unmasked) Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-103. EMAC1 Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02CC 00B4 | MACINTSTATMASKED | MAC Interrupt Status (Masked) Register |
| 02CC 00B8 | MACINTMASKSET | MAC Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02CC 00BC | MACINTMASKCLEAR | MAC Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02CC 00C0 - 02CC 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0100 | RXMBPENABLE | Receive Multicast/Broadcast/Promiscuous Channel Enable Register |
| 02CC 0104 | RXUNICASTSET | Receive Unicast Enable Set Register |
| 02CC 0108 | RXUNICASTCLEAR | Receive Unicast Clear Register |
| 02CC 010C | RXMAXLEN | Receive Maximum Length Register |
| 02CC 0110 | RXBUFFEROFFSET | Receive Buffer Offset Register |
| 02CC 0114 | RXFILTERLOWTHRESH | Receive Filter Low Priority Frame Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0118 - 02CC 011C | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0120 | RX0FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 0 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0124 | RX1FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 1 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0128 | RX2FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 2 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 012C | RX3FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 3 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0130 | RX4FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 4 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0134 | RX5FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 5 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0138 | RX6FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 6 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 013C | RX7FLOWTHRESH | Receive Channel 7 Flow Control Threshold Register |
| 02CC 0140 | RX0FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 0 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 0144 | RX1FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 1 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 0148 | RX2FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 2 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 014C | RX3FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 3 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 0150 | RX4FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 4 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 0154 | RX5FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 5 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 0158 | RX6FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 6 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 015C | RX7FREEBUFFER | Receive Channel 7 Free Buffer Count Register |
| 02CC 0160 | MACCONTROL | MAC Control Register |
| 02CC 0164 | MACSTATUS | MAC Status Register |
| 02CC 0168 | EMCONTROL | Emulation Control Register |
| 02CC 016C | FIFOCONTROL | FIFO Control Register (Transmit and Receive) |
| 02CC 0170 | MACCONFIG | MAC Configuration Register |
| 02CC 0174 | SOFTRESET | Soft Reset Register |
| 02CC 0178 - 02CC 01CC | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 01D0 | MACSRCADDRLO | MAC Source Address Low Bytes Register (Lower 16-bits) |
| 02CC 01D4 | MACSRCADDRHI | MAC Source Address High Bytes Register (Upper 16-bits) |
| 02CC 01D8 | MACHASH1 | MAC Hash Address Register 1 |
| 02CC 01DC | MACHASH2 | MAC Hash Address Register 2 |
| 02CC 01E0 | BOFFTEST | Back Off Test Register |
| 02CC 01E4 | TPACETEST | Transmit Pacing Algorithm Test Register |
| 02CC 01E8 | RXPAUSE | Receive Pause Timer Register |
| 02CC 01EC | TXPAUSE | Transmit Pause Timer Register |
| 02CC 01F0 - 02CC 01FC | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0200 - 02CC 02FC | (see Table 7-102) | EMAC Statistics Registers |
| 02CC 0300 - 02CC 04FC | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0500 | MACADDRLO | MAC Address Low Bytes Register (Used in Receive Address Matching) |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-103. EMAC1 Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02CC 0504 | MACADDRHI | MAC Address High Bytes Register (Used in Receive Address Matching) |
| 02CC 0508 | MACINDEX | MAC Index Register |
| 02CC 050C - 02CC 05FC | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 0600 | TX0HDP | Transmit Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0604 | TX1HDP | Transmit Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0608 | TX2HDP | Transmit Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 060C | TX3HDP | Transmit Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0610 | TX4HDP | Transmit Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0614 | TX5HDP | Transmit Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0618 | TX6HDP | Transmit Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 061C | TX7HDP | Transmit Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0620 | RX0HDP | Receive Channel 0 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0624 | RX1HDP | Receive Channel 1 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0628 | RX2HDP | Receive Channel 2 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 062C | RX3HDP | Receive Channel 3 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0630 | RX4HDP | Receive Channel 4 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0634 | RX5HDP | Receive Channel 5 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0638 | RX6HDP | Receive Channel 6 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 063C | RX7HDP | Receive Channel 7 DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register |
| 02CC 0640 | TX0CP | Transmit Channel 0 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0644 | TX1CP | Transmit Channel 1 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0648 | TX2CP | Transmit Channel 2 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 064C | TX3CP | Transmit Channel 3 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0650 | TX4CP | Transmit Channel 4 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0654 | TX5CP | Transmit Channel 5 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0658 | TX6CP | Transmit Channel 6 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 065C | TX7CP | Transmit Channel 7 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0660 | RX0CP | Receive Channel 0 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0664 | RX1CP | Receive Channel 1 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0668 | RX2CP | Receive Channel 2 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 066C | RX3CP | Receive Channel 3 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0670 | RX4CP | Receive Channel 4 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0674 | RX5CP | Receive Channel 5 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0678 | RX6CP | Receive Channel 6 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 067C | RX7CP | Receive Channel 7 Completion Pointer (Interrupt Acknowledge) Register |
| 02CC 0680 - 02CC 0FFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-104. EMAC1 Statistics Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02CC 0200 | RXGOODFRAMES | Good Receive Frames Register |
| 02CC 0204 | RXBCASTFRAMES | Broadcast Receive Frames Register (Total number of good broadcast frames received) |
| 02CC 0208 | RXMCASTFRAMES | Multicast Receive Frames Register (Total number of good multicast frames received) |
| 02CC 020C | RXPAUSEFRAMES | Pause Receive Frames Register |
| 02CC 0210 | RXCRCERRORS | Receive CRC Errors Register (Total number of frames received with CRC errors) |
| 02CC 0214 | RXALIGNCODEERRORS | Receive Alignment/Code Errors Register (Total number of frames received with alignment/code errors) |
| 02CC 0218 | RXOVERSIZED | Receive Oversized Frames Register (Total number of oversized frames received) |
| 02CC 021C | RXJABBER | Receive Jabber Frames Register (Total number of jabber frames received) |
| 02CC 0220 | RXUNDERSIZED | Receive Undersized Frames Register (Total number of undersized frames received) |
| 02CC 0224 | RXFRAGMENTS | Receive Frame Fragments Register |
| 02CC 0228 | RXFILTERED | Filtered Receive Frames Register |
| 02CC 022C | RXQOSFILTERED | Received QOS Filtered Frames Register |
| 02CC 0230 | RXOCTETS | Receive Octet Frames Register (Total number of received bytes in good frames) |
| 02CC 0234 | TXGOODFRAMES | Good Transmit Frames Register (Total number of good frames transmitted) |
| 02CC 0238 | TXBCASTFRAMES | Broadcast Transmit Frames Register |
| 02CC 023C | TXMCASTFRAMES | Multicast Transmit Frames Register |
| 02CC 0240 | TXPAUSEFRAMES | Pause Transmit Frames Register |
| 02CC 0244 | TXDEFERRED | Deferred Transmit Frames Register |
| 02CC 0248 | TXCOLLISION | Transmit Collision Frames Register |
| 02CC 024C | TXSINGLECOLL | Transmit Single Collision Frames Register |
| 02CC 0250 | TXMULTICOLL | Transmit Multiple Collision Frames Register |
| 02CC 0254 | TXEXCESSIVECOLL | Transmit Excessive Collision Frames Register |
| 02CC 0258 | TXLATECOLL | Transmit Late Collision Frames Register |
| 02CC 025C | TXUNDERRUN | Transmit Underrun Error Register |
| 02CC 0260 | TXCARRIERSENSE | Transmit Carrier Sense Errors Register |
| 02CC 0264 | TXOCTETS | Transmit Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 0268 | FRAME64 | Transmit and Receive 64 Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 026C | FRAME65T127 | Transmit and Receive 65 to 127 Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 0270 | FRAME128T255 | Transmit and Receive 128 to 255 Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 0274 | FRAME256T511 | Transmit and Receive 256 to 511 Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 0278 | FRAME512T1023 | Transmit and Receive 512 to 1023 Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 027C | FRAME1024TUP | Transmit and Receive 1024 to 1518 Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 0280 | NETOCTETS | Network Octet Frames Register |
| 02CC 0284 | RXSOFOVERRUNS | Receive FIFO or DMA Start of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02CC 0288 | RXMOFOVERRUNS | Receive FIFO or DMA Middle of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02CC 028C | RXDMAOVERRUNS | Receive DMA Start of Frame and Middle of Frame Overruns Register |
| 02CC 0290 - 02CC 02FC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.15.3 EMIC Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-105. EMIC0 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 1000 | PID | Peripheral ID Register |
| 02C8 1004 | PSCFG | Prescalar Config Register |
| 02C8 1008 - 02C8 101F | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 1020 | EW_INTCTL0 - EW_INTCTL5 | EMAC Interrupt Control Register(1) |
| 02C8 1038 - 02C8 10FC | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 1100 | RPCFG0 - RPCFG7 | Receive Pacer Configuration Register(2) |
| 02C8 1120 | RPSTAT0 - RPSTAT7 | Receive Pacer Statistics Register(2) |
| 02C8 1140 | TPCFG0 - TPCFG7 | Transmit Pacer Configuration Register(3) |
| 02C8 1160 | TPSTAT0 - TPSTAT7 | Transmit Pacer Statistics Register(3) |

(1) 6 registers; one register per core.
(2) 8 registers; one register per receive event.
(3) 8 registers; one register per transmit event.

**Table 7-106. EMIC1 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02CC 1000 | PID | Peripheral ID Register |
| 02CC 1004 | PSCFG | Prescalar Config Register |
| 02CC 1008 - 02CC 101F | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 1020 | EW_INTCTL0 - EW_INTCTL5 | EMAC Interrupt Control Register(1) |
| 02CC 1038 - 02CC 10FC | - | Reserved |
| 02CC 1100 | RPCFG0 - RPCFG7 | Receive Pacer Configuration Register(2) |
| 02CC 1120 | RPSTAT0 - RPSTAT7 | Receive Pacer Statistics Register(2) |
| 02CC 1140 | TPCFG0 - TPCFG7 | Transmit Pacer Configuration Register(3) |
| 02CC 1160 | TPSTAT0 - TPSTAT7 | Transmit Pacer Statistics Register(3) |

(1) 6 registers; one register per core.
(2) 8 registers; one register per receive event.
(3) 8 registers; one register per transmit event.

**Table 7-107. EMAC0 CPPI RAM**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 2000 - 02C8 3FFF | - | CPPI RAM (EMAC0 Buffer Descriptor Memory) |

**Table 7-108. EMAC1 CPPI RAM**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02CC 2000 - 02CC 3FFF | - | CPPI RAM (EMAC1 Buffer Descriptor Memory) |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.15.4 EMAC Electrical Data/Timing (MII, GMII, RMII, RGMII, and SSMII)

### 7.15.4.1 EMAC MII and GMII Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-109. Timing Requirements for MRCLK - MII and GMII Operation**

(see Figure 7-48)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1000 Mbps | | 100 Mbps | | 10 Mbps | | |
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(MRCLK)}$ | Cycle time, MRCLK | 8 | | 40 | | 400 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(MRCLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, MRCLK high | 2.8 | | 14 | | 140 | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(MRCLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, MRCLK low | 2.8 | | 14 | | 140 | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(MRCLK)}$ | Transition time, MRCLK | | 1 | | 3 | | 3 | ns |

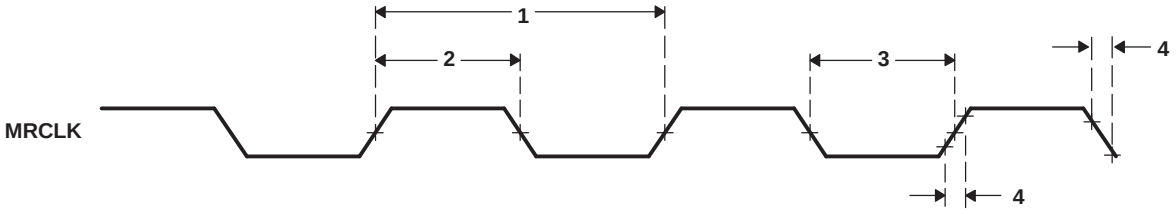



**Figure 7-48. MRCLK Timing**

**Table 7-110. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for MTCLK - MII Operation**

(see Figure 7-49)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 100 Mbps | | 10 Mbps | | |
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(MTCLK)}$ | Cycle time, MTCLK | 40 | | 400 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(MTCLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, MTCLK high | 14 | | 140 | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(MTCLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, MTCLK low | 14 | | 140 | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(MTCLK)}$ | Transition time, MTCLK | | 3 | | 3 | ns |

**Table 7-111. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for GMTCLK - GMII Operation**

(see Figure 7-49)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1000 Mbps | | |
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(GMTCLK)}$ | Cycle time, GMTCLK | 8 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(GMTCLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, GMTCLK high | 2.8 | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(GMTCLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, GMTCLK low | 2.8 | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(GMTCLK)}$ | Transition time, GMTCLK | | 1 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

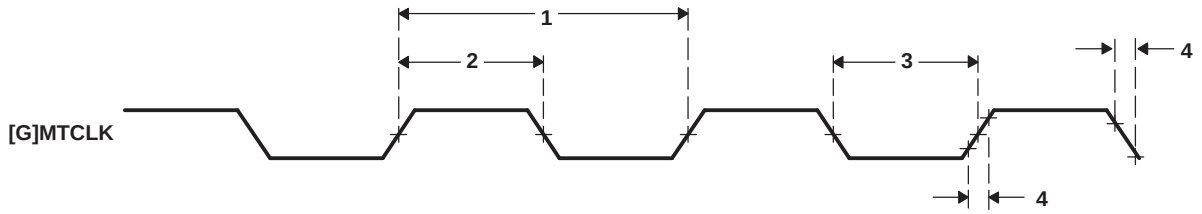



**Figure 7-49. [G]MTCLK Timing**

**Table 7-112. Timing Requirements for EMAC MII and GMII Receive 10/100 Mbit/s**

(see Figure 7-50)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 10/100 Mbps MIN | 500/625/700 10/100 Mbps MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $t_{su(GMII\_MRXD)}$ | Setup time, GMII_MRXD to GMII_MRCLK rising edge | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(GMII\_MRXDV)}$ | Setup time, GMII_MRXDV to GMII_MRCLK rising edge | 8 | | |
| | $t_{su(GMII\_MRXER)}$ | Setup time, GMII_MRXER to GMII_MRCLK rising edge | 8 | | |
| 2 | $t_{h(GMII\_MRXD)}$ | Hold time, GMII_MRXD valid after GMII_RCLK rising edge | 8 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(GMII\_MRXDV)}$ | Hold time, GMII_MRXDV valid after GMII_RCLK rising edge | 8 | | |
| | $t_{h(GMII\_MRXER)}$ | Hold time, GMII_MRXDV valid after GMII_RCLK rising edge | 8 | | |

**Table 7-113. Timing Requirements for EMAC MII and GMII Receive 1000 Mbit/s**

(see Figure 7-50)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 1000 Mbps MIN | 500/625/700 1000 Mbps MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $t_{su(GMII\_G\_MRXD)}$ | Setup time, GMII_MRXD to GMII_MRCLK rising edge | 2.5 | | ns |
| | $t_{su(GMII\_G\_MRXDV)}$ | Setup time, GMII_MRXDV to GMII_MRCLK rising edge | 2.5 | | |
| | $t_{su(GMII\_G\_MRXER)}$ | Setup time, GMII_MRXER to GMII_MRCLK rising edge | 2.5 | | |
| 2 | $t_{h(GMII\_G\_MRXD)}$ | Hold time, GMII_MRXD valid after GMII_RCLK rising edge | 0.2 | | ns |
| | $t_{h(GMII\_G\_MRXDV)}$ | Hold time, GMII_MRXDV valid after GMII_RCLK rising edge | 0.2 | | |
| | $t_{h(GMII\_G\_MRXER)}$ | Hold time, GMII_MRXDV valid after GMII_RCLK rising edge | 0.2 | | |

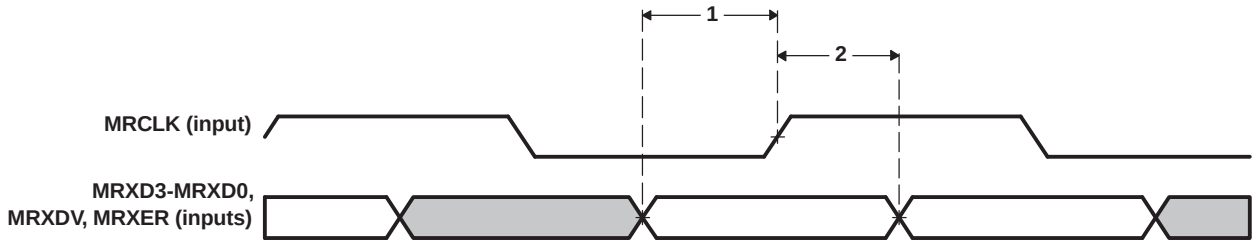



**Figure 7-50. Input Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-114. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for EMAC MII and GMII Transmit 10/100 Mbit/s**

(see Figure 7-51)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 10/100 Mbps MIN | 500/625/700 10/100 Mbps MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $t_{d(GMII\_MTXD)}$ | Delay time, GMII_MTCLK rising edge to GMII_MTXD | 5 | 25 | ns |
| | $t_{d(GMII\_MTXEN)}$ | Delay time, GMII_MTCLK rising edge to GMII_MTXEN | 5 | 25 | |

**Table 7-115. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for EMAC MII and GMII Transmit 1000 Mbit/s**

(see Figure 7-51)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 1000 Mbps MIN | 500/625/700 1000 Mbps MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $t_{s(GMII\_G\_MTXD)}$ | Delay time, GMII_GMTCLK rising edge to GMII_MTXD | 0.5 | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{d(GMII\_G\_MTXEN)}$ | Delay time, GMII_GMTCLK rising edge to GMII_MTXEN | 0.5 | 5 | |

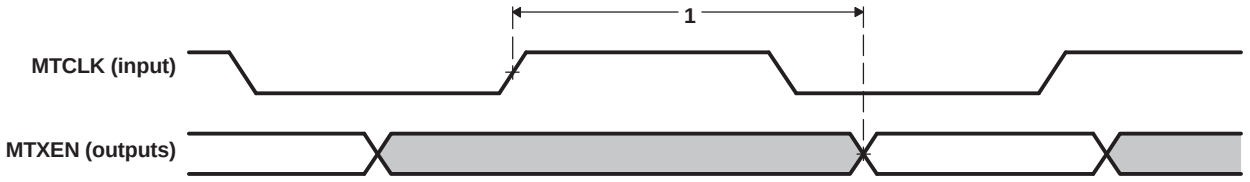



**Figure 7-51. Output Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.15.4.2 EMAC RMII Electrical Data/Timing

The RMREFCLK pin is used to source a clock to the EMAC when it is configured for RMII operation. The RMREFCLK frequency should be 50 MHz ±50 PPM with a duty cycle between 35% and 65%, inclusive.

**Table 7-116. Timing Requirements for RMREFCLK - RMII Operation**

(see Figure 7-52)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(RFCK)}$ | Cycle time, REFCLK | | 20 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(RFCKH)}$ | Pulse duration, REFCLK high | 7 | | 13 | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(RFCKL)}$ | Pulse duration, REFCLK low | 7 | | 13 | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(RFCK)}$ | Transition time, REFCLK | | | 2 | ns |

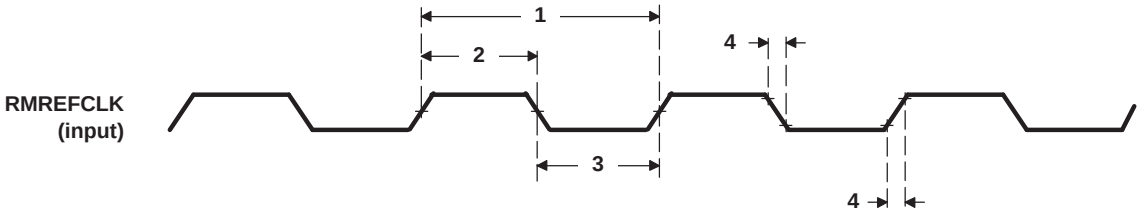



**Figure 7-52. RMII Reference Clock (Input)**

**Table 7-117. Timing Requirements for EMAC RMII Receive**

| PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| $t_{su(RXD-RFCK)}$ | Setup time, RXD to REFCLK rising edge | 4 | | ns |
| $t_{su(CDV-RFCK)}$ | Setup time, CRSDV to REFCLK rising edge | 4 | | ns |
| $t_{su(RXER-RFCK)}$ | Setup time, RXER to REFCLK rising edge | 4 | | ns |
| $t_{h(RFCK-RXD)}$ | Hold time, RXD valid after REFCLK rising edge | 2 | | ns |
| $t_{h(RFCK-CDV)}$ | Hold time, CRSDV valid after REFCLK rising edge | 2 | | ns |
| $t_{h(RFCK-RXER)}$ | Hold time, RXER valid after REFCLK rising edge | 2 | | ns |

**Table 7-118. Timing Requirements for EMAC RMII Transmit**

| PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| $t_{d(RFCK-TXDV)}$ | Delay time, REFCLK rising edge to TXD | 2.5 | 13 | ns |
| $t_{d(RFCK-TXENV)}$ | Delay time, REFCLK rising edge to TXENV | 2.5 | 13 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.15.4.3 EMAC RGMII Electrical Data/Timing

An extra clock signal, RGREFCLK, running at 125 MHz is included as a convenience to the user. Note that this reference clock is ***not*** a free-running clock. This should only be used by an external device if it does not expect a valid clock during device reset.

**Table 7-119. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for EMAC RGREFCLK - RGMII Operation**

(see Figure 7-53)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(RGFCLK)}$ | Cycle time, RGREFCLK | | 8 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(RGFCLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, RGREFCLK high | 0.45 * $t_{c(RGFCLK)}$ | | 0.55 * $t_{c(RGFCLK)}$ | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(RGFCLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, RGREFCLK low | 0.45 * $t_{c(RGFCLK)}$ | | 0.55 * $t_{c(RGFCLK)}$ | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(RGFCLK)}$ | Transition time, RGREFCLK | | | 0.5 | ns |

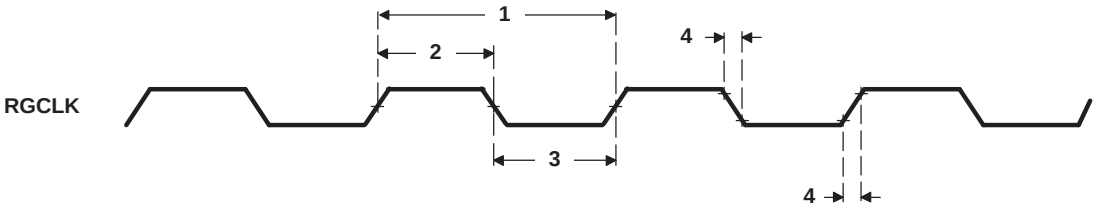



**Figure 7-53. RGMII Reference Clock (Output)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-120. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for EMAC RGMII Output Operation 10/100/1000 Mbit/s**

(see Figure 7-54)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | SPEED | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | Cycle time, RGTXC | 10 Mbps | 360 | 440 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 36 | 44 | |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 7.2 | 8.8 | |
| 2 | $t_{w(RGTXCH)}$ | Pulse duration, RGTXC high | 10/100 Mbps | 0.40*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | 0.60*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 0.45*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | 0.55*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | |
| 3 | $t_{w(RGTXCL)}$ | Pulse duration, RGTXC low | 10/100 Mbps | 0.40*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | 0.60*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 0.45*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | 0.55*$t_{c(RGTXC)}$ | |
| 4 | $t_{t(RGTXC)}$ | Transition time, RGTXC | 10/100/1000 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |
| 6 | $t_{su(RGTDV-RGTXC)}$ | Setup time, transmit selected signals (RGTD[3:0] and RGTXCTL) valid before RGTXC high/low | 10/100/1000 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |
| 7 | $t_{h(RGTXC-RGTDV)}$ | Hold time, transmit selected signals (RGTD[3:0] and RGTXCTL) valid after RGTXC high/low | 10/100/1000 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |

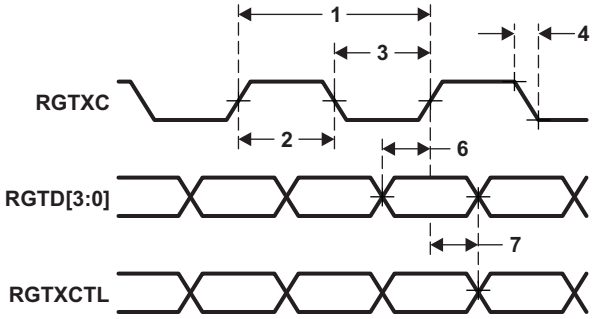



**Figure 7-54. RGMII Output Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-121. Timing Requirements for EMAC RGMII Input Operation 10/100/1000 Mbit/s**

(see Figure 7-55)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | SPEED | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 8 | $t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | Cycle time, RGRXC | 10 Mbps | 360 | 440 | ns |
| | | | 100 Mbps | 36 | 44 | |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 7.2 | 8.8 | |
| 9 | $t_{w(RGRXCH)}$ | Pulse duration, RGRXC high | 10/100 Mbps | 0.40*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | 0.60*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 0.45*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | 0.55*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | |
| 10 | $t_{w(RGRXCL)}$ | Pulse duration, RGRXC low | 10/100 Mbps | 0.40*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | 0.60*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | ns |
| | | | 1000 Mbps | 0.45*$t_{c(RGRXC)}$ | 0.55*tc(RGRXC) | |
| 11 | $t_{t(RGRXC)}$ | Transition time, RGRXC | 10/100/1000 Mbps | | 0.75 | ns |
| 12 | $t_{su(RGRDV-RGRXC)}$ | Setup time, transmit selected signals (RGRD[3:0] and RGRXCTL) valid before RGRXC high/low | 10/100/1000 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |
| 13 | $t_{h(RGRXC-RGRDV)}$ | Hold time, transmit selected signals (RGRD[3:0] and RGRXCTL) valid after RGRXC high/low | 10/100/1000 Mbps | 1.2 | | ns |

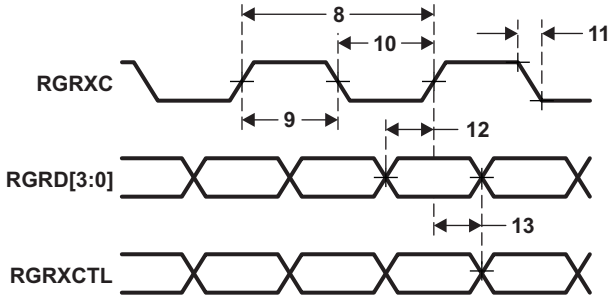



**Figure 7-55. RGMII Input Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.15.4.4 EMAC SSMII Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-122. Timing Requirements for EMAC SSMII Transmit**

(see Figure 7-56)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(TX\_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, TX_CLK | | 8 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{d(TX\_CLK-TX\_SYNC)}$ | Delay time, TX_CLK high to TX_SYNC output valid | 0.5 | | 4.5 | ns |
| 3 | $t_{d(TX\_CLK-TX\_DATA)}$ | Delay time, TX_CLK high to TX_DATA output valid | 0.5 | | 4.5 | ns |

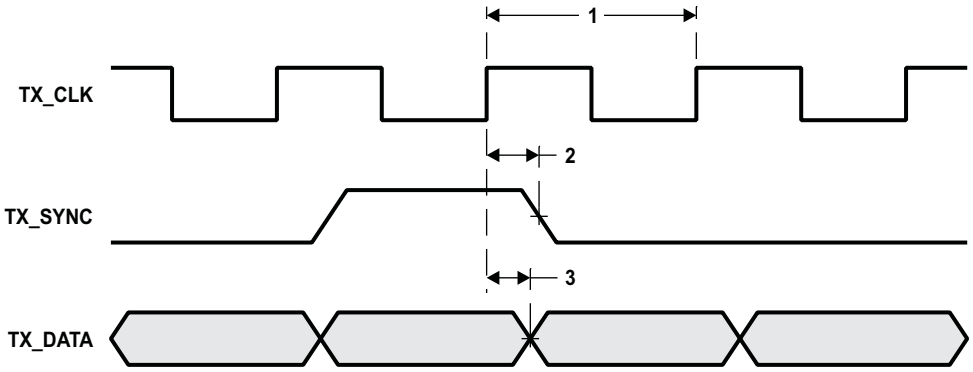



**Figure 7-56. SSMII Transmit Timing**

**Table 7-123. Timing Requirements for EMAC SSMII Receive**

(see Figure 7-57)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(TR\_CLK)}$ | Cycle time, TR_CLK | | 8 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{su(RX\_SYNC)}$ | Setup time, RX_SYNC setup time | 1.5 | | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{h(RX\_SYNC)}$ | Hold time, RX_SYNC hold time | 1 | | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{su(RX\_DATA)}$ | Setup time, RX_DATA setup time | 1.5 | | | ns |
| 5 | $t_{h(RX\_DATA)}$ | Hold time, RX_DATA hold time | 1 | | | ns |

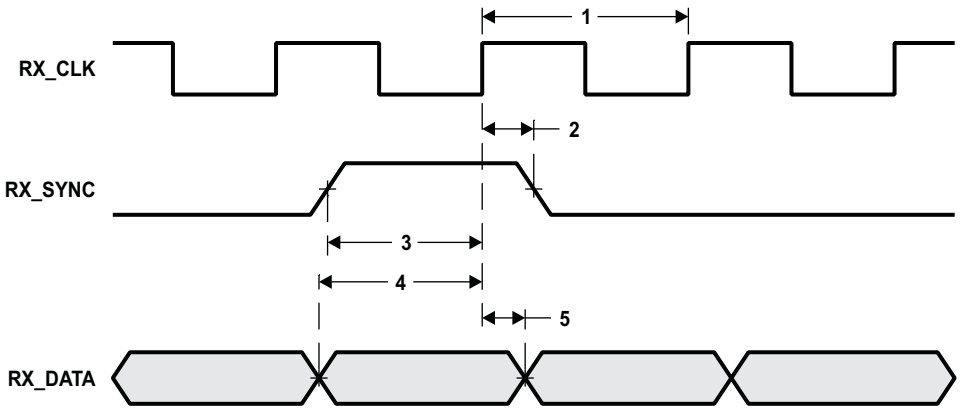



**Figure 7-57. SSMII Receive Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.15.5 Management Data Input/Output (MDIO)

The Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) module implements the 802.3 serial management interface to interrogate and controls up to 32 Ethernet PHY(s) connected to the device, using a shared two-wire bus. Application software uses the MDIO module to configure the negotiation parameters of each PHY attached to the EMAC, retrieve the negotiation results, and configure required parameters in the EMAC module for correct operation. The module is designed to allow almost transparent operation of the MDIO interface, with very little maintenance from the core processor.

The EMAC control module is the main interface between the device core processor, the MDIO module, and the EMAC module. The relationship between these three components is shown in Figure 7-47.

The MDIO uses the same pins for the MII, GMII, S3MII, and RMII modes. Standalone pins are included for the RGMII mode due to specific voltage requirements. Only one mode can be used at a time. The mode used is selected at device reset based on the MACSEL0[2:0] configuration pins (for more detailed information, see Section 3, *Device Configuration* section of this document).

For more detailed information on the EMAC/MDIO, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Ethernet Media Access Controller (EMAC)/Management Data Input/Output (MDIO) Module User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEF8).

#### 7.15.5.1 MDIO Device-Specific Information

##### *Clocking Information*

The on-chip PLL2 and PLL2 Controller generate all the clocks to the MDIO module. When enabled, the input clock to the PLL2 Controller (CLKIN2) must have a 25-MHz frequency. For more information, see Section 7.9, *PLL2 and PLL2 Controller* of this document.

#### 7.15.5.2 MDIO Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-124. MDIO Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02C8 1800 | VERSION | MDIO Version Register |
| 02C8 1804 | CONTROL | MDIO Control Register |
| 02C8 1808 | ALIVE | MDIO PHY Alive Status Register |
| 02C8 180C | LINK | MDIO PHY Link Status Register |
| 02C8 1810 | LINKINTRAW | MDIO Link Status Change Interrupt (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 1814 | LINKINTMASKED | MDIO Link Status Change Interrupt (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 1818 - 02C8 181C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 1820 | USERINTRAW | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt (Unmasked) Register |
| 02C8 1824 | USERINTMASKED | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt (Masked) Register |
| 02C8 1828 | USERINTMASKSET | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Mask Set Register |
| 02C8 182C | USERINTMASKCLEAR | MDIO User Command Complete Interrupt Mask Clear Register |
| 02C8 1830 - 02C8 187C | - | Reserved |
| 02C8 1880 | USERACCESS0 | MDIO User Access Register 0 |
| 02C8 1884 | USERPHYSEL0 | MDIO User PHY Select Register 0 |
| 02C8 1888 | USERACCESS1 | MDIO User Access Register 1 |
| 02C8 188C | USERPHYSEL1 | MDIO User PHY Select Register 1 |
| 02C8 1890 - 02C8 1FFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.15.5.3 MDIO Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-125. Timing Requirements for MDIO Input**

(see Figure 7-58)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(MDCLK)}$ | Cycle time, MDCLK | 400 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(MDCLKH)}$ | Pulse duration, MDCLK high | 180 | | ns |
| | $t_{w(MDCLKL)}$ | Pulse duration, MDCLK low | 180 | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{t(MDCLK)}$ | Transition time, MDCLK | | 5 | ns |
| 4 | $t_{su(MDIO-MDCLKH)}$ | Setup time, MDIO data input valid before MDCLK high | 25 | | ns |
| 5 | $t_{h(MDCLKH-MDIO)}$ | Hold time, MDIO data input valid after MDCLK high | 10 | | ns |

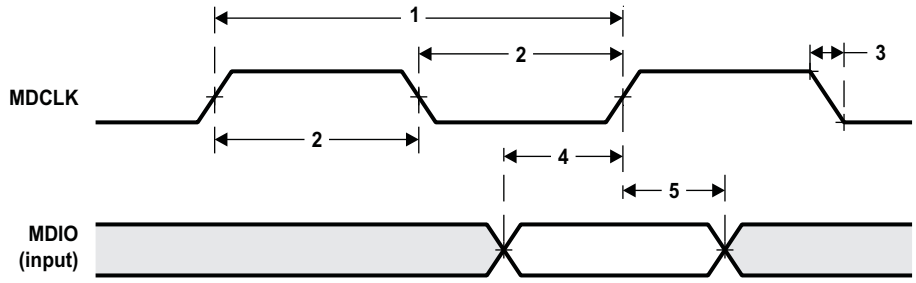



**Figure 7-58. MDIO Input Timing**

**Table 7-126. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for MDIO Output**

(see Figure 7-59)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 7 | $t_{d(MDCLKL-MDIO)}$ | Delay time, MDCLK low to MDIO data output valid | | 100 | ns |

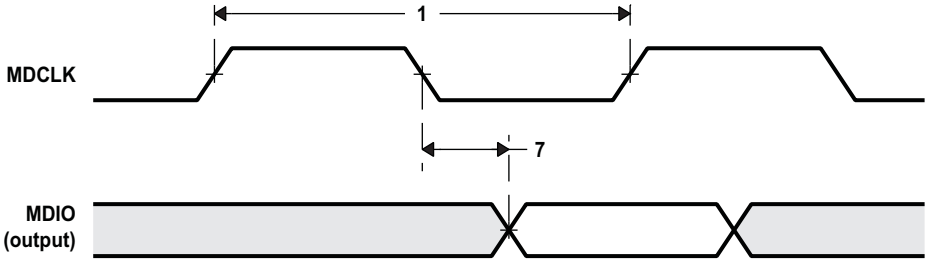



**Figure 7-59. MDIO Output Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.16 Timers

The timers can be used to: time events, count events, generate pulses, interrupt the CPU, and send synchronization events to the EDMA. The localized timers (Timer 0 - Timer 5) can also be used as watchdog timers.

### 7.16.1 Timer Device-Specific Information

The C6472 device has six localized timers (Timer 0 - Timer 5) and six shared timers (Timer 6 - Timer 11). Each of the localized timers can be configured as a general-purpose timer or a watchdog timer. Each of the shared timers is a general-purpose timer. When configured as a general-purpose timer, each timer can be programmed as a 64-bit timer or as two separate 32-bit timers. The localized timers are clocked with an internal clock with a CPU/6 frequency. The shared timers can also be clocked with the same internal clock frequency or with an external signal provided on TIMI0 or TIMI1.

Each timer is made up of two 32-bit counters: a high counter and a low counter. The TIMI0 pin is connected to the low counter of each of the shared timers and the TIMI1 pin is connected to the high counter of each of the shared timers. The output of one of the shared timers, either the high counter or the low counter, can be selected to be output on the timer output pin (TIMO2).

When Timer 0 - Timer 5 are configured as watchdog timers, each core should maintain its own watchdog. Each core should also configure the corresponding RSTMUX0-5 register (see Section 3.8.2) to define the action that will be taken if a watchdog timeout occurs. In addition to the internally defined actions, a watchdog timeout results in the assertion of the WDOUT pin. WDOUT is a logically-combined signal from the six individual watchdog timers. A host can determine which of the six cores experienced the watchdog timeout by reading the RSTMUX registers or having the contents of those registers reported by one of the cores.

### 7.16.2 Timer Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-127. Timer 0 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 025E 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 025E 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD0 | Timer 0 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 025E 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 025E 000C | - | Reserved |
| 025E 0010 | CNTLO0 | Timer 0 Counter Register Low |
| 025E 0014 | CNTHI0 | Timer 0 Counter Register High |
| 025E 0018 | PRDLO0 | Timer 0 Period Register Low |
| 025E 001C | PRDHI0 | Timer 0 Period Register High |
| 025E 0020 | TCR0 | Timer 0 Control Register |
| 025E 0024 | TGCR0 | Timer 0 Global Control Register |
| 025E 0028 | WDTCR0 | Timer 0 Watchdog Timer Control Register |
| 025E 002C - 025E FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 7-128. Timer 1 Registers

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 025F 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 025F 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD1 | Timer 1 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 025F 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 025F 000C | - | Reserved |
| 025F 0010 | CNTLO1 | Timer 1 Counter Register Low |
| 025F 0014 | CNTHI1 | Timer 1 Counter Register High |
| 025F 0018 | PRDLO1 | Timer 1 Period Register Low |
| 025F 001C | PRDHI1 | Timer 1 Period Register High |
| 025F 0020 | TCR1 | Timer 1 Control Register |
| 025F 0024 | TGCR1 | Timer 1 Global Control Register |
| 025F 0028 | WDTCR1 | Timer 1 Watchdog Timer Control Register |
| 025F 002C - 025F FFFC | - | Reserved |

### Table 7-129. Timer 2 Registers

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0260 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0260 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD2 | Timer 2 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0260 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0260 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0260 0010 | CNTLO2 | Timer 2 Counter Register Low |
| 0260 0014 | CNTHI2 | Timer 2 Counter Register High |
| 0260 0018 | PRDLO2 | Timer 2 Period Register Low |
| 0260 001C | PRDHI2 | Timer 2 Period Register High |
| 0260 0020 | TCR2 | Timer 2 Control Register |
| 0260 0024 | TGCR2 | Timer 2 Global Control Register |
| 0260 0028 | WDTCR2 | Timer 2 Watchdog Timer Control Register |
| 0260 002C - 0260 FFFC | - | Reserved |

### Table 7-130. Timer 3 Registers

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0261 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0261 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD3 | Timer 3 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0261 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0261 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0261 0010 | CNTLO3 | Timer 3 Counter Register Low |
| 0261 0014 | CNTHI3 | Timer 3 Counter Register High |
| 0261 0018 | PRDLO3 | Timer 3 Period Register Low |
| 0261 001C | PRDHI3 | Timer 3 Period Register High |
| 0261 0020 | TCR3 | Timer 3 Control Register |
| 0261 0024 | TGCR3 | Timer 3 Global Control Register |
| 0261 0028 | WDTCR3 | Timer 3 Watchdog Timer Control Register |
| 0261 002C - 0261 FFFC | - | Reserved |


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-131. Timer 4 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0262 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0262 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD4 | Timer 4 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0262 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0262 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0262 0010 | CNTLO4 | Timer 4 Counter Register Low |
| 0262 0014 | CNTHI4 | Timer 4 Counter Register High |
| 0262 0018 | PRDLO4 | Timer 4 Period Register Low |
| 0262 001C | PRDHI4 | Timer 4 Period Register High |
| 0262 0020 | TCR4 | Timer 4 Control Register |
| 0262 0024 | TGCR4 | Timer 4 Global Control Register |
| 0262 0028 | WDTCR4 | Timer 4 Watchdog Timer Control Register |
| 0262 002C - 0262 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-132. Timer 5 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0263 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0263 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD5 | Timer 5 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0263 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0263 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0263 0010 | CNTLO5 | Timer 5 Counter Register Low |
| 0263 0014 | CNTHI5 | Timer 5 Counter Register High |
| 0263 0018 | PRDLO5 | Timer 5 Period Register Low |
| 0263 001C | PRDHI5 | Timer 5 Period Register High |
| 0263 0020 | TCR5 | Timer 5 Control Register |
| 0263 0024 | TGCR5 | Timer 5 Global Control Register |
| 0263 0028 | WDTCR5 | Timer 5 Watchdog Timer Control Register |
| 0263 002C - 0263 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-133. Timer 6 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0264 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0264 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD6 | Timer 6 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0264 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0264 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0264 0010 | CNTLO6 | Timer 6 Counter Register Low |
| 0264 0014 | CNTHI6 | Timer 6 Counter Register High |
| 0264 0018 | PRDLO6 | Timer 6 Period Register Low |
| 0264 001C | PRDHI6 | Timer 6 Period Register High |
| 0264 0020 | TCR6 | Timer 6 Control Register |
| 0264 0024 | TGCR6 | Timer 6 Global Control Register |
| 0264 0028 - 0264 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-134. Timer 7 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0265 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0265 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD7 | Timer 7 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-134. Timer 7 Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0265 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0265 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0265 0010 | CNTLO7 | Timer 7 Counter Register Low |
| 0265 0014 | CNTHI7 | Timer 7 Counter Register High |
| 0265 0018 | PRDLO7 | Timer 7 Period Register Low |
| 0265 001C | PRDHI7 | Timer 7 Period Register High |
| 0265 0020 | TCR7 | Timer 7 Control Register |
| 0265 0024 | TGCR7 | Timer 7 Global Control Register |
| 0265 0028 - 0265 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-135. Timer 8 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0266 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0266 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD8 | Timer 8 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0266 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0266 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0266 0010 | CNTLO8 | Timer 8 Counter Register Low |
| 0266 0014 | CNTHI8 | Timer 8 Counter Register High |
| 0266 0018 | PRDLO8 | Timer 8 Period Register Low |
| 0266 001C | PRDHI8 | Timer 8 Period Register High |
| 0266 0020 | TCR8 | Timer 8 Control Register |
| 0266 0024 | TGCR8 | Timer 8 Global Control Register |
| 0266 0028 - 0266 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-136. Timer 9 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0267 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0267 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD9 | Timer 9 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0267 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0267 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0267 0010 | CNTLO9 | Timer 9 Counter Register Low |
| 0267 0014 | CNTHI9 | Timer 9 Counter Register High |
| 0267 0018 | PRDLO9 | Timer 9 Period Register Low |
| 0267 001C | PRDHI9 | Timer 9 Period Register High |
| 0267 0020 | TCR9 | Timer 9 Control Register |
| 0267 0024 | TGCR9 | Timer 9 Global Control Register |
| 0267 0028 - 0267 FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-137. Timer 10 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0268 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0268 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD10 | Timer 10 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0268 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0268 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0268 0010 | CNTLO10 | Timer 10 Counter Register Low |
| 0268 0014 | CNTHI10 | Timer 10 Counter Register High |
| 0268 0018 | PRDLO10 | Timer 10 Period Register Low |
| 0268 001C | PRDHI10 | Timer 10 Period Register High |
| 0268 0020 | TCR10 | Timer 10 Control Register |
| 0268 0024 | TGCR10 | Timer 10 Global Control Register |
| 0268 0028 - 0268 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-138. Timer 11 Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 0269 0000 | - | Reserved |
| 0269 0004 | EMUMGT_CLKSPD11 | Timer 11 Emulation Management/Clock Speed Register |
| 0269 0008 | - | Reserved |
| 0269 000C | - | Reserved |
| 0269 0010 | CNTLO11 | Timer 11 Counter Register Low |
| 0269 0014 | CNTHI11 | Timer 11 Counter Register High |
| 0269 0018 | PRDLO11 | Timer 11 Period Register Low |
| 0269 001C | PRDHI11 | Timer 11 Period Register High |
| 0269 0020 | TCR11 | Timer 11 Control Register |
| 0269 0024 | TGCR11 | Timer 11 Global Control Register |
| 0269 0028 - 0269 FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.16.3 Timer Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-139. Timing Requirements for Timer Input(1)**

(see Figure 7-60)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(TIMIxH)}$ | Pulse duration, TIMIxH high | 12P | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(TIMIxL)}$ | Pulse duration, TIMIxL low | 12P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns.

**Table 7-140. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Timer Output(1)**

(see Figure 7-60)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 3 | $t_{w(TIMOxH)}$ | Pulse duration, TIMOxH high | 12P | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{w(TIMOxL)}$ | Pulse duration, TIMOxL low | 12P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns.

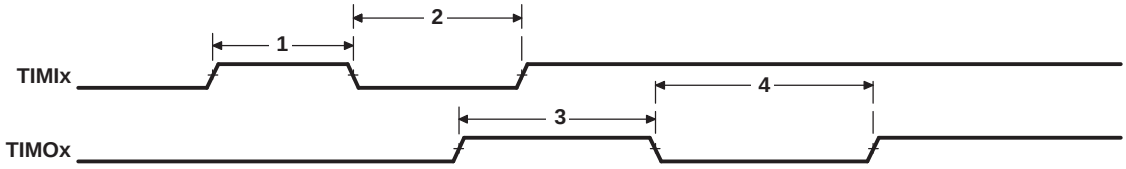



**Figure 7-60. Timer Timing**

**Table 7-141. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for Watchdog Timer Output(1)**

(see Figure 7-61)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(WDOUTH)}$ | Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{WDOUT}}$ high (minimum time between adjacent WDOUT indications) | 12P | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(WDOUTL)}$ | Pulse duration, $\overline{\text{WDOUT}}$ low (active output pulse) | 12P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns.

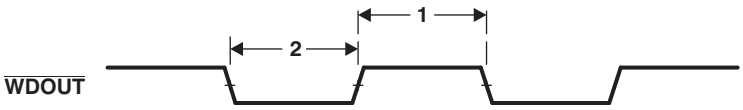



**Figure 7-61. $\overline{\text{WDOUT}}$ Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.17 UTOPIA

### 7.17.1 UTOPIA Device-Specific Information

The Universal Test and Operations PHY Interface for ATM (UTOPIA) peripheral is a 50 MHz, 8-/16-Bit Slave-only interface. The UTOPIA peripheral contains two, two-cell FIFOs, one for transmit and one for receive, to buffer data sent/received at the interface. There is a transmit and a receive indication to the PDMA to enable servicing.

For more detailed information on the UTOPIA peripheral, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 DSP Universal Test & Operations PHY Interface for ATM 2 (UTOPIA2) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUEG2).

### 7.17.2 UTOPIA Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-142. UTOPIA Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B4 0000 | UCR | UTOPIA Control Register |
| 02B4 0004 - 02B4 0010 | - | Reserved |
| 02B4 0014 | CDR | Clock Detect Register |
| 02B4 0018 | EIER | Error Interrupt Enable Register |
| 02B4 001C | EIPR | Error Interrupt Pending Register |
| 02B4 0020 | RRMR0 | Receive Routing Unit Mask and Match Register 0 |
| 02B4 0024 | RRMR1 | Receive Routing Unit Mask and Match Register 1 |
| 02B4 0028 | RRMR2 | Receive Routing Unit Mask and Match Register 2 |
| 02B4 002C | RRMR3 | Receive Routing Unit Mask and Match Register 3 |
| 02B4 0030 | RRMR4 | Receive Routing Unit Mask and Match Register 4 |
| 02B4 0034 | RRMR5 | Receive Routing Unit Mask and Match Register 5 |
| 02B4 0038 - 02B4 003C | - | Reserved |
| 02B4 0040 | RRSR | Receive Routing Select Register |
| 02B4 0044 - 02B7 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02B40100 | UPIDR | UTOPIA Peripheral ID Register |
| 02B4 0104 | UPWREMU | UTOPIA Power Management and Emulation Register |
| 02B4 0108 - 02B7 FFFC | - | Reserved |

**Table 7-143. PDMA Global Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02BC 0000 | PIR | Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02BC 0004 | GCSR | Global Control Status Register |
| 02BC 0020 | SR0 | Statistics Register 0 |
| 02BC 0024 | SR1 | Statistics Register 1 |
| 02BC 0028 - 02BC 005C | - | Reserved |
| 02BC 0060 | PCR0 | Peripheral Control Register 0 |
| 02BC 0064 | PCR1 | Peripheral Control Register 1 |
| 02BC 0068 - 02BC 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02BC 0100 - 02BC 010C | TXC0 | TX0 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 0110 - 02BC 011C | TXC1 | TX1 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 0120 - 02BC 012C | TXC2 | TX2 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 0130 - 02BC 013C | TXC3 | TX3 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 0140 - 02BC 014C | TXC4 | TX4 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 0150 - 02BC 015C | TXC5 | TX5 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-143. PDMA Global Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02BC 0180 - 02BC 018C | RXC0 | RX0 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 0190 - 02BC 019C | RXC1 | RX1 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 01A0 - 02BC 01AC | RXC2 | RX2 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 01B0 - 02BC 01BC | RXC3 | RX3 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 01C0 - 02BC 01CC | RXC4 | RX4 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |
| 02BC 01D0 - 02BC 01DC | RXC5 | RX5 Channel Proxy Registers (see Table 7-144) |

**Table 7-144. PDMA Channel Proxy Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS OFFSET | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 00h | SAR | PDMA switch address register |
| 04h | PAR | PDMA peripheral address register |
| 08h | BSR | PDMA buffer size register Section |
| 0Ch | TCR | PDMA transfer control register Section |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.17.3 UTOPIA Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-145. Timing Requirements for UTOPIA Receive/Transmit Clock (UCLK)(1)**

(see Figure 7-62)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(UCLK)}$ | UXCLK or URCLK cycle time | 20 | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(UCLKL)}$ | UXCLK or URCLK pulse duration low | $0.4t_{c(URCLK)}$ | $0.6t_{c(URCLK)}$ | ns |
| 3 | $t_{w(UCLKH)}$ | UXCLK or URCLK pulse duration high | $0.4t_{c(URCLK)}$ | $0.6t_{c(URCLK)}$ | ns |
| 4 | $t_{t(UCLK)}$ | Transition time, UXCLK or URCLK (high to low or low to high) | | 2 | ns |

(1) UCLK = UXCLK or URCLK.

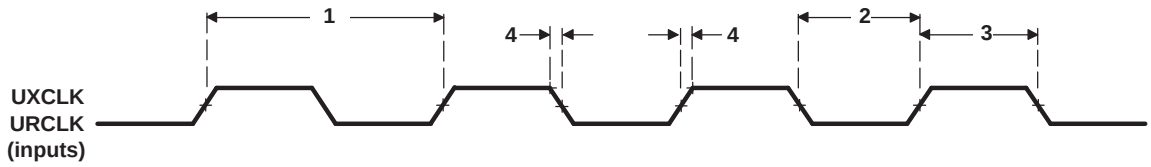



**Figure 7-62. UTOPIA Clock**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 7-146. Timing Requirements for UTOPIA Slave Receive Cycles

(see Figure 7-63)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 5 | $t_{su(URDATA-URCLKH)}$ | Setup time, URDATA valid before URCLK high | 4 | | ns |
| 6 | $t_{h(URCLKH-URDATA)}$ | Hold time, URDATA valid after URCLK high | 1 | | ns |
| 7 | $t_{su(URADDR-URCLKH)}$ | Setup time, URADDR valid before URCLK high | 4 | | ns |
| 8 | $t_{h(URCLKH-URADDR)}$ | Hold time, URADDR valid after URCLK high | 1 | | ns |
| 9 | $t_{su(URENB-URCLKH)}$ | Setup time, $\overline{URENB}$ valid before URCLK high | 4 | | ns |
| 10 | $t_{h(URCLKH-URENB)}$ | Hold time, $\overline{URENB}$ valid after URCLK high | 1 | | ns |
| 11 | $t_{su(URSOC-URCLKH)}$ | Setup time, URSOC valid before URCLK high | 4 | | ns |
| 12 | $t_{h(URCLKH-URSOC)}$ | Hold time, URSOC valid after URCLK high | 1 | | ns |

### Table 7-147. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for UTOPIA Slave Receive Cycles

(see Figure 7-63)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 13[1] | $t_{d(URCLKH-URCLAV)}$ | Delay time, URCLK high to URCLAV valid | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 14[1] | $t_{en(URCLKH-URCLAV)}$ | Enable time, URCLK high to URCLAV driven | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 15[2] [3] | $t_{dis(URCLKL-URCLAVZ)}$ | Disable time, URCLK low to URCLAV high-impedance state | 2 | 10 | ns |

(1) MAX delay time and enable time increases to 12.5 ns at 20 pF and 14 ns at 30 pF, specified by design.
(2) Specifed by design for MIN values.
(3) Specifed by design for MAX values.

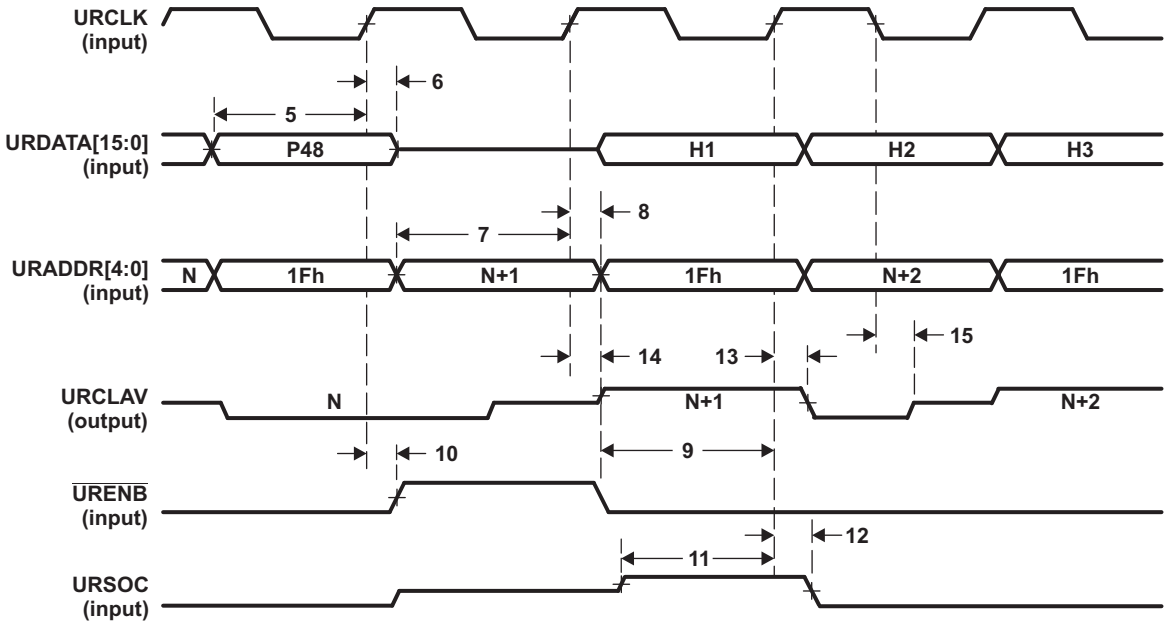



**Figure 7-63. UTOPIA Slave Receive**


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-148. Timing Requirements for UTOPIA Slave Transmit Cycles**

(see Figure 7-64)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 16 | $t_{su(UXADDR-UXCLKH)}$ | Setup time, UXADDR valid before UXCLK high | 4 | | ns |
| 17 | $t_{h(UXCLKH-UXADDR)}$ | Hold time, UXADDR valid after UXCLK high | 1 | | ns |
| 18 | $t_{su(UXENB-UXCLKH)}$ | Setup time, $\overline{\text{UXENB}}$ valid before UXCLK high | 4 | | ns |
| 19 | $t_{h(UXCLKH-UXENB)}$ | Hold time, $\overline{\text{UXENB}}$ valid after UXCLK high | 1 | | ns |

**Table 7-149. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for UTOPIA Slave Transmit Cycles**

(see Figure 7-64)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 20[1] | $t_{d(UXCLKH-UXDATAV)}$ | Delay time, UXCLK high to UXDATA valid | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 21[1] | $t_{en(UXCLKH-UXDATA)}$ | Enable time, UXCLK high to UXDATA driven | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 22[2] [3] | $t_{dis(UXCLKH-UXDATAZ)}$ | Disable time, UXCLK high to UXDATA high-impedance state | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 23[1] | $t_{d(UXCLKH-UXCLAV)}$ | Delay time, UXCLK high to UXCLAV driven low | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 24[1] | $t_{en(UXCLKH-UXCLAV)}$ | Enable time, UXCLK high to UXCLAV driven high | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 25[2] [3] | $t_{dis(UXCLKL-UXCLAVZ)}$ | Disable time, UXCLK low to UXCLAV high-impedance state | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 26[1] | $t_{d(UXCLKH-UXSOCV)}$ | Delay time, UXCLK high to UXSOC valid | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 27[1] | $t_{en(UXCLKH-UXSOC)}$ | Enable time, UXCLK high to UXSOC driven | 2 | 10 | ns |
| 28[2] [3] | $t_{dis(UXCLKH-UXSOCZ)}$ | Disable time, UXCLK high to UXSOC high-impedance state | 2 | 10 | ns |

(1) MAX delay time and enable time increases to 12.5 ns at 20 pF and 14 ns at 30 pF, specified by design.
(2) Specifed by design for MIN values.
(3) Specifed by design for MAX values.

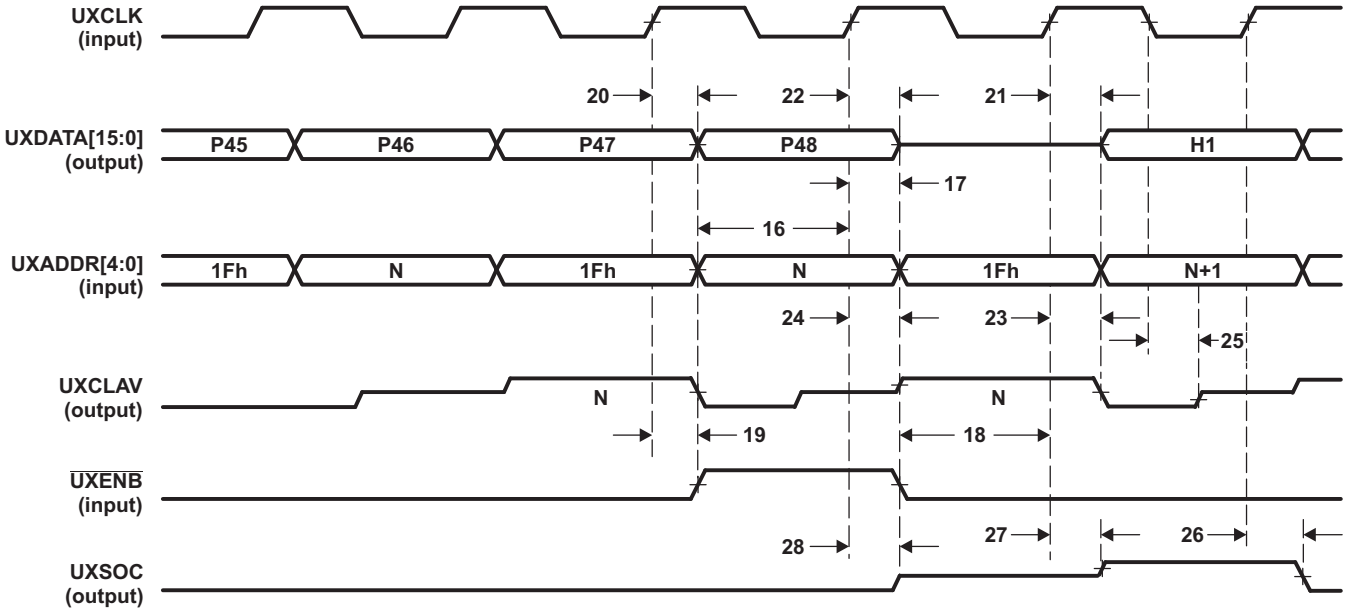



**Figure 7-64. UTOPIA Slave Transmit**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.18 Serial RapidIO (SRIO) Port

The SRIO ports on the C6472 device are high-performance, low-pin-count interconnects aimed for embedded markets. The use of the RapidIO interconnect in a system board design can create a homogeneous interconnect environment providing simple, high-throughput connectivity and control among the devices. RapidIO is based on the memory and device addressing concepts of processor buses where the transaction processing is managed completely by hardware. This enables the RapidIO interconnect to lower the system cost by providing low latency, reduced overhead, packet data processing and high system bandwidth. The RapidIO interconnect offers very-low-pin count interfaces with scalable system bandwidth. The C6472 device contains two independent 1x lanes. The lanes can operate at 1.25, 2.5, or 3.135 Gbps.

The PHY part of the SRIO consists of the physical layer and includes the input and output buffers (each serial link consists of a differential pair), the 8-bit/10-bit encoder/decoder, the PLL clock recovery, and the parallel-to-serial/serial-to-parallel converters (SERDES).

The transmitter supports programmable output levels and de-emphasis settings. The receiver has equalization that can be converged automatically or programmed statically.

### *7.18.1 Serial RapidIO Device-Specific Information*

The approach to specifying interface timing for the SRIO Port is different than on other interfaces such as HPI. For these other interfaces the device timing was specified in terms of data manual specifications and I/O buffer information specification (IBIS) models.

For the C6472 SRIO Port, Texas Instruments (TI) provides a printed circuit board (PCB) solution showing two DSPs connected via a 1x SRIO link directly to the user. TI has performed the simulation and system characterization to ensure all SRIO interface timings in this solution are met. The complete SRIO system solution is documented in the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI6486 Serial RapidIO Implementation Guidelines* application report (literature number SPRAAT9).

**TI *only* supports designs that follow the board design guidelines outlined in the SPRAAT9 application report.**

The Serial RapidIO peripheral is a master peripheral in the C6472 DSP. It conforms to the *RapidIO™ Interconnect Specification, Part VI: Physical Layer 1x/4x LP-Serial Specification, Revision 1.2*. For more information from an application perspective, see the *TMS320C6472/TMS320TCI648x Serial RapidIO (SRIO) User's Guide* (literature number SPRUE13).

### *7.18.2 SRIO Peripheral Register Descriptions*

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0000 | PID | Peripheral Identification Register |
| 02D0 0004 | PCR | Peripheral Control Register |
| 02D0 0008 - 02D0 001C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0020 | PER_SET_CNTL | Peripheral Settings Control Register |
| 02D0 0024 - 02D0 002C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0030 | GBL_EN | Peripheral Global Enable Register |
| 02D0 0034 | GBL_EN_STAT | Peripheral Global Enable Status |
| 02D0 0038 | BLK0_EN | Block Enable 0 |
| 02D0 003C | BLK0_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 0 |
| 02D0 0040 | BLK1_EN | Block Enable 1 |
| 02D0 0044 | BLK1_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 1 |
| 02D0 0048 | BLK2_EN | Block Enable 2 |
| 02D0 004C | BLK2_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 2 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0050 | BLK3_EN | Block Enable 3 |
| 02D0 0054 | BLK3_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 3 |
| 02D0 0058 | BLK4_EN | Block Enable 4 |
| 02D0 005C | BLK4_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 4 |
| 02D0 0060 | BLK5_EN | Block Enable 5 |
| 02D0 0064 | BLK5_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 5 |
| 02D0 0068 | BLK6_EN | Block Enable 6 |
| 02D0 006C | BLK6_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 6 |
| 02D0 0070 | BLK7_EN | Block Enable 7 |
| 02D0 0074 | BLK7_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 7 |
| 02D0 0078 | BLK8_EN | Block Enable 8 |
| 02D0 007C | BLK8_EN_STAT | Block Enable Status 8 |
| 02D0 0080 | DEVICEID_REG1 | RapidIO DEVICEID1 Register |
| 02D0 0084 | DEVICEID_REG2 | RapidIO DEVICEID2 Register |
| 02D0 0088 | DEVICEID_REG3 | RapidIO DEVICEID3 Register |
| 02D0 008C | DEVICEID_REG4 | RapidIO DEVICEID4 Register |
| 02D0 0090 | PF_16B_CNTL0 | Packet Forwarding Register 0 for 16-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 0094 | PF_8B_CNTL0 | Packet Forwarding Register 0 for 8-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 0098 | PF_16B_CNTL1 | Packet Forwarding Register 1 for 16-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 009C | PF_8B_CNTL1 | Packet Forwarding Register 1 for 8-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 00A0 | PF_16B_CNTL2 | Packet Forwarding Register 2 for 16-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 00A4 | PF_8B_CNTL2 | Packet Forwarding Register 2 for 8-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 00A8 | PF_16B_CNTL3 | Packet Forwarding Register 3 for 16-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 00AC | PF_8B_CNTL3 | Packet Forwarding Register 3 for 8-bit DeviceIDs |
| 02D0 00B0 - 02D0 00FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0100 | SERDES_CFGRX0_CNTL | SERDES Receive Channel Configuration Register 0 |
| 02D0 0104 | SERDES_CFGRX1_CNTL | SERDES Receive Channel Configuration Register 1 |
| 02D0 0108 | SERDES_CFGRX2_CNTL | SERDES Receive Channel Configuration Register 2 |
| 02D0 010C | SERDES_CFGRX3_CNTL | SERDES Receive Channel Configuration Register 3 |
| 02D0 0110 | SERDES_CFGTX0_CNTL | SERDES Transmit Channel Configuration Register 0 |
| 02D0 0114 | SERDES_CFGTX1_CNTL | SERDES Transmit Channel Configuration Register 1 |
| 02D0 0118 | SERDES_CFGTX2_CNTL | SERDES Transmit Channel Configuration Register 2 |
| 02D0 011C | SERDES_CFGTX3_CNTL | SERDES Transmit Channel Configuration Register 3 |
| 02D0 0120 | SERDES_CFG0_CNTL | SERDES Macro Configuration Register 0 |
| 02D0 0124 | SERDES_CFG1_CNTL | SERDES Macro Configuration Register 1 |
| 02D0 0128 | SERDES_CFG2_CNTL | SERDES Macro Configuration Register 2 |
| 02D0 012C | SERDES_CFG3_CNTL | SERDES Macro Configuration Register 3 |
| 02D0 0130 - 02D0 01FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0200 | Doorbell0_ICSR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Status Register 0 |
| 02D0 0204 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0208 | Doorbell0_ICCR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Clear Register 0 |
| 02D0 020C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0210 | Doorbell1_ICSR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Status Register 1 |
| 02D0 0214 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0218 | Doorbell1_ICCR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Clear Register 1 |
| 02D0 021C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0220 | Doorbell2_ICSR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Status Register 2 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0224 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0228 | Doorbell2_ICCR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Clear Register 2 |
| 02D0 022C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0230 | Doorbell3_ICSR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Status Register 3 |
| 02D0 0234 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0238 | Doorbell3_ICCR | Doorbell Interrupt Condition Clear Register 3 |
| 02D0 023C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0240 | RX_CPPI_ICSR | RX CPPI Interrupt Condition Status Register |
| 02D0 0244 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0248 | RX_CPPI_ICCR | RX CPPI Interrupt Condition Clear Register |
| 02D0 024c | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0250 | TX_CPPI_ICSR | TX CPPI Interrupt Condition Status Register |
| 02D0 0254 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0258 | TX_CPPI_ICCR | TX CPPI Interrupt Condition Clear Register |
| 02D0 025C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0260 | LSU_ICSR | LSU Interrupt Condition Status Register |
| 02D0 0264 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0268 | LSU_ICCR | LSU Interrupt Condition Clear Register |
| 02D0 026C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0270 | ERR_RST_EVNT_ICSR | Error, Reset, and Special Event Interrupt Condition Status Register |
| 02D0 0274 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0278 | ERR_RST_EVNT_ICCR | Error, Reset, and Special Event Interrupt Condition Clear Register |
| 02D0 027C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0280 | Doorbell0_ICRR | Doorbell0 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 0284 | Doorbell0_ICRR2 | Doorbell 0 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 0288 - 02D0 028C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0290 | Doorbell1_ICRR | Doorbell1 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 0294 | Doorbell1_ICRR2 | Doorbell 1 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 0298 - 02D0 029C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02A0 | Doorbell2_ICRR | Doorbell2 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02A4 | Doorbell2_ICRR2 | Doorbell 2 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02A8 - 02D0 02AC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02B0 | Doorbell3_ICRR | Doorbell3 Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02B4 | Doorbell3_ICRR2 | Doorbell 3 Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02B8 - 02D0 02BC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02C0 | RX_CPPI_ICRR | Receive CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02C4 | RX_CPPI_ICRR2 | Receive CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02C8 - 02D0 02CC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02D0 | TX_CPPI_ICRR | Transmit CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02D4 | TX_CPPI_ICRR2 | Transmit CPPI Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02D8 - 02D0 02DC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 02E0 | LSU_ICRR0 | LSU Interrupt Condition Routing Register 0 |
| 02D0 02E4 | LSU_ICRR1 | LSU Interrupt Condition Routing Register 1 |
| 02D0 02E8 | LSU_ICRR2 | LSU Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02EC | LSU_ICRR3 | LSU Interrupt Condition Routing Register 3 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 02F0 | ERR_RST_EVNT_ICRR | Error, Reset, and Special Event Interrupt Condition Routing Register |
| 02D0 02F4 | ERR_RST_EVNT_ICRR2 | Error, Reset, and Special Event Interrupt Condition Routing Register 2 |
| 02D0 02F8 | ERR_RST_EVNT_ICRR3 | Error, Reset, and Special Event Interrupt Condition Routing Register 3 |
| 02D0 02FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0300 | INTDST0_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 0 |
| 02D0 0304 | INTDST1_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 1 |
| 02D0 0308 | INTDST2_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 2 |
| 02D0 030C | INTDST3_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 3 |
| 02D0 0310 | INTDST4_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 4 |
| 02D0 0314 | INTDST5_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 5 |
| 02D0 0318 | INTDST6_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 6 |
| 02D0 031C | INTDST7_DECODE | INTDST Interrupt Status Decode Register 7 |
| 02D0 0320 | INTDST0_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 0 |
| 02D0 0324 | INTDST1_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 1 |
| 02D0 0328 | INTDST2_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 2 |
| 02D0 032C | INTDST3_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 3 |
| 02D0 0330 | INTDST4_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 4 |
| 02D0 0334 | INTDST5_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 5 |
| 02D0 0338 | INTDST6_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 6 |
| 02D0 033C | INTDST7_RATE_CNTL | INTDST Interrupt Rate Control Register 7 |
| 02D0 0340 - 02D0 03FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0400 | LSU1_REG0 | LSU1 Control Register 0 |
| 02D0 0404 | LSU1_REG1 | LSU1 Control Register 1 |
| 02D0 0408 | LSU1_REG2 | LSU1 Control Register 2 |
| 02D0 040C | LSU1_REG3 | LSU1 Control Register 3 |
| 02D0 0410 | LSU1_REG4 | LSU1 Control Register 4 |
| 02D0 0414 | LSU1_REG5 | LSU1 Control Register 5 |
| 02D0 0418 | LSU1_REG6 | LSU1 Control Register 6 |
| 02D0 041C | LSU1_FLOW_MASKS | LSU1 Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0420 | LSU2_REG0 | LSU2 Control Register 0 |
| 02D0 0424 | LSU2_REG1 | LSU2 Control Register 1 |
| 02D0 0428 | LSU2_REG2 | LSU2 Control Register 2 |
| 02D0 042C | LSU2_REG3 | LSU2 Control Register 3 |
| 02D0 0430 | LSU2_REG4 | LSU2 Control Register 4 |
| 02D0 0434 | LSU2_REG5 | LSU2 Control Register 5 |
| 02D0 0438 | LSU2_REG6 | LSU2 Control Register 6 |
| 02D0 043C | LSU2_FLOW_MASKS1 | LSU2 Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0440 | LSU3_REG0 | LSU3 Control Register 0 |
| 02D0 0444 | LSU3_REG1 | LSU3 Control Register 1 |
| 02D0 0448 | LSU3_REG2 | LSU3 Control Register 2 |
| 02D0 044C | LSU3_REG3 | LSU3 Control Register 3 |
| 02D0 0450 | LSU3_REG4 | LSU3 Control Register 4 |
| 02D0 0454 | LSU3_REG5 | LSU3 Control Register 5 |
| 02D0 0458 | LSU3_REG6 | LSU3 Control Register 6 |
| 02D0 045C | LSU3_FLOW_MASKS2 | LSU3 Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0460 | LSU4_REG0 | LSU4 Control Register 0 |
| 02D0 0464 | LSU4_REG1 | LSU4 Control Register 1 |
| 02D0 0468 | LSU4_REG2 | LSU4 Control Register 2 |
| 02D0 046C | LSU4_REG3 | LSU4 Control Register 3 |
| 02D0 0470 | LSU4_REG4 | LSU4 Control Register 4 |
| 02D0 0474 | LSU4_REG5 | LSU4 Control Register 5 |
| 02D0 0478 | LSU4_REG6 | LSU4 Control Register 6 |
| 02D0 047C | LSU4_FLOW_MASKS3 | LSU4 Congestion Control Flow Mask Register |
| 02D0 0480 - 02D0 04FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0500 | QUEUE0_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 0 |
| 02D0 0504 | QUEUE1_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 1 |
| 02D0 0508 | QUEUE2_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 2 |
| 02D0 050C | QUEUE3_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 3 |
| 02D0 0510 | QUEUE4_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 4 |
| 02D0 0514 | QUEUE5_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 5 |
| 02D0 0518 | QUEUE6_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 6 |
| 02D0 051C | QUEUE7_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 7 |
| 02D0 0520 | QUEUE8_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 8 |
| 02D0 0524 | QUEUE9_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 9 |
| 02D0 0528 | QUEUE10_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 10 |
| 02D0 052C | QUEUE11_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 11 |
| 02D0 0530 | QUEUE12_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 12 |
| 02D0 0534 | QUEUE13_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 13 |
| 02D0 0538 | QUEUE14_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 14 |
| 02D0 053C | QUEUE15_TXDMA_HDP | Queue Transmit DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 15 |
| 02D0 0540 - 02D0 057C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0580 | QUEUE0_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 0 |
| 02D0 0584 | QUEUE1_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 1 |
| 02D0 0588 | QUEUE2_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 2 |
| 02D0 058C | QUEUE3_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 3 |
| 02D0 0590 | QUEUE4_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 4 |
| 02D0 0594 | QUEUE5_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 5 |
| 02D0 0598 | QUEUE6_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 6 |
| 02D0 059C | QUEUE7_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 7 |
| 02D0 05A0 | QUEUE8_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 8 |
| 02D0 05A4 | QUEUE9_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 9 |
| 02D0 05A8 | QUEUE10_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 10 |
| 02D0 05AC | QUEUE11_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 11 |
| 02D0 05B0 | QUEUE12_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 12 |
| 02D0 05B4 | QUEUE13_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 13 |
| 02D0 05B8 | QUEUE14_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 14 |
| 02D0 05BC | QUEUE15_TXDMA_CP | Queue Transmit DMA Completion Pointer Register 15 |
| 02D0 05D0 - 02D0 05FC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 0600 | QUEUE0_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 0 |
| 02D0 0604 | QUEUE1_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 1 |
| 02D0 0608 | QUEUE2_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 2 |
| 02D0 060C | QUEUE3_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 3 |
| 02D0 0610 | QUEUE4_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 4 |
| 02D0 0614 | QUEUE5_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 5 |
| 02D0 0618 | QUEUE6_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 6 |
| 02D0 061C | QUEUE7_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 7 |
| 02D0 0620 | QUEUE8_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 8 |
| 02D0 0624 | QUEUE9_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 9 |
| 02D0 0628 | QUEUE10_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 10 |
| 02D0 062C | QUEUE11_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 11 |
| 02D0 0630 | QUEUE12_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 12 |
| 02D0 0634 | QUEUE13_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 13 |
| 02D0 0638 | QUEUE14_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 14 |
| 02D0 063C | QUEUE15_RXDMA_HDP | Queue Receive DMA Head Descriptor Pointer Register 15 |
| 02D0 0640 - 02D0 067C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0680 | QUEUE0_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 0 |
| 02D0 0684 | QUEUE1_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 1 |
| 02D0 0688 | QUEUE2_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 2 |
| 02D0 068C | QUEUE3_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 3 |
| 02D0 0690 | QUEUE4_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 4 |
| 02D0 0694 | QUEUE5_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 5 |
| 02D0 0698 | QUEUE6_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 6 |
| 02D0 069C | QUEUE7_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 7 |
| 02D0 06A0 | QUEUE8_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 8 |
| 02D0 06A4 | QUEUE9_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 9 |
| 02D0 06A8 | QUEUE10_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 10 |
| 02D0 06AC | QUEUE11_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 11 |
| 02D0 06B0 | QUEUE12_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 12 |
| 02D0 06B4 | QUEUE13_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 13 |
| 02D0 06B8 | QUEUE14_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 14 |
| 02D0 06BC | QUEUE15_RXDMA_CP | Queue Receive DMA Completion Pointer Register 15 |
| 02D0 06C0 - 02D0 006FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0700 | TX_QUEUE_TEAR_DOWN | Transmit Queue Teardown Register |
| 02D0 0704 | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS0 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 0 |
| 02D0 0708 | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS1 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 1 |
| 02D0 070C | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS2 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 2 |
| 02D0 0710 | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS3 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 3 |
| 02D0 0714 | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS4 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 4 |
| 02D0 0718 | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS5 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 5 |
| 02D0 071C | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS6 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 6 |
| 02D0 0720 | TX_CPPI_FLOW_MASKS7 | Transmit CPPI Supported Flow Mask Register 7 |
| 02D0 0724 - 02D0 073C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0740 | RX_QUEUE_TEAR_DOWN | Receive Queue Teardown Register |
| 02D0 0744 | RX_CPPI_CNTL | Receive CPPI Control Register |
| 02D0 0748 - 02D0 07DC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 07E0 | TX_QUEUE_CNTL0 | Transmit CPPI Weighted Round Robin Control Register 0 |
| 02D0 07E4 | TX_QUEUE_CNTL1 | Transmit CPPI Weighted Round Robin Control Register 1 |
| 02D0 07E8 | TX_QUEUE_CNTL2 | Transmit CPPI Weighted Round Robin Control Register 2 |
| 02D0 07EC | TX_QUEUE_CNTL3 | Transmit CPPI Weighted Round Robin Control Register 3 |
| 02D0 07F0 - 02D0 07FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 0800 | RXU_MAP_L0 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L0 |
| 02D0 0804 | RXU_MAP_H0 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H0 |
| 02D0 0808 | RXU_MAP_L1 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L1 |
| 02D0 080C | RXU_MAP_H1 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H1 |
| 02D0 0810 | RXU_MAP_L2 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L2 |
| 02D0 0814 | RXU_MAP_H2 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H2 |
| 02D0 0818 | RXU_MAP_L3 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L3 |
| 02D0 081C | RXU_MAP_H3 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H3 |
| 02D0 0820 | RXU_MAP_L4 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L4 |
| 02D0 0824 | RXU_MAP_H4 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H4 |
| 02D0 0828 | RXU_MAP_L5 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L5 |
| 02D0 082C | RXU_MAP_H5 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H5 |
| 02D0 0830 | RXU_MAP_L6 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L6 |
| 02D0 0834 | RXU_MAP_H6 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H6 |
| 02D0 0838 | RXU_MAP_L7 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L7 |
| 02D0 083C | RXU_MAP_H7 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H7 |
| 02D0 0840 | RXU_MAP_L8 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L8 |
| 02D0 0844 | RXU_MAP_H8 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H8 |
| 02D0 0848 | RXU_MAP_L9 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L9 |
| 02D0 084C | RXU_MAP_H9 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H9 |
| 02D0 0850 | RXU_MAP_L10 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L10 |
| 02D0 0854 | RXU_MAP_H10 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H10 |
| 02D0 0858 | RXU_MAP_L11 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L11 |
| 02D0 085C | RXU_MAP_H11 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H11 |
| 02D0 0860 | RXU_MAP_L12 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L12 |
| 02D0 0864 | RXU_MAP_H12 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H12 |
| 02D0 0868 | RXU_MAP_L13 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L13 |
| 02D0 086C | RXU_MAP_H13 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H13 |
| 02D0 0870 | RXU_MAP_L14 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L14 |
| 02D0 0874 | RXU_MAP_H14 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H14 |
| 02D0 0878 | RXU_MAP_L15 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L15 |
| 02D0 087C | RXU_MAP_H15 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H15 |
| 02D0 0880 | RXU_MAP_L16 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L16 |
| 02D0 0884 | RXU_MAP_H16 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H16 |
| 02D0 0888 | RXU_MAP_L17 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L17 |
| 02D0 088C | RXU_MAP_H17 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H17 |
| 02D0 0890 | RXU_MAP_L18 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L18 |
| 02D0 0894 | RXU_MAP_H18 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H18 |
| 02D0 0898 | RXU_MAP_L19 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L19 |
| 02D0 089C | RXU_MAP_H19 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H19 |
| 02D0 08A0 | RXU_MAP_L20 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L20 |
| 02D0 08A4 | RXU_MAP_H20 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H20 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 08A8 | RXU_MAP_L21 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L21 |
| 02D0 08AC | RXU_MAP_H21 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H21 |
| 02D0 08B0 | RXU_MAP_L22 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L22 |
| 02D0 08B4 | RXU_MAP_H22 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H22 |
| 02D0 08B8 | RXU_MAP_L23 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L23 |
| 02D0 08BC | RXU_MAP_H23 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H23 |
| 02D0 08C0 | RXU_MAP_L24 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L24 |
| 02D0 08C4 | RXU_MAP_H24 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H24 |
| 02D0 08C8 | RXU_MAP_L25 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L25 |
| 02D0 08CC | RXU_MAP_H25 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H25 |
| 02D0 08D0 | RXU_MAP_L26 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L26 |
| 02D0 08D4 | RXU_MAP_H26 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H26 |
| 02D0 08D8 | RXU_MAP_L27 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L27 |
| 02D0 08DC | RXU_MAP_H27 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H27 |
| 02D0 08E0 | RXU_MAP_L28 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L28 |
| 02D0 08E4 | RXU_MAP_H28 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H28 |
| 02D0 08E8 | RXU_MAP_L29 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L29 |
| 02D0 08EC | RXU_MAP_H29 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H29 |
| 02D0 08F0 | RXU_MAP_L30 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L30 |
| 02D0 08F4 | RXU_MAP_H30 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H30 |
| 02D0 08F8 | RXU_MAP_L31 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register L31 |
| 02D0 08FC | RXU_MAP_H31 | Mailbox-to-Queue Mapping Register H31 |
| 02D0 0900 | FLOW_CNTL0 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 0 |
| 02D0 0904 | FLOW_CNTL1 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 1 |
| 02D0 0908 | FLOW_CNTL2 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 2 |
| 02D0 090C | FLOW_CNTL3 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 3 |
| 02D0 0910 | FLOW_CNTL4 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 4 |
| 02D0 0914 | FLOW_CNTL5 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 5 |
| 02D0 0918 | FLOW_CNTL6 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 6 |
| 02D0 091C | FLOW_CNTL7 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 7 |
| 02D0 0920 | FLOW_CNTL8 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 8 |
| 02D0 0924 | FLOW_CNTL9 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 9 |
| 02D0 0928 | FLOW_CNTL10 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 10 |
| 02D0 092C | FLOW_CNTL11 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 11 |
| 02D0 0930 | FLOW_CNTL12 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 12 |
| 02D0 0934 | FLOW_CNTL13 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 13 |
| 02D0 0938 | FLOW_CNTL14 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 14 |
| 02D0 093C | FLOW_CNTL15 | Flow Control Table Entry Register 15 |
| 02D0 0940 - 02D0 09FC | - | Reserved |
| **RapidIO Peripheral-Specific Registers** | | |
| 02D0 1000 | DEV_ID | Device Identity CAR |
| 02D0 1004 | DEV_INFO | Device Information CAR |
| 02D0 1008 | ASBLY_ID | Assembly Identity CAR |
| 02D0 100C | ASBLY_INFO | Assembly Information CAR |
| 02D0 1010 | PE_FEAT | Processing Element Features CAR |
| 02D0 1014 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1018 | SRC_OP | Source Operations CAR |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 101C | DEST_OP | Destination Operations CAR |
| 02D0 1020 - 02D0 1048 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 104C | PE_LL_CTL | Processing Element Logical Layer Control CSR |
| 02D0 1050 - 02D0 1054 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1058 | LCL_CFG_HBAR | Local Configuration Space Base Address 0 CSR |
| 02D0 105C | LCL_CFG_BAR | Local Configuration Space Base Address 1 CSR |
| 02D0 1060 | BASE_ID | Base Device ID CSR |
| 02D0 1064 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1068 | HOST_BASE_ID_LOCK | Host Base Device ID Lock CSR |
| 02D0 106C | COMP_TAG | Component Tag CSR |
| 02D0 1070 - 02D0 10FC | - | Reserved |
| **RapidIO Extended Features - LP Serial Registers** | | |
| 02D0 1100 | SP_MB_HEAD | 1x/4x LP_Serial Port Maintenance Block Header |
| 02D0 1104 - 02D0 1118 | | |
| 02D0 1120 | SP_LT_CTL | Port Link Time-Out Control CSR |
| 02D0 1124 | SP_RT_CTL | Port Response Time-Out Control CSR |
| 02D0 1128 - 02D0 1138 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 113C | SP_GEN_CTL | Port General Control CSR |
| 02D0 1140 | SP0_LM_REQ | Port 0 Link Maintenance Request CSR |
| 02D0 1144 | SP0_LM_RESP | Port 0 Link Maintenance Response CSR |
| 02D0 1148 | SP0_ACKID_STAT | Port 0 Local AckID Status CSR |
| 02D0 114C - 02D0 1154 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1158 | SP0_ERR_STAT | Port 0 Error and Status CSR |
| 02D0 115C | SP0_CTL | Port 0 Control CSR |
| 02D0 1160 | SP1_LM_REQ | Port 1 Link Maintenance Request CSR |
| 02D0 1164 | SP1_LM_RESP | Port 1 Link Maintenance Response CSR |
| 02D0 1168 | SP1_ACKID_STAT | Port 1 Local AckID Status CSR |
| 02D0 116C - 02D0 1174 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1178 | SP1_ERR_STAT | Port 1 Error and Status CSR |
| 02D0 117C | SP1_CTL | Port 1 Control CSR |
| 02D0 1180 | SP2_LM_REQ | Port 2 Link Maintenance Request CSR |
| 02D0 1184 | SP2_LM_RESP | Port 2 Link Maintenance Response CSR |
| 02D0 1188 | SP2_ACKID_STAT | Port 2 Local AckID Status CSR |
| 02D0 118C - 02D0 1194 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 1198 | SP2_ERR_STAT | Port 2 Error and Status CSR |
| 02D0 119C | SP2_CTL | Port 2 Control CSR |
| 02D0 11A0 | SP3_LM_REQ | Port 3 Link Maintenance Request CSR |
| 02D0 11A4 | SP3_LM_RESP | Port 3 Link Maintenance Response CSR |
| 02D0 11A8 | SP3_ACKID_STAT | Port 3 Local AckID Status CSR |
| 02D0 11AC - 02D0 11B4 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 11B8 | SP3_ERR_STAT | Port 3 Error and Status CSR |
| 02D0 11BC | SP3_CTL | Port 3 Control CSR |
| 02D0 11C0 - 02D0 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| **RapidIO Extended Feature - Error Management Registers** | | |
| 02D0 2000 | ERR_RPT_BH | Error Reporting Block Header |
| 02D0 2004 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2008 | ERR_DET | Logical/Transport Layer Error Detect CSR |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 200C | ERR_EN | Logical/Transport Layer Error Enable CSR |
| 02D0 2010 | H_ADDR_CAPT | Logical/Transport Layer High Address Capture CSR |
| 02D0 2014 | ADDR_CAPT | Logical/Transport Layer Address Capture CSR |
| 02D0 2018 | ID_CAPT | Logical/Transport Layer Device ID Capture CSR |
| 02D0 201C | CTRL_CAPT | Logical/Transport Layer Control Capture CSR |
| 02D0 2020 - 02D0 2024 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2028 | PW_TGT_ID | Port-Write Target Device ID CSR |
| 02D0 202C - 02D0 203C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2040 | SP0_ERR_DET | Port 0 Error Detect CSR |
| 02D0 2044 | SP0_RATE_EN | Port 0 Error Enable CSR |
| 02D0 2048 | SP0_ERR_ATTR_CAPT_DBG0 | Port 0 Attributes Error Capture CSR 0 |
| 02D0 204C | SP0_ERR_CAPT_DBG1 | Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 1 |
| 02D0 2050 | SP0_ERR_CAPT_DBG2 | Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 2 |
| 02D0 2054 | SP0_ERR_CAPT_DBG3 | Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 3 |
| 02D0 2058 | SP0_ERR_CAPT_DBG4 | Port 0 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 4 |
| 02D0 205C - 02D0 2064 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2068 | SP0_ERR_RATE | Port 0 Error Rate CSR 0 |
| 02D0 206C | SP0_ERR_THRESH | Port 0 Error Rate Threshold CSR |
| 02D0 2070 - 02D0 207C | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2080 | SP1_ERR_DET | Port 1 Error Detect CSR |
| 02D0 2084 | SP1_RATE_EN | Port 1 Error Enable CSR |
| 02D0 2088 | SP1_ERR_ATTR_CAPT_DBG0 | Port 1 Attributes Error Capture CSR 0 |
| 02D0 208C | SP1_ERR_CAPT_DBG1 | Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 1 |
| 02D0 2090 | SP1_ERR_CAPT_DBG2 | Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 2 |
| 02D0 2094 | SP1_ERR_CAPT_DBG3 | Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 3 |
| 02D0 2098 | SP1_ERR_CAPT_DBG4 | Port 1 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 4 |
| 02D0 209C - 02D0 20A4 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 20A8 | SP1_ERR_RATE | Port 1 Error Rate CSR |
| 02D0 20AC | SP1_ERR_THRESH | Port 1 Error Rate Threshold CSR |
| 02D0 20B0 - 02D0 20BC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 20C0 | SP2_ERR_DET | Port 2 Error Detect CSR |
| 02D0 20C4 | SP2_RATE_EN | Port 2 Error Enable CSR |
| 02D0 20C8 | SP2_ERR_ATTR_CAPT_DBG0 | Port 2 Attributes Error Capture CSR 0 |
| 02D0 20CC | SP2_ERR_CAPT_DBG1 | Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 1 |
| 02D0 20D0 | SP2_ERR_CAPT_DBG2 | Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 2 |
| 02D0 20D4 | SP2_ERR_CAPT_DBG3 | Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 3 |
| 02D0 20D8 | SP2_ERR_CAPT_DBG4 | Port 2 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 4 |
| 02D0 20DC - 02D0 20E4 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 20E8 | SP2_ERR_RATE | Port 2 Error Rate CSR |
| 02D0 20EC | SP2_ERR_THRESH | Port 2 Error Rate Threshold CSR |
| 02D0 20F0 - 02D0 20FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2100 | SP3_ERR_DET | Port 3 Error Detect CSR |
| 02D0 2104 | SP3_RATE_EN | Port 3 Error Enable CSR |
| 02D0 2108 | SP3_ERR_ATTR_CAPT_DBG0 | Port 3 Attributes Error Capture CSR 0 |
| 02D0 210C | SP3_ERR_CAPT_DBG1 | Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 1 |
| 02D0 2110 | SP3_ERR_CAPT_DBG2 | Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 2 |
| 02D0 2114 | SP3_ERR_CAPT_DBG3 | Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 3 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

**Table 7-150. RapidIO Control Registers (continued)**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02D0 2118 | SP3_ERR_CAPT_DBG4 | Port 3 Packet/Control Symbol Error Capture CSR 4 |
| 02D0 211C - 02D0 2124 | - | Reserved |
| 02D0 2128 | SP3_ERR_RATE | Port 3 Error Rate CSR |
| 02D0 212C | SP3_ERR_THRESH | Port 3 Error Rate Threshold CSR |
| 02D0 2130 - 02D1 0FFC | - | Reserved |
| **Implementation Registers** | | |
| 02D1 1000 - 02D1 1FFC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 2000 | SP_IP_DISCOVERY_TIMER | Port IP Discovery Timer in 4x mode |
| 02D1 2004 | SP_IP_MODE | Port IP Mode CSR |
| 02D1 2008 | IP_PRESCAL | Port IP Prescaler Register |
| 02D1 200C | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 2010 | SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT0 | Port-Write-In Capture CSR Register 0 |
| 02D1 2014 | SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT1 | Port-Write-In Capture CSR Register 1 |
| 02D1 2018 | SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT2 | Port-Write-In Capture CSR Register 2 |
| 02D1 201C | SP_IP_PW_IN_CAPT3 | Port-Write-In Capture CSR Register 3 |
| 02D1 2020 - 02D1 3FFC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4000 | SP0_RST_OPT | Port 0 Reset Option CSR |
| 02D1 4004 | SP0_CTL_INDEP | Port 0 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4008 | SP0_SILENCE_TIMER | Port 0 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 400C | SP0_MULT_EVNT_CS | Port 0 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4010 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4014 | RIO_SP0_CS_TX | Port 0 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4018 - 02D1 40FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4100 | RIO_SP1_RST_OPT | Port 1 Reset Option CSR |
| 02D1 4104 | RIO_SP1_CTL_INDEP | Port 1 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4108 | RIO_SP1_SILENCE_TIMER | Port 1 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 410C | RIO_SP1_MULT_EVNT_CS | Port 1 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4110 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4114 | RIO_SP1_CS_TX | Port 1 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4118 - 02D1 41FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4200 | RIO_SP2_RST_OPT | Port 2 Reset Option CSR |
| 02D1 4204 | RIO_SP2_CTL_INDEP | Port 2 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4208 | RIO_SP2_SILENCE_TIMER | Port 2 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 420C | RIO_SP2_MULT_EVNT_CS | Port 2 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4214 | RIO_SP2_CS_TX | Port 2 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4218 - 02D1 42FC | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4300 | RIO_SP3_RST_OPT | Port 3 Reset Option CSR |
| 02D1 4304 | RIO_SP3_CTL_INDEP | Port 3 Control Independent Register |
| 02D1 4308 | RIO_SP3_SILENCE_TIMER | Port 3 Silence Timer Register |
| 02D1 430C | RIO_SP3_MULT_EVNT_CS | Port 3 Multicast-Event Control Symbol Request Register |
| 02D1 4310 | - | Reserved |
| 02D1 4314 | RIO_SP3_CS_TX | Port 3 Control Symbol Transmit Register |
| 02D1 4318 - 02DF FFFC | - | Reserved |

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.19 General-Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

### 7.19.1 GPIO Device-Specific Information

On the C6472 device, the GPIO peripheral pins are muxed with configuration inputs that are captured at device reset. For more detailed information on device/peripheral configuration and the C6472 device pin muxing, see Section 3, *Device Configuration*.

### 7.19.2 GPIO Peripheral Register Descriptions

**Table 7-151. GPIO Registers**

| HEX ADDRESS RANGE | ACRONYM | REGISTER NAME |
|---|---|---|
| 02B0 0000 | GPIOPID | GPIO Peripheral ID Register |
| 02B0 0004 | GPIOEMU | GPIO Emulation Control Register |
| 02B0 0008 | BINTEN | GPIO Interrupt Per Bank Enable Register |
| 02B0 000C | - | Reserved |
| 02B0 0010 | DIR | GPIO Direction Register |
| 02B0 0014 | OUT_DATA | GPIO Output Data register |
| 02B0 0018 | SET_DATA | GPIO Set Data register |
| 02B0 001C | CLR_DATA | GPIO Clear Data Register |
| 02B0 0020 | IN_DATA | GPIO Input Data Register |
| 02B0 0024 | SET_RIS_TRIG | GPIO Set Rising Edge Interrupt Register |
| 02B0 0028 | CLR_RIS_TRIG | GPIO Clear Rising Edge Interrupt Register |
| 02B0 002C | SET_FAL_TRIG | GPIO Set Falling Edge Interrupt Register |
| 02B0 0030 | CLR_FAL_TRIG | GPIO Clear Falling Edge Interrupt Register |
| 02B0 008C - 02B0 3FFC | - | Reserved |

### 7.19.3 GPIO Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-152. Timing Requirements for General-Purpose Input(1)**

(see Figure 7-65)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(GPIH)}$ | Pulse duration, GPIx high | 12P | | ns |
| 2 | $t_{w(GPIL)}$ | Pulse duration, GPIx low | 12P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns.




**Figure 7-65. General-Purpose Input Port Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 7-153. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for General-Purpose Output(1)**

(see Figure 7-66)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 3 | $t_{w(GPOH)}$ | Pulse duration, GPOx high | 6P | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{w(GPOL)}$ | Pulse duration, GPOx low | 6P | | ns |

(1) P = 1/CPU clock frequency in ns.

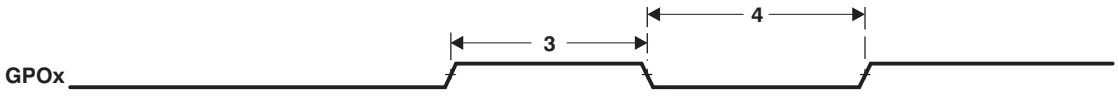



**Figure 7-66. General-Purpose Output Port Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 7.20 Emulation Features and Capability

### 7.20.1 Advanced Event Triggering (AET)

The C6472 device supports Advanced Event Triggering (AET). This capability can be used to debug complex problems as well as understand performance characteristics of user applications. AET provides the following capabilities:

- **Hardware Program Breakpoints:** specify addresses or address ranges that can generate events such as halting the processor or triggering the trace capture.
- **Data Watchpoints:** specify data variable addresses, address ranges, or data values that can generate events such as halting the processor or triggering the trace capture.
- **Counters:** count the occurrence of an event or cycles for performance monitoring.
- **State Sequencing:** allows combinations of hardware program breakpoints and data watchpoints to precisely generate events for complex sequences.

For more information on AET, see the following documents:

*Using Advanced Event Triggering to Find and Fix Intermittent Real-Time Bugs* application report (literature number SPRA753)

*Using Advanced Event Triggering to Debug Real-Time Problems in High Speed Embedded Microprocessor Systems* application report (literature number SPRA387)

### 7.20.2 Trace

The C6472 device supports Trace. Trace is a debug technology that provides a detailed, historical account of application code execution, timing, and data accesses. Trace collects, compresses, and exports debug information for analysis. Trace works in real-time and does not impact the execution of the system.

For more information on board design guidelines for Trace Advanced Emulation, see the *Emulation and Trace Headers Technical Reference Manual* (literature number SPRU655).

**Table 7-154. Timing Requirements for Trace**

(see Figure 7-67)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{w(EMUnH)}$ | Pulse duration, EMUn high | 3 - 0.6(1) | | ns |
| | $t_{w(EMUnH)}$ 90% | Pulse duration, EMUn high detected at 90% $V_{OH}$ | 1.5 | | |
| 2 | $t_{w(EMUnL)}$ | Pulse duration, EMUn low | 3 - 0.6(1) | | |
| | $t_{w(EMUnL)}$ 10% | Pulse duration, EMUn low detected at 10% $V_{OH}$ | 1.5 | | |
| 3 | $t_{sko(EMUn)}$ | Output Skew time, time delay difference between EMU pins configured as trace. | 390 ps | 1.8 ns | |

(1) This parameter applies to the maximum trace export frequency operating in a 40/60 duty cycle.

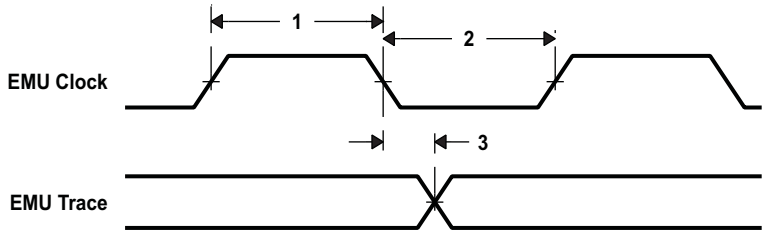



**Figure 7-67. Trace Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.20.3 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG

The JTAG interface is used to support boundary scan testing and emulation of the C6472 device. The JTAG interface provides an asynchronous TRST and only the four primary JTAG signals (TCK, TDI, TMS, and TDO) are required for boundary scan. The pins EMU0 and EMU1 have no effect on the operation of the JTAG interface on the C6472 device. Most interfaces on the device follow the Boundary Scan Test Specification (IEEE1149.1), while the SerDes (RapidIO) supports the AC coupled net test defined in AC Coupled Net Test Specification (IEEE1149.6).

It is expected that all compliant devices are connected through the same JTAG interface, in daisy-chain fashion, as per the specification.

#### 7.20.3.1 IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Compatibility Statement

For maximum reliability, the C6472 DSP includes an internal pulldown (IPD) on the TRST pin to ensure that TRST will always be asserted upon power up and the DSP's internal emulation logic will always be properly initialized when this pin is not routed out. JTAG controllers from Texas Instruments actively drive TRST high. However, some third-party JTAG controllers may not drive TRST high but expect the use of an external pullup resistor on TRST. When using this type of JTAG controller, assert TRST to initialize the DSP after powerup and externally drive TRST high before attempting any emulation or boundary scan operations.

#### 7.20.3.2 Boundary Scan Operation

The C6472 device supports boundary scan testing through the IEEE 1149.1 JTAG interface. The *TMS320C6472 BSDL Model* (literature number SPRM384) is available to support boundary scan test vector development. The BSDL model files list POR and RESET as *compliance pins* and define their required state to be a 1. These pins must be pulled high prior to any boundary scan test sequence initialization and they must remain steady at a high level throughout the boundary scan testing to attain valid results. POR and RESET are the only pins (other than power and ground pins) that must remain at a fixed state during the boundary scan testing.

The JTAG ID is commonly read by boundary scan test tools. Note that the VARIANT field in the JTAG ID (see Section 3.10) may not be valid during boundary scan testing unless sufficient CLKIN1 clock cycles have been received (see Section 7.7 and Figure 7-9).

In an ideal system designed for boundary scan test, all of the ICs would have their own JTAG interface and all of the input and output pins would be controlled through the internal boundary scan cells. Since many of the devices on boards, like clock buffers, do not contain boundary scan cells or a JTAG interface, the outputs from these devices should be tristated during boundary scan testing. This allows all of the nets attached to the C6472 device to be tested. Additionally, if testing is desired for SRIO, DDR, or RGMII pins that may be powered down in some configurations, see the notes in Section 7.3.3. Additional BSDL files are available for designs that have one or more of these three interfaces disabled.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 7.20.3.3 JTAG Electrical Data/Timing

**Table 7-155. Timing Requirements for JTAG**

(see Figure 7-68)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(TCLK)}$ | Cycle time, TCLK | 23.255 | (1) | ns |
| 3 | $t_{su(TDIV-TCLKH)}$ | Setup time, TDI/TMS/$\overline{TRST}$ valid before TCLK high | 3 | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{h(TCLKH-TDIV)}$ | Hold time, TDI/TMS/$\overline{TRST}$ valid after TCLK high | 6 (2) | | ns |

(1) Fully-synchronous design removes maximum clock period limitations.
(2) Hold time measured from rising edge.

**Table 7-156. Switching Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions for JTAG**

(see Figure 7-68)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 2 | $t_{d(TCLKL-TDOV)}$ | Delay time, TCLK low to TDO valid | 0 | 12 | ns |

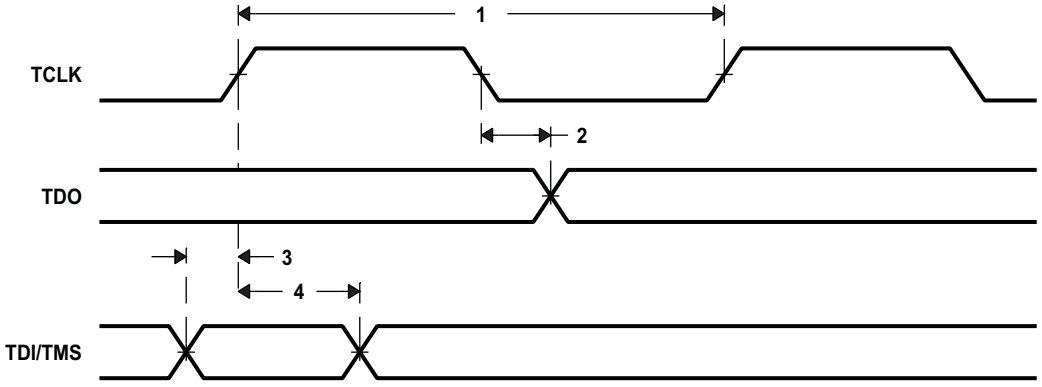



**Figure 7-68. JTAG Timing**

**Table 7-157. Timing Requirements for HS-RTDX**

(see Figure 7-69)

| NO. | | | 500/625/700 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| 1 | $t_{c(TCLK)}$ | Cycle time, TCLK | 10 | 20 | ns |
| 2 | $t_{su(TCLKH-EMUn)}$ | Setup time, EMUn input valid before TCLK high | 1.5 | | ns |
| 3 | $t_{h(TCLKH-EMUn)}$ | Hold time, EMUn input valid after TCLK high | 3.0 | | ns |
| 4 | $t_{d(TCLKH-EMUn)}$ | Delay time, TCLK high to EMUn output valid | 3.0 | $t_{c(TCLK)}$ - 3.5 | ns |

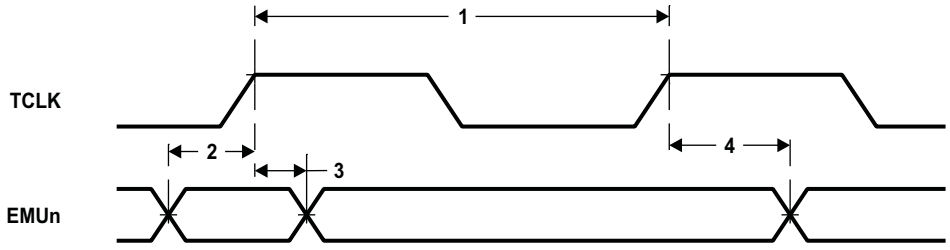



**Figure 7-69. HS-RTDX Timing**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 8 Mechanical Data

## 8.1 Thermal Data

Table 8-1 shows the thermal resistance characteristics for the PBGA - CTZ/ZTZ mechanical package.

**Table 8-1. Thermal Resistance Characteristics (S-PBGA Package) [CTZ/ZTZ]**

| NO. | | | °C/W | AIR FLOW (lfm)(1) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $R\Theta_{JC}$ | Junction-to-case | 0.56 | N/A |
| 2 | $R\Theta_{JB}$ | Junction-to-board | 5.1 | N/A |
| 3 | $R\Theta_{JA}$ | Junction-to-free air | 12.9 | 0 |
| 4 | | | 9.9 | 150 |
| 5 | | | 8.5 | 250 |
| 6 | | | 7.3 | 500 |
| 7 | $Psi_{JT}$ | Junction-to-package top | 0.027 | 0 |
| | | | 0.028 | 150 |
| | | | 0.028 | 250 |
| | | | 0.029 | 500 |

(1) lfm = linear feet per minute.

## 8.2 Packaging Information

The following packaging information reflects the most current released data available for the designated device. This data is subject to change without notice and without revision of this document.

PRODUCT PREVIEW


Copyright © 2009–2011, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

| Orderable part number | Status (1) | Material type (2) | Package \| Pins | Package qty \| Carrier | RoHS (3) | Lead finish/ Ball material (4) | MSL rating/ Peak reflow (5) | Op temp (°C) | Part marking (6) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TMS320C6472ECTZ | Active | Production | FCBGA (CTZ) \| 737 | 44 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | SNAGCU | Level-4-245C-72HR | -40 to 100 | @2007 TI TMS320C6472CTZ |
| TMS320C6472ECTZ.B | Active | Production | FCBGA (CTZ) \| 737 | 44 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | SNAGCU | Level-4-245C-72HR | -40 to 100 | @2007 TI TMS320C6472CTZ |
| TMS320C6472ECTZ7 | Active | Production | FCBGA (CTZ) \| 737 | 44 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | SNAGCU | Level-4-245C-72HR | 0 to 0 | @2007 TI TMS320C6472CTZ 700 |
| TMS320C6472ECTZ7.B | Active | Production | FCBGA (CTZ) \| 737 | 44 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | SNAGCU | Level-4-245C-72HR | -40 to 100 | @2007 TI TMS320C6472CTZ 700 |
| TMS320C6472ECTZA6 | Active | Production | FCBGA (CTZ) \| 737 | 44 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | SNAGCU | Level-4-245C-72HR | 0 to 0 | @2007 TI TMS320C6472CTZA 625 |
| TMS320C6472ECTZA6.B | Active | Production | FCBGA (CTZ) \| 737 | 44 \| JEDEC TRAY (5+1) | Yes | SNAGCU | Level-4-245C-72HR | -40 to 100 | @2007 TI TMS320C6472CTZA 625 |

(1) **Status:** For more details on status, see our product life cycle.

(2) **Material type:** When designated, preproduction parts are prototypes/experimental devices, and are not yet approved or released for full production. Testing and final process, including without limitation quality assurance, reliability performance testing, and/or process qualification, may not yet be complete, and this item is subject to further changes or possible discontinuation. If available for ordering, purchases will be subject to an additional waiver at checkout, and are intended for early internal evaluation purposes only. These items are sold without warranties of any kind.

(3) **RoHS values:** Yes, No, RoHS Exempt. See the TI RoHS Statement for additional information and value definition.

(4) **Lead finish/Ball material:** Parts may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

(5) **MSL rating/Peak reflow:** The moisture sensitivity level ratings and peak solder (reflow) temperatures. In the event that a part has multiple moisture sensitivity ratings, only the lowest level per JEDEC standards is shown. Refer to the shipping label for the actual reflow temperature that will be used to mount the part to the printed circuit board.

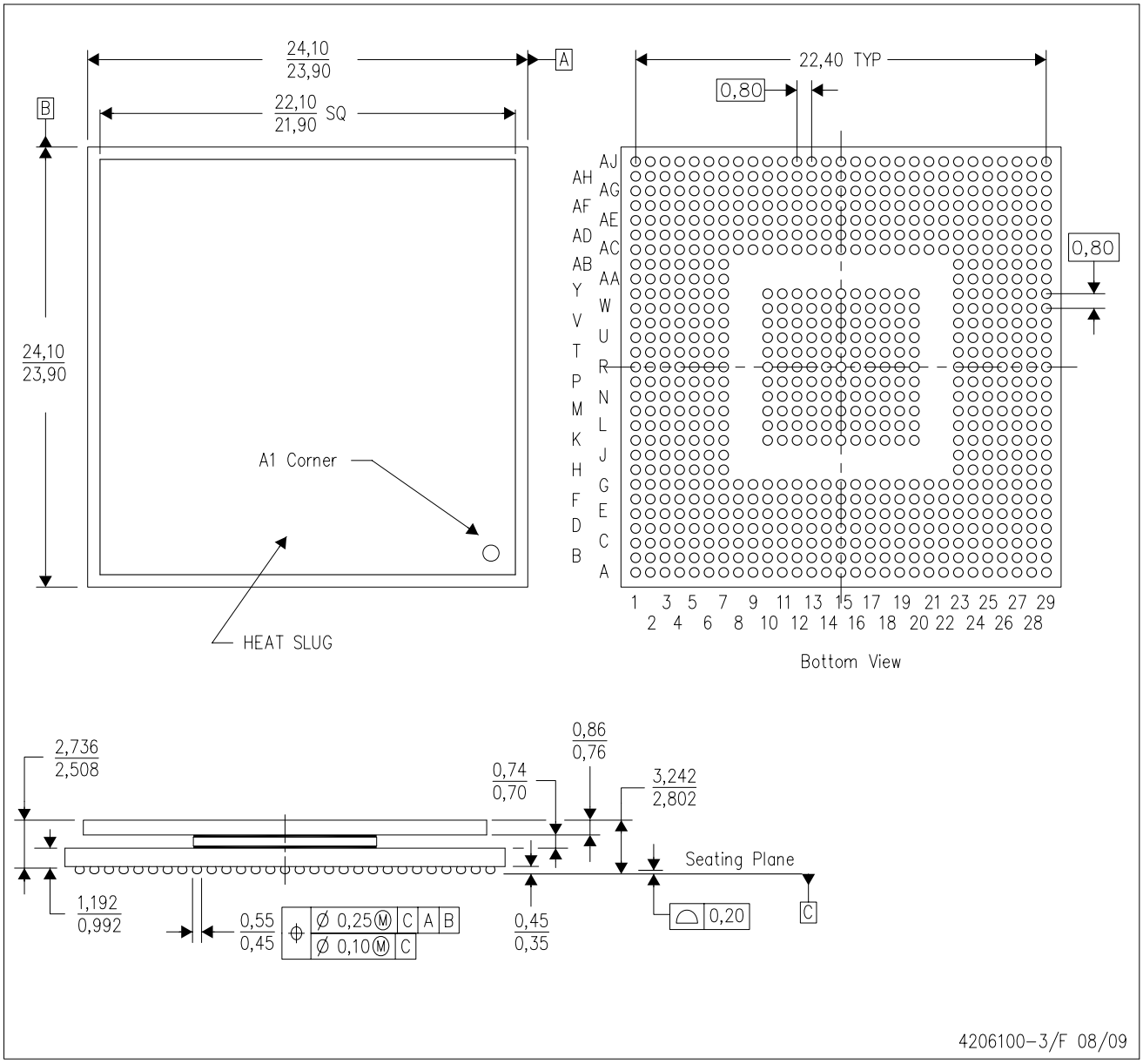
(6) **Part marking:** There may be an additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category of the part.

Multiple part markings will be inside parentheses. Only one part marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a part. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire part marking for that device.

**Important Information and Disclaimer:**The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

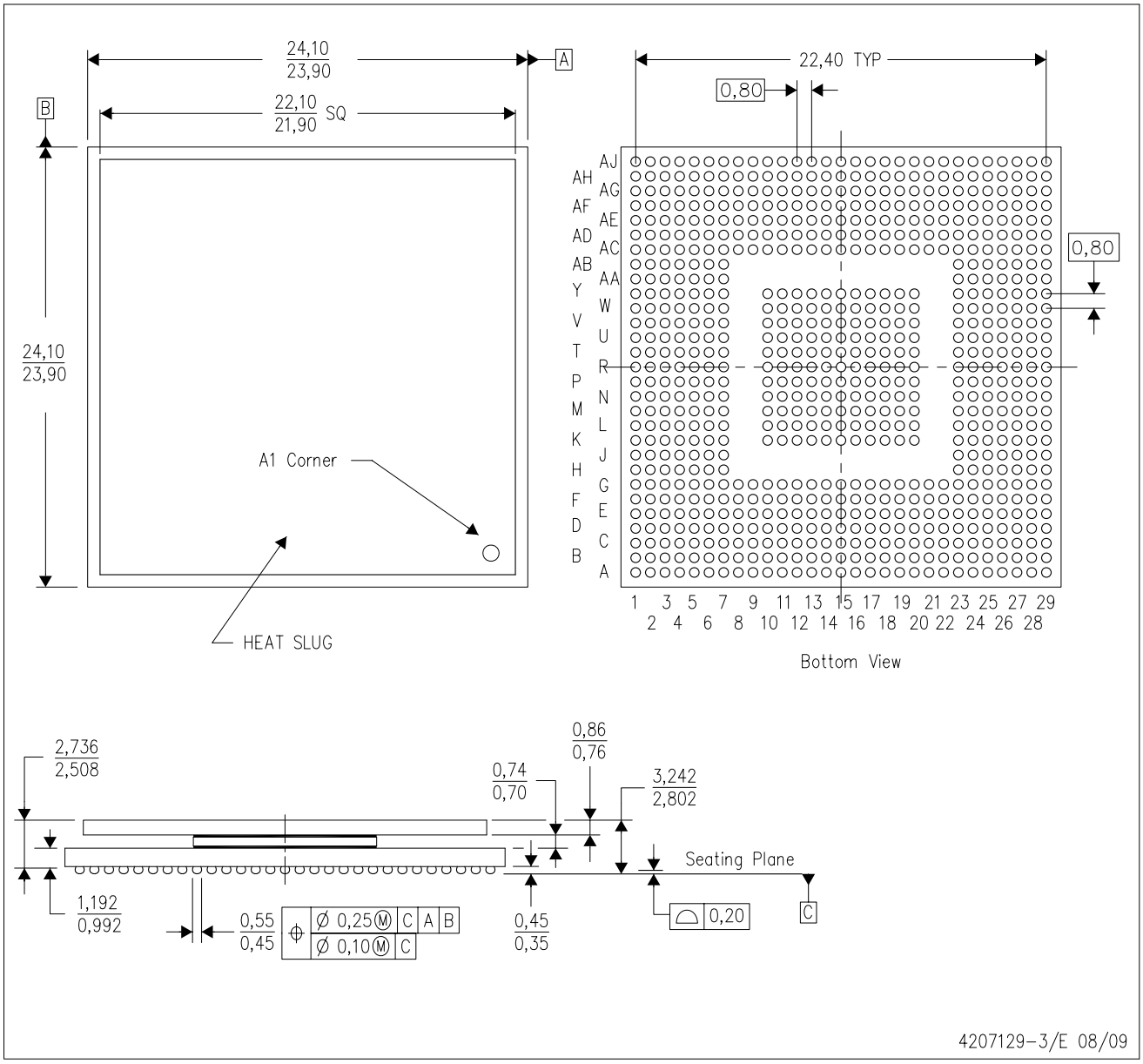
In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.

ZTZ (S–PBGA–N737) PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY




NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Thermally enhanced plastic package with heat slug (HSL).
D. Flip chip application only.
E. This is a Pb–free solder ball design.

CTZ (S–PBGA–N737) PLASTIC BALL GRID ARRAY




NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Thermally enhanced plastic package with heat slug (HSL).
D. Flip chip application only.
E. Pb–free die bump and solder ball.

# IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI’s products are provided subject to TI’s Terms of Sale, TI’s General Quality Guidelines, or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI’s provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI’s applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products. Unless TI explicitly designates a product as custom or customer-specified, TI products are standard, catalog, general purpose devices.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may propose.

Copyright © 2026, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Last updated 10/2025

## Looking for pricing, stock, or lifecycle information?

Click below to explore more details on WIN SOURCE:

- View TMS320C6472EZTZ on WIN SOURCE
- Texas Instruments Information

## Optimize Your Supply Chain with WIN SOURCE Solutions

- Global Sourcing Solution
- Obsolete Management
- Cost Control Management
- Shortage Management
- Alternative Solution
- Excess Inventory Management